

AEROSTICH

SINCE 1982

Equipment for Riders



**FREE
SHIPPING**

All Orders Over \$150*
FREERIDE14

USE CODE ↑

*Domestic ground shipping only. Offer ends November 28th, 2014 Photo: Mike Saunders, in Alaska, from Virginia, via Florida, 2014

Welcome to Aerostich. We're a little different, not simply by design, but by circumstance. Our business and gear are different because for over thirty years we've pioneered a lot of items useful to high-mile and everyday riders. And because we sell direct. No dealers. No distributors. No hired-out design, style and fashion consultants. No advertising agencies.

We make and sell equipment for those who like to ride a lot, and to far away places, and for everyday commuting across town to work or school.

Not everyone here rides, but all of us care about riders, and about better customer service, quality and value. We also care about the future of motorcycle and scooter riding, our country and the environment.

We believe that riding is a social good. That it is good for you, your neighbors, your community,

your country and our planet. All around us we see the natural fun of riding reflected in so many wonderful moto-toys: Bikes for touring, off road, adventure, café and sports...it's all good.

Whenever you ride it helps make you a little sharper, clearer, healthier and more centered. Every time. And the more you ride, the better you become. It adds up, ride after ride. You get stronger and more focused. Better as a student, teacher, worker or employer. And better as a father, mother, husband, wife, friend or partner, too. Riding more helps you obtain these benefits. It isn't always easy, but it's worth it.

Dicing with commuter traffic becomes second-nature. And paradoxically, such riding is not overly statistically 'dangerous', despite obvious vulnerabilities. But walking into a grocery store



L to R: Bobbi - Sewing (Roadcrafters) 1996, Jim - Sewing (Messenger Bags) 1998, Andy - Mr. Subjective, 1982, Kyle - Marketing 2008, Gail - Shipping & Recieving 2012, Bruce - Web Development 2010, Randy - I.T. 1991.

on a warm day to buy a loaf of bread and a quart of milk, while wearing a hot-and-heavy-looking armor-padded suit...or going into an office building for an appointment looking like a road-grimed Power Ranger, (and sometimes dripping wet if it's raining), takes real guts. And confidence. You won't 'profile' well to everyone.

For some of us the best way to ride more is to ride this way, as everyday back-and-forth transportation. Because the more you ride, the better you get at managing the challenges involved. Every ride becomes an easy and wonderfully transformative game: Kinesthetically, logistically and sociologically.

Experienced transportation and long distance riders know us, and we know them. Our technical clothing is made for long and hard use. It's also size-

graded Short, Regular and Tall, by suit/chest sizes... not S, M, L, XL. Which means a lot more comfort and a better fit. There are over thirty returnable, exchangeable stock Aerostich sizes. Plus some optional alterations.

When you ride more miles, and sometimes in bad weather, better gear is what you need to be comfortable and safe. And it's good to know that if a zipper breaks or some material wears after long use or even because of a spill, it can be repaired quickly and correctly. Our factory and headquarters are in Duluth, Minnesota, and some of the staff have been sewing and taking care of riders for over twenty years. We're experts.

If you see things in this catalog you have questions or comments about, please call or email us. We'd like to get to know you, and we hope you'll give some of these products a try.



STANDARD SUIT COLORS



BLACK



COBALT BLUE



GREY



HI-VIZ



RED



TAN

ABRASION AREA OPTIONS



Visit aerostich.com to use the sizing and color selecting tools to fully customize your suit.



BALLISTICS OPTIONS

We usually offer about a dozen choices in addition to the standard colors. Call for free swatches. Ballistics are sold in complete sets only. Mix and match all combinations of ballistics and suit colors with our color picker at: www.aerostich.com/customballistics.

#204 \$75.00



R-3 ONE PIECE SUIT

The R-3 (Roadcrafter 3...) is the third-generation Roadcrafter. It slips quickly and easily over your street clothes via its uniquely fast full-length waterproof zipper entry system, and doesn't flutter or flap as you ride. It's more comfortably cool on hot days because it's unlined...and with its all-new design and easy-to-use rainproof zippers you'll also stay completely dry even during the wettest conditions.

Each R-3 takes more than an hour longer to manufacture than previous Roadcrafters, but it's worth it. You'll enjoy its higher levels of performance, comfort, and protection on every ride. And like its predecessor Roadcrafters, the R-3 is constructed of Aerostich's exclusive American-made mil-spec 500d Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric. (Yes, we are the only company making ANY civilian gear with it. US Government military stuff is the only other way you can get it.) It's a very strong, long-lasting and highly abrasion-resistant material which is ideal for this use.

For increased protection there's also a double layer of 500d Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric at the seat, and added 1000d abrasion-resistant nylon fabric layers covering the vital elbow/shoulder/knee areas. Beneath each of these is a superior impact energy absorbing system that utilizes removable, oversized **TF** armor. Each integrated hook and loop armor attachment point is infinitely adjustable to allow your fit to be fine-tuned for maximum comfort and to insure the armor stays in the proper place for best protection. Optionally available hip, spine and chest impact armor further increase the R-3's available protection.

Because this newest Roadcrafter is unlined and features oversize two-way underarm vents, a two-way back vent and rare-earth magnetic clasps to hold open the fold-down collar, you ride cool and protected at the same time. And as temps drop and precipitation comes you'll remain cozy and dry with the dual-height Ultrasuede faced collar cinched up tightly around your neck to keep wind and rain out.

Additional features include flap covered hip-side zippers for fast and easy access to your street pants; a hidden pass-thru port for an electric liner power cord; nine strategically placed everyday-useful pockets; a mini-carabiner helmet holder clip inside the upper chest pocket; a highly water-resistant inner wallet/phone/iPod pocket, custom-fit adjustable ankle and wrist tabs; articulated knees; adjustable waist tabs and an integrated comfort stretch panel across the lower back. There's also powerful oversize 3M Scotchlite® reflective areas at the back, chest and ankles to enhance safety when riding in low light conditions.

A wide selection of standard color combinations (over thirty!) gives each handcrafted R-3 a uniquely personalized style, and further options include Integrated Boot Raincovers, electrically heated and non-heated Chest Insulation Pads, an Emergency Medical Info Pocket, and detachable arm and thigh Map and Accessory Pockets.

Standard suit colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, tan, or cobalt blue. Standard Abrasion Area colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, cobalt blue, or pink. Machine washable. Men's sizes 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's sizes 2-20. and imported.

Men's R-3 #520 \$1127.00
Women's R-3 #510 \$1127.00

R-3 INNER POCKETS



Optional nylon pockets expand internal storage options for R-3 and R-3 Light suits. Hook strips on pocket backs attach securely to the integrated loop pre-installed inside the suit chest areas. Positioned inside the suit, these pockets offer waterproof storage for your personal items. Drop pocket is 6"x8" and features top opening access with hook and loop closure and can be added to either right or left side. The longer 5.25"x11"

Cargo pocket opens along the side and seals via hook and loop to keep your contents secure. Specify right or left pocket.

R-3 Drop-in Pocket #495 \$20.00
Left R-3 Left Side Entry Cargo Pocket #496 \$25.00
Right R-3 Right Side Entry Cargo Pocket #496 \$25.00
Set of Three R-3 Pockets Save \$10.00 #497 \$60.00



3M REFLECTIVE



TWO-WAY BACK VENT



ADJUSTABLE WAIST TABS



UNDERARM VENTS



**"HALL PASS"
HEATED GEAR PASS-THROUGH
(INSPIRED BY STEVE HALL)**

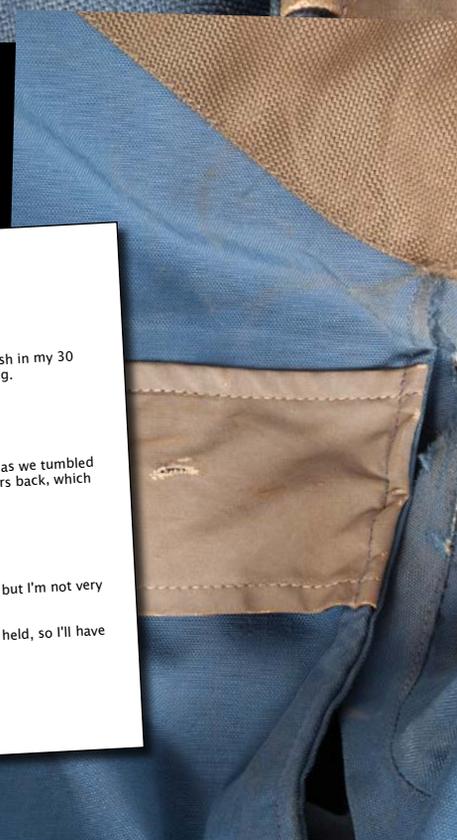


DOUBLE SNAP COLLAR



STREET PANT ACCESS

Cameron Maxwell, 2014. Photo by Kyle Allen.



An instructor for Team Oregon since 1999, and a Motor officer and high speed trainer since 2006, Dan has been teaching for 15 years, and used to road race for years before that. He started wearing a Roadcrafter when he started to ride for transportation, as it was much more comfortable than racing leathers and easier to put on over street clothes. He got his first Roadcrafter in 2000, has had 2 suits in that time.

From: dan batz
Subject: Crash test dummy at your service
Date: July 9, 2014 6:46:13 PM CDT
To: service@aerostich.com>

Hi Andy,

Yesterday, while practicing for an upcoming Team Oregon motor officer class, I had my first-ever pavement crash in my 30 years of pavement riding, which includes 15 years of trackday & Team Oregon instructing and 4+ years of racing.

Like most crashes, it was completely pilot error. I was pitched down at an estimated 50-60 mph.

As you can hopefully see from the pics, a number of panels were utilized in sharing the abuse.

My back and neck muscles are sore as heck today, but I think I was doing some team gymnastics with my bike as we tumbled and slid along a short curb, so no surprise there. I was wearing the Aerostich spine protector you provided years back, which likely helped prevent my injuries from being any worse.

Other than the sore muscles, I'm intact - not a scratch on me.

Thanks for making such a stout suit, Andy.

If the insurance gods are kind, perhaps they'll spring for a new new suit. I'm waiting to hear back from them, but I'm not very optimistic at this point.

We could always display my tattered one at the Portland pop-up event. I'm teaching every one of the days it's held, so I'll have to scramble out there after class - probably on Saturday.

Best regards and safe riding,

Dan Batz
Portland



More at aerostich.com/testimonials

AEROSTICH R-3 TACTICAL

This version of the R-3 is edgy like old-school coveralls...nothing 'Power Ranger' about it. More industrial coverall. Especially when it's got some miles and wear. Still excellent protection, but with less weight.

It's fully seam-taped made-in-USA 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric and is easy to slip on quickly over your street clothes. You'll find all the pockets, vents, armor and details of the R-3, but without the two-color second-fabric-layer areas around the knee/elbow/shoulder areas. Perfect for commuting, sport touring and knock-around riding, without the Futureama look. Colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, tan or cobalt blue. Machine washable. Sizes: Men's 34 regulars and 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. USA. 

Men's R-3 Tactical One Piece Suit #522 \$1087.00
Women's R-3 Tactical One Piece Suit #523 \$1087.00

SUIT COLORS:



AEROSTICH R-3 STEALTH

At a glance you know the power of the dark side is strong in this one...This R-3 embodies everything that is bad-assed about riding, in a riding suit design that has traveled farther and saved more road rash and broken bones than any other textile riding suit. Period.

By removing the distinctive 3M Scotchlite™ reflective, this all-black suit takes on a new subversive personality. The double-layer abrasion areas at the elbows/shoulders/knees remain for increased abrasion protection.

Made in USA 500D Cordura® GORE-TEX® outer fabric: Black. Ballistics: Black. Standard machine washable. Men's 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. USA. 

Men's Stealth R-3 #517 \$1187.00
Women's Stealth R-3 #518 \$1187.00



Photo: Grom Man (Kenyon Willis) and his Stealth (2014) Photo by: Bob Stokstad



AEROSTICH CONTRASTING THREAD OPTION

R-3, Roadcrafter Classic and Darien suits are available on special order with color contrasting stitching. For example, you could have Hi-Viz + red stitching + gray ballistic abrasion areas. All thread, body and ballistic colors will be available, including custom ballistics thread colors. Probably a one-of-a-kind combination, uniquely yours.

#345 \$50.00



HI-VIZ LIME YELLOW ADVANTAGES 3.0

Wearing Hi-Viz Lime Yellow gear is different than wearing fluorescent hi viz garments. Fluorescent pigments are those which react to invisible light wavelengths and seem to vibrate, but they don't fluoresce under man-made lighting, so the effect doesn't work indoors or at night. Only in sunlight. And over longer terms people sometimes don't like being around the 'glowing' effects of fluorescent colors because they are more visually fatiguing when viewed continuously.

Our garments are High-Viz Lime Yellow, not fluorescent hi vis. Human eyes prefer natural-occurring colors long-term, and this is the most highly visible natural (non-fluorescent) color available. On a bike it's helpful to be as conspicuous as possible.

Writer Bob Higdon was an early Aerostich Hi-Viz Lime Yellow adopter. Of his bright new jacket he wrote *"Collects dirt faster than anything I've worn since diapers."* He's still wearing Hi-Viz, fifteen years later. And even dirty with years of hard use and thousands of miles of road-wear, it's still effective. Firefighters also commonly wear Hi-Viz turnout gear that has faded and darkened from years of work and soot and smoke exposure. Even dirty it remains more visible than other colors.

You would not believe how funny everyone (riders and non-riders alike), thought this color was when we first began making Hi-Viz Lime Yellow garments. I became a 'believer' about ten minutes into my first ride. It's hard to quantify how traffic reacts to a motorcyclist moment-by-moment, but almost immediately I had the definite feeling that more of the surrounding motorists saw me. Over the years there have been lots of funny experiences — like being mistaken for an EMT or fire fighter, too. Many Aerostich Hi-Viz wearers report stuff like this.



One wrote: *"I gotta tell yah, I just love this Hi-Viz jacket. I ride about 30,000 miles a year and this thing gives me a feeling of 'False Security'. I noticed right off the air space around me seemed to increase by 30%. Cars move a bit further from the dividing line. And what's the best is when I'm coming up behind someone, once they look in their rear view mirror and see me they pull over to the next lane. I'm sure they think I'm some kind of emergency vehicle or something. Then as I pass by with my tail and ears wagging in the wind (suction-cup helmet mounted), they must figure they've been had. Sincerely, Robin R. Haywood"*

Another customer, after a typical testimonial, added this: *"P.S. Deer still come bursting out of the woods onto the road but some have a hoof over their eyes due to the HI-Viz"*

Nowadays all kinds of brightly colored riding gear is available and this is a very good trend. We had a lot of fun introducing Aerostich Hi-Viz Lime Yellow to a mostly black and gray world many years ago. Back then it was just as weird and geeky as the first Roadcrafters themselves were.

Today's ever-more-crowded roads and more-distracted and isolated automobile drivers are two reasons to consider wearing highly visible gear. All Aerostich Roadcrafters, ADIs and Dariens use a specific Hi-Viz Lime Yellow (Fed. Spec. #595-23655. This color was first developed for use in municipal safety applications. Research showed that fire trucks painted with this were up to 300% less likely to be involved in accidents.)

Choosing an Aerostich Hi-Viz Lime Yellow color option will insure that you'll be more clearly and easily seen everyone around you when riding in all sun, overcast, and low light environments.

—Mr. Subjective 10-13

“Deer still come bursting out of the woods onto the road but some have a hoof over their eyes due to the HI-Viz.”

—Letter to Aerostich, 11/07

TWO POSITION SNAP DOWN TABS



TWO-WAY BACK VENT



OPTIONAL BOOT RAIN COVERS (#401 \$57.00)



AEROSTICH R-3 LIGHT

The R-3 'Lights' are ideal for every day on-and-off the bike riding such as commuting and errand running. Jump in, zip up and go. All-in-one protection from weather, and your destination street clothing is beneath. Perfect for urban speeds and applications. They're also pretty great for relaxed day-long rides and tours of any length. But they really shine for day-to-day riding.

Advanced zipper and flap designs make this an absolutely waterproof one piece riding suit, and the lighter weight material provides for a cooler-wearing suit to use in hotter conditions. Like the original Roadcrafter, this suit slips on easily over your street clothes (in ten seconds or less), and maintains all of the favorite time-tested rider innovations for unsurpassed function and a fine-tuned fit.

New design innovations include: completely waterproof zippers, snap down collar, removable rare-earth magnetic collar clasps, water-resistant inner wallet/phone/iPod pocket, adjustable impact pad positions.

Options, including Integrated Boot Raincovers, Chest Impact Pad, and Chest Insulation Pad (Standard and Electric/Heated versions) can also be incorporated into this cutting-edge suit.

The lighter outer fabric has an abrasion resistance about two-thirds that of the standard Roadcrafter, but offers real world crash protection. Wear it without the pads for ultimate urban commuting protection from weather and the elements, in a suit that packs up just as small as it is quick to put on.

Roadcrafter durability, craftsmanship and attention to detail in a lighter weight, cooler-wearing version for real-world, everyday riding needs. Choose from 16 color combinations: Grey, Black, Tan or Hi-Viz suit colors with Grey, Black, Tan or Hi-Viz ballistics. Standard machine washable (with removal of collar magnets). Men's 34 regular and 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20.  and Imported.

Men's R-3 Light #527 \$1097.00
Women's R-3 Light #537 \$1097.00

SUIT COLORS



GREY

BLACK

TAN

HI-VIZ

ABRASION AREA COLORS



Photo: "A friend and I took a trip to the Natchez Trace last weekend and had a great time My roadcrafter light worked wonderfully in temperatures of 90+.

Thanks for a great product that not only met but exceeded my every expectation!"

—Dale Bernhardt (Photo by Doug Skinner, 2013)



INSIDE THE R-3 LIGHT



Inside every R-3 Light is a hidden layer of tough 500D Cordura fabric at each abrasion/impact area. This fabric is located on the 'outside' facing part of each hook-and-loop-attached TF3 armor-holding bag.

There are eight separate protective layers at the shoulder, elbow and knee areas (moving from the outside inward):

- 200D Cordura-like HT Nylon fabric (HT means 'High Tenacity' Nylon. It's a lighter-weight but otherwise very close copy of Cordura with similar performance and wear characteristics).
- 60D Tricot knit (bonded to the backside of the 200D...)
- Adhesive loop (bonded to the knit that is on the backside of the 200D)
- Hook (sewn to the outside fabric of the optional internal impact armor holding bag)
- 500D PU Cordura (PU stands for Polyurethane coated, and it is the outer part of the impact armor holding bags)
- TF armor hard shell (glued over the TF foam)
- TF armor visco-elastic foam (slow-recovery foam of a particular type)
- Supernyl lining fabric (Same nylon lining fabric as in the lining of a Roadcrafter Classic, on the side of the bag that is against the wearer).



AEROSTICH R-3 LIGHT TACTICAL

Formerly known as 'the ultralight', this version provides good protection with even lighter weight and is perfect for commuting, relaxed traveling or ultimate minimalist. It's got all of the nuanced improvements of the R-3 Light, minus the shoulder, arm and leg 'second layer' fabric panels, making this one even lighter and perfect to meet the requirements of everyday urban utility riders. It's still highly waterproof and the lighter weight material's a bit cooler-wearing in hotter conditions.

Proven innovations include: highly water resistant zippers everywhere, a folding snap down collar, removable magnetic collar 'hold-open' clasps, a waterproof inner wallet/phone/iPod pocket, adjustable impact armor positions, inner check attachments for optional accessory pocket (#152 or #1380) and a mini-carabiner helmet holder clip. Additional options, including Integrated Boot Raincovers, Chest Impact Pad, and Chest Insulation Pad (Standard and Electric/Heated versions).

This is durability, craftsmanship and attention to detail in an ultralight weight, cooler-wearing suit. Fabric's details and specs are the same as the R-3 Light but without the extra double fabric layer at the shoulders, elbows and knees. Choose Tan, Black, Grey or Hi-Viz. Standard machine washable (with removal of collar magnets). Men's 36 regular, 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. Made in USA. 

Men's R-3 Light Tactical One Piece Suit #528 \$1047.00

Women's R-3 Light Tactical One Piece Suit #538 \$1047.00

SUIT COLORS:



AEROSTICH R-3 LIGHT STEALTH

As a customer reviewer wrote "Its very black. Matches every bike ever made." Indeed this optional version of the R-3 does. Perfect for covert operations or everyday riding. Formal or Subversive. (And like all Aerostich gear, we think it looks even better with age and wear.)

By removing the distinctive 3M Scotchlite™ reflective from an R-3 Light riding suit, this all-black model takes on a new personality, while including all the nuanced features that make this ideal for core everyday riders: slips on easily over your street clothes; proven abrasion protection and all-weather capability; nine strategically placed, external pockets; provisions for removable arm and thigh map window pockets, hip pads and back pad; underarm and back vents; side zippers for access to your street pants; comfortable, ultrasuede collar lining; and a variety of adjustable tabs and zippers that allow you to fine-tune the fit.

This is real-world riding protection with a universal, historical, practical look. Look a bit like a classic all-black mid-sixties GP Road racer, or maybe Mr. Bond would step out of one of these wearing a tux today. 200D GORE-TEX® HT Nylon fabric: Black. Ballistics: Black. Standard machine washable. Men's 34 regular, 35-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. 

Men's R-3 Light Stealth #529 \$1127.00

Women's R-3 Light Stealth #539 \$1127.00



AEROSTICH POLICE SUITS

DARIEN POLICE SUITS

RANGER

AEROSTICH POLICE SUITS

ROADCRAFTER POLICE SUITS

300D

SAFE, DURABLE & COMFORTABLE

We offer specially tailored suits that are specifically modified to serve and protect motorcycle law enforcement officers. Based on the same quality materials and features of our "civilian" garments, Aerostich Police Suits have additional safety features and functionality built-in. Visit www.policesuits.com, or call 800-222-1994 for more information. Available to official law enforcement agencies only.

R-3 LIGHT CRASH PROTECTION CONSIDERATIONS



Photo by Sasha Leland

One of the keys to lightweight gear is to have 'just enough' protection, but not more than needed. That's how to have your abrasion-resisting, impact-energy-absorbing gear be as lightweight and comfortable as possible

You want to survive an accident uninjured if possible, but if the garment is destroyed in the crash process, fine. Like a spent car airbag or crumple auto-body sacrifices to protect a driver. Better have something light and more comfortably wearable, even if it means replacing or repairing the garment after experiencing an 'extemporaneous crash test'.

We only want 'just enough' for whatever kind of accident scenario can be reasonably foreseen. So there's a double-layer seat area on all suits and pants, and two layers everywhere else one might apply higher abrasion pressure during a spill. Beneath the elbow/shoulder/knee areas there's also a curved plastic shell over the energy-absorbing TF impact material. And with the 200D 'light' Aerostich gear there's also a hidden layer of tougher 500D fabric, located just behind each TF armor section.

Still, these 'Lights' are best for lower speeds. How low is subjective...I am ok personally riding with my average speeds of about 65 mph. (Rationalizing that I'd probably hit the pavement at less than 65 because of having tried to slow down just prior to crashing.)

For riders who spend a fair amount of time at 70 mph and above, which means a lot of freeway time, we still prefer the 500D Cordura garments. But having made this recommendation, I note that we've received a good number of reports about successful outcomes after high-ish speed crashes from riders wearing the 200D garments...and zero reports that they performed worse than expected.

—Mr. Subjective, 2014

MOTORCYCLE PR STUFF, BEHIND THE SCENES...

"...Aerostich Roadcrafter riding suits are worn by almost every motorcycle journalist when they're really riding, although they typically change into less-nerdy outfits for photo shoots."

—Mark Gardiner, Contributing Editor, MotorcycleUSA.com 2014

"Over my riding career, I've owned tons of riding gear – particularly during the time I've worked in the motorcycle industry. Manufacturers want us to wear their products in front of the cameras, which is a fairly inexpensive advertising cost compared to other methods. Even with that pool to draw from, the gear that I've maintained a long-term relationship with is relatively small...(and this is) my personal hall of fame. [An H-G leather jacket, an Aerostich Roadcrafter, a Vanson leather racing suit...Editor]

"As I became further entrenched in motorcycling (as writer and magazine editor), I realized that I needed gear that I could commute in while wearing work clothes. Again, under the influence of pretty much all of the US motorcycle magazines, I selected an Aerostich Roadcrafter two-piece suit. While most of the magazine guys wore and recommended the one-piece, I wanted to make sure that I had maximum versatility. For the next five years, I wore this suit almost daily...

"Although this suit is (now) retired, a one-piece Aerostich suit has been its stand-in for mundane, mostly behind-the-scenes chores, for the past 16 years – and counting."

—Motorcycle.com, Evans Off Camber, "Motorcycle Gear Carries More Than Armor" by Evans Brasfield (pictured below) May 20, 2014





Visit aerostich.com to use the sizing and color selecting tools to fully customize your suit.



CUSTOM BALLISTICS COLORS

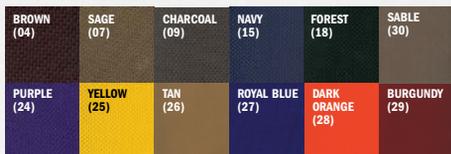
We usually offer about a dozen choices in addition to the standard colors. Call for free swatches. Ballistics are sold in complete sets only. Mix and match all combinations of ballistics and suit colors with our color picker at: www.aerostich.com/customballistics.

#204 \$75.00

STANDARD BALLISTICS COLORS



CUSTOM BALLISTICS COLORS



Jennifer Falk at Crater Lake, OR. Photo by Bob Crowe, 2013

AEROSTICH

ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC

A one piece Roadcrafter has been worn on every continent, in every type of weather to nearly every place you can get to on a motorcycle. The original, long-proven suit for everyday, any-distance commuting and touring.

It's comfortable enough to slip on easily over your street clothes, and it's tailored to minimize wind flutter and drag at higher speeds, yet is light and compact enough to pack away or carry to the office. Roadcrafters are made for hard day-after-day abuse, and will give you more riding days per year. Year after year, mile after mile.

More than three decades of experience have proven the Roadcrafter Classic's superior impact and abrasion-protection performance, and it's all-weather capabilities. It is literally covered with innovations for riders: Genuine 3M high-visibility Scotchlite™ reflective; nine strategically placed everyday useful external pockets; six standard oversize TF impact armor pads, provisions for optional removable arm and thigh map window pockets, and optional hip armor and impact protection spine armor; effective water resistant zippered underarm and back vents; flapped hip-side zippers for access to your street pants; all-day comfortable Ultrasuede collar lining; and a variety of adjustable tabs and zippers that allow you to custom fine-tune the fit.

The one piece Roadcrafter Classic is all about attention to each detail, real-world riding needs and meticulous craftsmanship. It's the only rider's garment in the world constructed of Made-in-USA mil-spec 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® outer fabric, and a durable high pic Supernyl lining fabric. You'll always ride warmer when it's cool, drier when it's wet and cooler when it's hot.

Standard suit colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, or cobalt blue. Standard ballistics colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, cobalt blue, or silver. Machine washable. Men's sizes 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's sizes 2-20 (features smaller neck, narrower shoulder, more defined waist, extra hip room).

Men's Roadcrafter Classic #120 \$1127.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic #305 \$1127.00

STANDARD SUIT COLORS



BLACK



COBALT BLUE



GREY



HI-VIZ



RED



TAN

HAND WARMER POCKETS



ARTICULATED KNEE



TWO-WAY BACK VENT



SNAP DOWN COLLAR



AEROSTICH ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC TWO PIECE CITY, TACTICAL AND CITY TACTICAL

Three alternate optional custom versions of the two piece Roadcrafter Classic for specialized applications and different styles. All offer the same comfort, durability, versatility and functionality of the original. All include the originals six **TP** impact armor pads, the mounts for all optional impact armor systems, all the useful vents and pockets of the original, the same zippers, etc. All the same sizes are available, too.

The 'City' version features lighter weight HT200 D Nylon Gore-Tex fabric with added 500D Cordura abrasion-resistant areas at the elbows, shoulders and knees.

The Tactical uses the standard 500D Cordura Nylon but omits the Ballistic areas at the shoulders, elbows and knees for a clean urban utility look that doesn't project 'Futurama' or 'Moto-gear'. This one looks like an industrial uniform.

The City Tactical combines the clean appearance of the 500D version, but is made with the lighter-weight HT200D Nylon Gore-Tex. Clean, simple, ultralight two piece gear for everyday, all weather riding. Men's 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. 



Men's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece City Jacket #363 \$667.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece City Pants #364 \$627.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece City Suit (Jacket + Pants) SAVE \$100.00 \$1194.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece City Jacket #323 \$667.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece City Pants #324 \$627.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece City Suit (Jacket + Pants) SAVE \$100.00 \$1194.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Jacket #376 \$647.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Pants #377 \$597.00

Men's 2 Piece Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Suit SAVE \$100.00 \$1144.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Jacket #395 \$647.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Pants #396 \$597.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Suit SAVE \$100.00 \$1144.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic City Tactical Jacket #543 \$637.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic City Tactical Pants #544 \$587.00

Men's 2 Piece Roadcrafter Classic City Tactical Suit SAVE \$100.00 \$1124.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic City Tactical Jacket #546 \$637.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic City Tactical Pants #547 \$587.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic City Tactical Suit SAVE \$100.00 \$1124.00

Aerostich Roadcrafter Classic City Bib Pants Converter - Men's #366 \$72.00

Aerostich Roadcrafter Classic City Bib Pants Converter - Women's #368 \$72.00

CLASSIC TWO PIECE SUIT COLORS:



CLASSIC TWO PIECE BALLISTIC AREA COLORS:



CLASSIC TACTICAL TWO PIECE SUIT COLORS:



CLASSIC CITY TACTICAL TWO PIECE SUIT COLORS:



HOW TO BE A MOTORCYCLE COMMUTER

On any bike without added luggage, saddlebags or racks.

1. Know the weather as soon as you wake up. Look out bedroom window if it is daylight already, and have an indoor outdoor thermometer. If you want to get fancy, also have a barometer, and a weather radio [page 103] or use commercial TV and Radio weather reports.

2. Have more than one weight of rider's glove. I can get along with two. Elkskin and Insulated Elkskin Ropers [pages 40 & 41]. For some commutes and in some climates you may need more. Locate on a dedicated shelf.

3. Set up a place near your bike dedicated to your gear. See wall hangers [see web] for helmets and the shoulder saver hangar [page 33].

4. Have a couple of mid-layers at-the-ready, available at the same dedicated location as the rest of your gear. For my commute and weather I have a microfiber shirt [page 57], a 100wt microfleece pullover [page 46] and an Electric Warmbib [page 49].

5. Keep a backpack or messenger bag at-the-ready. I use both, but for different missions, and they are kept together, on a small chair out of the way in the corner of the dining room/kitchen area. Backpacks [page 68] and Messenger Bags [page 72] are faster, simpler and easier to use and more reliable than bungees, cargo-nets and straps.

6. Have extra 'overload' carrying capacity. A Lightweight Portable Bag [page 69] is always inside both my Courier Bag and my Backpack. And there's a pair of Adjustable Bungees [page 79] always attached to the bike itself. Both are essential for grocery stops and other mid-commute procurement errands.

7. Have a one piece riding suit. There's a mail-order company that makes a pretty good one called 'Aerostich.' The suits are too expensive but one of them has been my every day, every mission over-suit coverall for more than twenty-five years. They last a reasonably long time and make it possible to ride to almost any destination, in almost any weather condition. For my small-town, low-speed, mostly surface-street commute, the R-3 Light model [page 10] or R-3 Light Tactical [page 12] works best.

8. Have rain booties or over-boots [page 37] for bad weather days. If the rest of you can ride dry in rain, you'll need these, too.

9. Have a tiny garage door opener remote. (Skip if you don't have a garage w/powered door.) There are three (see web). Mine is on a mini-carabiner that attaches to the shoulder strap of my backpack. And transfers quickly to a riding suit pocket or the Courier Bag strap if needed.

10. Have face-shield cleaner station. I keep a bottle of Protect-All [at aerostich.com] and a roll of paper towels on a shelf near my helmet. This is used about once a week.

11. Have fun, every day, no excuses. [Page 62]



AEROSTICH

MADE IN THE USA

WHAT WE MEAN WHEN WE SAY "HAND MADE"

Our products are handmade to be the best tools available for all riding, in all environments, to all types of destinations. Each product is made with attention to detail, handmade quality, integrity, long service, a little fun... and real value.

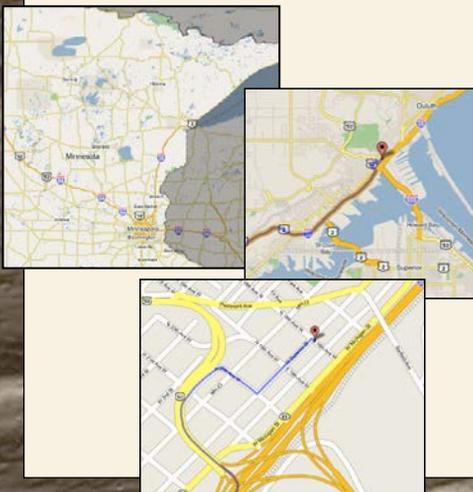
By assembling most Aerostich products in the USA, we are helping to support the American economy. Individually manufacturing each piece also gives us complete control over choosing the best materials and production methods to produce gear that will last longer and work better, with a priority placed on function and durability. Pride in quality and craftsmanship allows us to guarantee every Aerostich product against defects for two years.

The durability and quality of Aerostich garments is complimented by the extensive array of available sizes and color choices, including

custom size alterations, that equate to a more comfortable fit and better rider protection. Damaged or worn-out garments can also be repaired, refreshing product functionality for a fraction of the cost of buying a new garment.

Aero Design & Mfg. Co., Inc. resides in an old candy factory, near the shores of Lake Superior in Duluth, Minnesota. It is from this large, century old facility, with a focused commitment to time-honored techniques and innovative technology, that we have been designing, refining, manufacturing and shipping high quality, purposefully tailored riders' gear to customers worldwide, for over 29 years.

We are honored and proud to make products that encourage the wider adoption of motor-cycling, which helps to make the world a better place—one rider at a time.



Visit Aerostich!

HOURS:

Monday–Friday: 8am - 6pm
Saturdays: Open Saturday from April 13 -
October 26 / 8am - 2pm CST
(Closed Saturday from November 1 - April 1)
Sundays: Closed

ADDRESS: Aerostich
8 South 18th Avenue West
Duluth, MN 55806
GPS = N 46° 46.190 W 92° 07.175

DIRECTIONS:

Follow Interstate 35 North to the 21 Ave West exit (Exit 255A -left hand). Continue to follow the 21 Ave West signs (stay right) until you come to a stop sign. Go straight to the next stop sign and take a left onto Superior Street. Go 2 blocks to 18th Ave West, Aerostich will be on your right. Aerostich is a large 3 story brick building.

aerostich.com/contact-and-visitor



AEROSTICH
BIB PANTS CONVERTER

The Bib Pants Converter allows two-piece Classic Roadcrafter pants to be worn as bib-style pants instead of attaching them to your jacket. Wide, adjustable elastic shoulder straps and deep side cutouts permit good fit and free movement. Even sizes 34-54. Black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, or cobalt blue (size 54 available in black or grey only). Fully lined. Specify suit pant size and color.

Men's #126 \$72.00
Women's #367 \$72.00



AEROSTICH
FORWARD LEAN ELLIPSE

Zip this lined Cordura panel into your two piece Roadcrafter suit to allow greater forward lean and a more comfortable fit on some sport bikes. Increases the suit's torso length by about 3". Black.

Men's #124 \$37.00
Women's #394 \$37.00



ELASTIC DRAWSTRING & BELT LOOPS



PANT POCKET ACCESS



FULL CIRCULAR ZIPPER





AEROSTICH ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC TWO PIECE

By itself over jeans, the jacket alone is wonderful. Armored, lightweight, waterproof, underarm and back-vented, nine pockets, cool-wearing, rotated sleeves, action back gussets, waist hook and loop tabs and much more...and zipped together with the two-piece Roadcrafter Classic pants it's as fast and convenient to use as the one piece version. This jacket overlaps pants by about six inches. It is attached to the Roadcrafter Classic pants with a securely sewn 270° circumferential two way zipper that can stand up to stress and hard use. You can start the zipper sliders and connect the jacket and pant while wearing the two pieces.

Separately, the pants have a waist drawstring with cord locks, and there are two additional pockets sewn into the lining that are accessible behind the flaps covering the side zippers. All the features of the one piece design are included in the two piece, making it the most versatile rider's suit available.

The Roadcrafter Classic jacket is tailored to minimize wind flutter and drag at higher speeds yet it also is lightweight and compact enough to pack away or carry to the office.

Years of experience have proven the Roadcrafter Classic jacket's abrasion protection and all-weather capability. Like all Roadcrafter's this suit is covered with innovations you'll use on every ride: high-visibility Scotchlite™ reflective; all those strategically placed pockets; provisions for removable arm and thigh map window pockets, optional hip pads and a back pad; standard water resistant underarm and back vents; an ultrasuede collar lining; and a variety of adjustable tabs and zippers that allow you to fine-tune the fit.

The Roadcrafter Classic Two-Piece is all about attention to detail, real-world riding needs and meticulous craftsmanship. 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® outer fabric. Standard colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, tan or cobalt blue. Standard ballistics: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow, tan, cobalt blue, or silver. Machine washable. Men's 34, 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Jacket #134 \$687.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Pants #136 \$647.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Suit (Jacket + Pants) ~~SAVE \$100.00~~ \$1234.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Jacket #306 \$687.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Pants #307 \$647.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Suit (Jacket + Pants) ~~SAVE \$100.00~~ \$1234.00



BLACK



GREY



COBALT BLUE



RED



HI-VIZ



TAN

(FOR BALLISTICS COLORS, SEE P. 14)

Photo: Pam and Ron Spencer, 2013

DARIEN CRASH RESULTS REVIEW BY BOB

"Last week a buck jumped into my st1300 from the side of the road. The deer was killed, my bike totaled so I thought I'd give a report on the performance of the Darien jacket. The jacket was about 2 years old with 71k miles on it. I hit pavement at about 50-60 mph and slid a considerable distance ending up on mt stomach with the bike another 30 or so ft down road.

"The jacket did sustain damage almost all of which was on the left side which I landed on. The lowest outside pocket had several rips and holes which I attribute to their having been a spare clip for my 32 in it. The clip itself was destroyed. The damage was limited to the outer layer of the pocket and did not pierce the part of the pocket touching rider. This should be very repairable there was a lot of abrasion on the left hip but nothing all the way through. The left forearm took a beating with two holes about quarter size. The shoulder took a significant hit but did not tear. The only right side damage was on the elbow where the material ground down to the elbow pad. I had both shoulder and elbow pads in and they did an excellent job. Perhaps the most impressive thing is that I lost NO SKIN anywhere the jacket covered. I did get some good bruises, and I broke 10 ribs. I had on AD1 pants as well and they held up even better than the jacket.

"If I ever head-on a deer at 60 mph this is the gear I want on. I'll be an Aerostich customer forever." (Posted on 8/12/13)

AEROSTICH DARIEN JACKET

In atrocious weather this will outperform whatever you now wear. Intended for the toughest high performance, all-weather, all-purpose 'no limit' riding, the Darien was not only the world's first advanced-technology jacket for serious travelers and adventurers rides, it still remains the world's only 'single layer' armored abrasion-resistant rider's jacket.

Manufacturing a single layer construction like this is more costly and difficult, because nothing can be hidden inside and the system for managing the TF impact armor systems and providing useable pockets is harder, too.

You'll like the result...It's worth always riding drier and being more comfortable across a wider temperature range and climate range. It's nice that the armor is easier to remove and replace...and if ever needed emergency post-crash repair is a lot easier, too. (Especially if you're somewhere beyond remote and it's getting dark and the weather is closing in.)

The Darien isn't an adapted winter outdoor fashion jacket. It's a riding-dedicated hard-as-nails protective system for your upper body that lets you ride in safety and comfort for years, regardless of harsh conditions. It's made to be tough, simple, and practical, because that's what you really need: Basic good stuff that always works.

Exclusive Darien jacket features include the tough abrasion-resistant 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® breathable/waterproof outer fabric, removable hard shell TF3 foam elbow and shoulder pads, and generous 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas, and adjustable anti-flutter arm tabs.

The Darien jacket also accommodates a range of optional removable TLTec fleece liners that fit perfectly inside it's breathable/waterproof outer jacket. These liner underarm vent zippers always line up perfectly, and the inner pieces fit, feel and work together like they were always made for a Darien. Which they were.

These optional reversible TLTec liners are perfect on cool mornings and for all 'off-the-bike' wear. They fold into their own compact zippered pockets, and then can be attached to your bike or worn on a belt like a fanny pack.

Available colors: black, grey, red, hi-viz lime yellow*, tan, or cobalt blue. All Darien jackets come with black details. 36-54. 

» Darien Jacket #132 \$587.00

» TLTec Wind Pro Liner #133 \$227.00

» TLTec Wind Blocker Liner #139 \$247.00

» Kanetsu WINDSTOPPER® Electric Liner #267 \$297.00

» Kanetsu AIRVANTAGE® Electric Liner #291 \$347.00

Call for alterations for women: 800.222.1994 – Jacket Hem Flare, "Gail's Gusset," Hip/Seat Ease Gusset.



BLACK



GREY



COBALT BLUE



RED



HI-VIZ



TAN



THE ORIGINAL SINCE 1992

Aerostich Dariens are the original modern 'adventure riding' gear. They, along with cell-phones and GPSs, helped encourage this kind of riding. Dariens were introduced years before all of the internet adventure riding forums and print magazines existed. Pioneering Darien wearers shared their adventure ride stories, photos and ideas, inspiring many riders.

...continues next page »



AEROSTICH FLEECE LINERS

Perfect for cool mornings...These **TLTEC** jackets are fully lined, reversible, feature underarm vent zips, and have six pockets for plenty of storage. They fit into the Darien Jackets perfectly and fold into their own compact zippered pocket, which can be attached to your bike or worn on a belt like a fanny pack. The **TLTEC** Wind Pro is made of a 200 wgt. wind resistant fleece. The **TLTEC** Wind Blocker is made of nearly windproof, thinner 100 wgt. fleece. 36-54. USA.

TLTEC Wind Pro (Grey) #133 \$227.00
TLTEC Wind Blocker Liner (Blue) #139 \$247.00

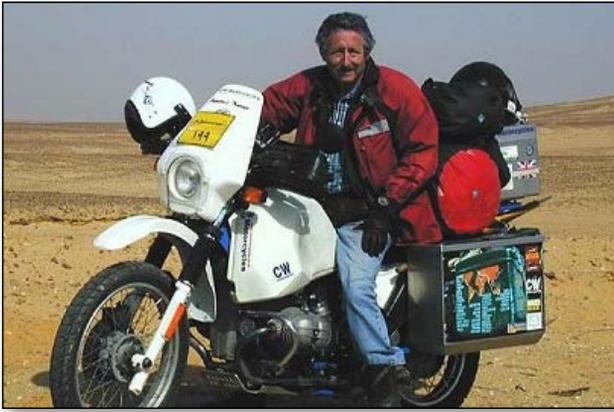


REVERSIBLE



SELF-STORE POCKET

Photo: Gust Jenson (2007)



Ted Simon



L to R: Greg Frazier, Chris Scott, Clement Salvadori, Helge Peterson



THE ORIGINAL SINCE 1992

(...from page 21)

Early pioneers like Ed Culbertson, Helge Peterson, Greg Frazier, Chris Scott, Ted Simon (and others) relied on Darien gear because of its combination of protection, reliability, durability and comfort. Today, adventure riders choose to wear Aerostich Darien gear, because it remains the best.

Even among today's highly detailed, styled and teched-out adventure gear, the Darien stands out because it remains a lightweight, tougher, better fitting, simpler and more comfortable piece of equipment. It just wears and works better across a wider range of conditions. As always, Aerostich Darien jacket and pants are 100% hand made in-the-USA, too.

More than twenty years ago Darien's established new benchmarks for performance, fit and comfort. And since then we've continually refined them. Today's Dariens are the best ever.

ABOUT THE NAME

The first Darien prototypes were ready for production about twenty five years ago but we decided to postpone introduction for a year because at the time we could not handle making and selling both the already successful Roadcrafter's and all-new Dariens.

At the same time another riding gear company had just introduced a $\frac{3}{4}$ length street-riders leather jacket called the "Dakar".

That (now long-gone) "Dakar" jacket had been named for a little-known place in Africa where the famous 'Paris-Dakar' event finished. We wanted a name for our new adventure-jacket which would emphasize it's All-American origin, and sound close enough to "Dakar" to invite comparison.

The Darien area is in Eastern Panama encompasses about one hundred miles of all but impassable roadlessness. It's the last incomplete section in the famous 'Pan American Highway' which was supposed to be a trans-continental paved road from the very top of Alaska to the very bottom of South America. A grand dream.

Sadly, today's politics make it unlikely that this last missing section, known as the "Darien Gap", will ever be completed. But thirty years ago it was still perfect bait for a few determined adventure motorcyclists.

In the 1960s, Nebraska's R60 BMW mounted Danny Liska was first. He walked through this hostile and dangerous place, end-to-end, and shipped his bike around. Then in the '80s Norwegian round-the-world traveler Helge Pedersen loaded his R 80G/S BMW in a canoe and paddled it thru. So did Florida's Ed Culbertson a few years later, except he spent a bit more time hacking out a partly overland path for his R 80G/S. A few others have gone through also, but they all had lots of help from the area's native tribes.

Both Ed and Helge tested and helped us refine Darien jackets. We chose the name Darien to recognize the still-incomplete Pan American Highway, and to honor the courageous adventure riders who once challenged its Darien Gap.

Like that road and those riders, Darien jacket and pants are the authentic original.



AEROSTICH DARIEN PANTS

Cut like khakis (and some jeans), these conventional looking, unlined overpants are the perfect match for a Darien jacket. Two front pockets, one back pocket, a flapped front fly, and a waistband with belt loops containing a removable Aerostich belt are all practical details. Full length side zips with inner and outer flaps insure easy on-and-off convenience and severe weather protection. Bent knees, large 3M Scotchlite™ reflective ankle adjustment tabs, and shaped, removable **TFS** knee pads complete the specifications. 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric is fully seam taped for comfort and strength. Black, grey or tan. See web site for alterations and sizing. 30-46 waist, regular or long. 

GREY



ADJUSTABLE



BENT KNEE

Darien Pants #155 \$357.00



TAN

BLACK

WELL MADE - VERY SOLID: REVIEW BY BART

"I recently bought a pair of Darien pants to replace my (badly) aging pair of 'Brand X' pants, which are no longer made. The Dariens fit nicely over the same size jeans. The workmanship is top notch - very well sewn and sealed. They started out quite stiff, but they're beginning to loosen up a little. It has been quite cool (for California) with temperatures below freezing, and these have kept me quite comfortable at 75 mph on my daily commute on my naked (no fairings) motorcycle.

"I look forward to replacing the jacket with a Darien jacket - the Aerostich quality is quite compelling. Good gear, well made here in the USA. Would definitely buy again."

AEROSTICH DARIENLIGHT PANTS

Same idea and specifications as DarienLight jacket. Tough-but-light HT200 Denier Nylon GORE-TEX® fabric. Perfect for summer street or dual sport riding. In even waist sizes 30-46 regular and long. Black, Grey or Tan. 

DarienLight Pants #157 \$347.00



BLACK

GREY

TAN





**AEROSTICH TF3 OPTIONAL
BACK ARMOR**

The Standard is more for everyday riding applications, it's contour cut for total freedom of movement and is constructed with TF3 and a multi-layer polypropylene shell. TF3, polyester, and Cordura. Specify suit size. S, M, L

**Standard #129 \$85.00
Competition #1491 \$125.00**



**AEROSTICH TF5 OPTIONAL
HIP ARMOR**

A new generation impact protection system developed for the Transit Pants but terrific in Roadcrafters, Dariens and A.D.1s. Maintains impact dampening abilities in both high and low impact situations...the perfect response to any level of force. 3 3/4" x 5 1/4".

**Pad Set #1105 \$50.00
TF5 Hip Sleeves #1110 \$30.00**

Photo: Dave Jones, NC 264 between Manns Harbor and Engelhard, NC. (2005)

AEROSTICH DARIENLIGHT JACKET

An ultralight Darien would make a great urban riding tool (we said to ourselves). And we build it just this way, using a tough, HT200 Denier Nylon GORE-TEX® fabric. This lightweight Cordura-like material is far tougher than ordinary nylon fabrics of similar weight but offers about a third less abrasion resistance than the regular Darien's 500D fabric.

On the other hand this version is so much lighter and encourages so much more freedom of movement (especially in very high and low temperatures) that it's wonderful as general wear for camping, skiing, hiking and all rugged outdoor activities.

Beyond motorcycle touring and dual sport riding the Darien light really comes into it's own for everyday utility commuting and general riding, especially in atrocious weather where it will flat-outperform whatever you now wear.

Manufacturing a single layer constructions like this is more costly and difficult, because nothing can be hidden inside and the system for managing the TF impact armor systems and providing useable pockets is a little harder, too.

You'll like the result...It's worth always riding drier more comfortable across a wider temperature range and climate range. It's nice that the armor is easier to remove and replace...and if ever needed emergency post-crash repair is a lot easier, too. (Especially if you're somewhere beyond remote and it's getting dark and the weather is closing in.)

The Darien Light isn't an adapted winter outdoor fashion jacket. It's a riding-dedicated hard-as-nails protective system for your upper body that lets you ride in safety and comfort for years, regardless of harsh conditions. It's made to be tough, simple, and practical because that's what you really need: Basic good stuff that always works.

Exclusive Darien Light jacket features include the tough HT200D GORE-TEX® breathable/waterproof outer fabric, removable hard shell **TF³** foam elbow and shoulder pads, and generous 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas, and adjustable anti-flutter arm tabs.

The Darien Light jacket also accommodates a range of optional removable TLTec fleece liners that fit perfectly inside it's breathable/waterproof outer jacket. These liner underarm vent zippers always line up perfectly, and the inner pieces fit, feel and work together like they were always made for a Darien. Which they were.

Separately, these optional reversible TLTec liners are perfect on cool mornings and for all off-the-bike wear. They fold into their own compact zippered pockets, and then can be attached to your bike or worn on a belt like a fanny pack.

An optional back pad attaches to all Darien's with pre-installed hook-and-loop. Available colors: black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow* or tan. All Darien Light jackets come with black details. 36-54. 

DarienLight Jacket #260 \$577.00



BLACK



HI-VIZ



GREY



TAN

DARIEN V.S. DARIENLIGHT

TEMPERATURE CONSIDERATIONS: In extreme heat (90°F and above) the "Light" wears a little cooler than the standard Darien, but the comfort difference is quite small. In extreme cold (20°F or lower) the Light's 200d Gore-Tex fabric flexes slightly easier than the standard Darien's 500d Gore-Tex fabric. If your intended applications do not involve regular wear at one of these temperature extremes (snowmobile or skiing uses?) the comfort differences are not enough to be a significant consideration.

ABRASION CONSIDERATIONS: The Darien Light's 200d Gore-Tex fabric is a lot more abrasion resistant than regular denim jeans, but for higher speed crashes, this fabric is about a third less abrasion resistant than the standard Darien's 500d Cordura Gore-Tex fabric. The Darien Light is perfect for urban riding, dual-sport riding and casual touring. It doesn't provide enough abrasion resistance for frequent higher speed roadwork. (For the highest-performance sport-type riding we still recommend Transit leather suits and the original Roadcrafters.)

CRASH REPAIR CONSIDERATIONS: After a typical crash at highway speed, Darien Lights are usually not worth repairing. In all known cases 'testers' have not reported injuries as a result of the garment's sacrificial destruction. This may partly be due to the Darien's impact armor systems, which add another layer of 500d Cordura behind each pad and help to absorb severe impacts and abrasions. (Being uninjured after a big crash...with gear hanging off one's body in shreds and a helmet cracked in half and the gloves and boots both ruined...this is a successful post-accident result.)

SUGGESTED APPLICATIONS: We are comfortable recommending Darien Lights for most kinds of riding activities, despite their sometimes needing to be replaced after a higher speed crash. But for long journey's to areas outside of the United States, the standard Darien is better. If a crash occurs in some remote location it's good to be able to continue with as little inconvenience as possible. A more crash-shredded Darien Light might require complete replacement, which may mean an extra delay.



"I recently returned from my Canadian tour with the orange Falstaff jacket and it was simply perfect. In the rain and sun and as my blanket in a tent...the Falstaff did everything I needed and more. Once I got used to the many pockets, finding my cell phone and camera and keys became second nature. Thank you for the opportunity to purchase your first and #1 orange jacket in San Francisco [at your pop-up store there]. I have grown to love it." —Michael Carion, 2013

AEROSTICH FALSTAFF JACKET

If you fancy the cozy suppleness, organic waterproofness, and uniquely experienced look of classic, traditional 100% English waxed cotton gear, but demand modern venting, **TF3** technical armor and Scotchlite™ reflective areas, then the Falstaff ought to do it, mate...

The Falstaff's authentic waxed cotton fabric is exactly the same English waxed cotton proven in traditional classic British foul weather gear. This stuff is a highly durable and exceptionally comfortable fabric, proven by riders, outdoorsmen and commercial fisherman in the North Sea with their 'oilskins' for generations in the harshest conditions.

The Falstaff adds a full sewn-in cotton lining to the comfortable Aerostich Darien design, with two more huge inside pockets, a soft ultrasuede faced collar, and an oversized cargo pocket behind the back reflective.

Making it more comfortable to wear in hot summers than the old British jackets are the Falstaff's generous underarm and back vents. And the addition of standard Aerostich **TF3** impact armor helps provide crash performance far beyond what the 'olde-blighty' jackets provided, too.

The abrasion resistance of waxed cotton (when compared to the Darien's 500 Denier Cordura) is better than you'd think. Black, Brown, Green, Yellow or Orange. 36-54. 

Falstaff Jacket #170 \$577.00
Reflective Delete #224 \$50.00



BLACK BROWN GREEN YELLOW ORANGE

A NOTE ABOUT YELLOW...unlike black, green, brown & orange, the yellow color of waxed cotton fabric is translucent enough to somewhat reveal the contents of items carried in pockets and some of the internal construction details of the garment.

AEROSTICH FALSTAFF PANTS

The look and feel of motorcycle nostalgia combine with modern styling, performance and function in these traditional 100% English waxed cotton Falstaff Pants. The authentic fabric is highly durable, exceptionally comfortable and offers an organic 'oilskin' waterproofness to keep you dry, debonair, and dashing as you motorbike carefree through the countryside.

Featuring jeans-cut styling, these overpants include a full sewn-in plaid cotton lining, making them a perfect accoutrement to the Falstaff Jacket. The two front pockets have hook and loop secured cover flaps and the one back pocket sports a strip of hook and loop to keep contents in place.

A convenient flapped front fly and adjustable waistband, with an included Aerostich Money Belt (#1854), combine with a diamond gusseted crotch for long-wearing comfort. Full length side zips with inner and outer flaps insure easy on-and-off convenience and severe weather protection.

Other features include bent knees for greater freedom of movement and increased comfort and visibility with large 3M Scotchlite™ reflective ankle adjustment tabs. Not as waterproof or abrasion resistant as the 500 Denier Cordura in the Darien Pants, the shaped, removable **TF3** knee pads offer excellent crash protection and the century-plus performance of traditional waxed cotton riders clothing speaks volumes about the functional durability of these pants. Tally-ho. Brown or Black. See web site for alterations and sizing. 32-44 waist, regular or long. 

Falstaff Pants #322 \$527.00



BLACK



BROWN



AEROSTICH WAXED COTTON COURIER BAGS

A functional merging of the timeless style and rugged durability of Waxed Cotton, with the exceedingly useful features and detailed quality of Aerostich Messenger Bags. All sizes are constructed with a seamless bottom for maximum strength and durability, and this version of these bags features the waterproofness, beauty and long-wearing qualities of traditional waxed cotton outer fabric, combined with a reinforced bright yellow PVC waterproof inner lining. Also inside the bag is a usefully sized organizer pocket and "clip-on" key loop. These bags are soft, supple and feel like an old favorite the first time you strap one on.

After time the waxed cotton finish develops its uniquely 'experienced' patina, a slightly burnished appearance that is unique to your patterns of use and wear. This bag's look develops to be uniquely yours, and its looks continue to improve with use. The 2" nylon shoulder strap adjusts quickly and easily with a cam lock buckle for a secure, comfortable all-day fit. An oversize removable load-spreading pad (in matching waxed cotton, with a grippy Ultrasuede surface) provides all-day carrying comfort. The large flap closes with both a wide strip of hook and loop as well as adjustable buckles to accommodate small or large loads. There's also a handy carrying handle on the top of the lid that's way more everyday useful than it looks. Visibility is assured with a wide strip of 3M Scotchlite™ reflective running across the flap. Four sizes: Letter (9"×3.75"×9"/12"), Dispatch (12"×7"×12"/18"), Courier (12"×7"×18"/23"), Parcel (14"×9"×18"/26"). Black, Brown, Green, Yellow or Orange. 

Letter Bag #9290 \$87.00
Dispatch Bag #9291 \$97.00
Courier Bag #9292 \$107.00
Parcel Bag #9293 \$117.00



BLACK BROWN GREEN YELLOW ORANGE

SEE PAGE 30 FOR MORE MESSENGER BAG OPTIONS

WAX REFINISHING COMPOUND

Waxed-cotton and oil-skin clothing need the occasional re-treatment to enhance the fabric's water shedding properties. Goes on easily and with no mess. Once applied, it cures to a smooth, non-sticky water repellent coating that will not attract dirt. More durable than other treatments and doesn't smell funny or rub off. 1.5 oz. can.

#1122 \$8.00





Neil Peart riding through Colockum Pass, Washington July 2013. Photo by Michael Mosbach.

AEROSTICH TRANSIT 2

Waterproof and breathable leather gear that outperforms traditional leathers. It's made from a new material - GORE-TEX® Pro Shell Leather – which provides higher levels of protection and comfort, is completely waterproof (no rain suit needed!) and wears noticeably cooler under a hot sun.

The unique built-in technology is a breakthrough in toughness and durability, too. In wet, fog or misty conditions it won't soak up moisture so it never gets heavy, and always dries immediately after riding through severe rain. And the leather itself is ultra-supple, luxurious and flexible.

Inside is a set of six carefully fitted yet easily removable TF armor systems – elbow, shoulder, knee, hip and back pads – to provide superior energy absorption with less movement restriction. So no matter what your local riding conditions and plans, or what the immediate climatic situation, you'll be a lot more protected and comfortable.

Technically, the Transit's micro-perforated breathable leather contains a new, unique, proprietary treatment that helps keep it from absorbing water. The millions of micro-vents across the surface of the leather insure that during high activity the moisture on your skin will evaporate right through, even though the suit is worn fully zipped and closed. Only the finest cow hides are selected for this complicated processing and tanning technology.

Design updates of the new '2' version include underarm vent zippers, a small pocket on the right forearm (perfect for toll-road money, house keys, etc.), a fold-away reflective cover over the back vent, and a near-full circumference (270°) pant-to-jacket zipper and the main pant and jacket zippers are a all new waterproof type unlike any you've seen, which further increases the Transit's convenience and wearing functionality. Completely waterproof, and we think bad-ass looking, too. Jacket sizes 38-52, short, regular and long. Pants sizes 30-44 waist, short, regular and long. Imported.

Transit 2 Jacket #248 \$1087.00

Transit 2 Pants #249 \$987.00

Suit SAVE \$100.00 \$1,974.00



GUSSET & TAB ADJUSTMENT



DUAL SLIDER BACK VENT



REMOVABLE **TF5** ARMOR



FOREARM POCKET



WAIST ADJUSTMENT TAB



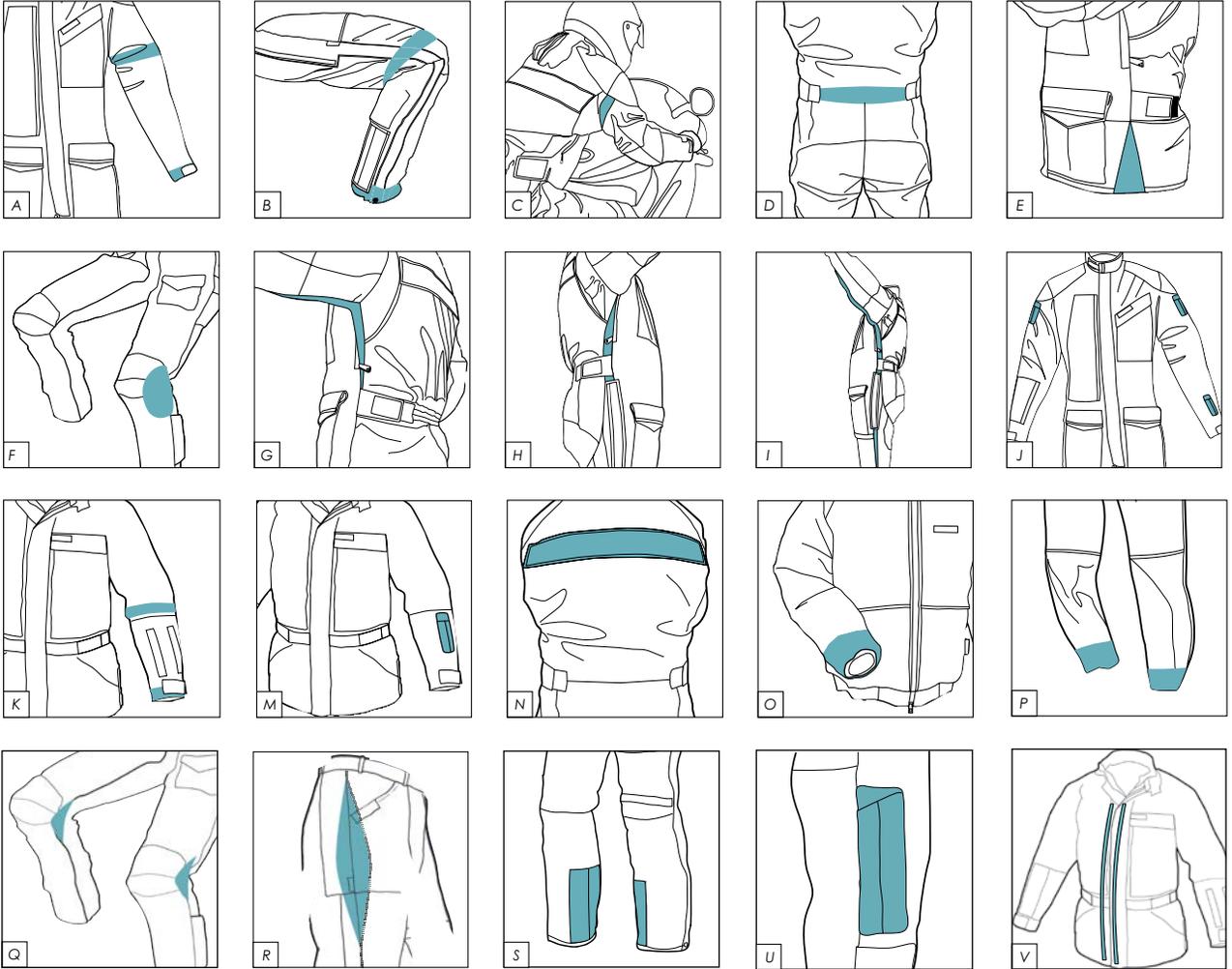
PIT ZIP

WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM!



AEROSTICH.COM/ALTERATIONS

Roadcrafter suits are available in many stock colors and 30 standard "off the rack" sizes (34 to 52, most in short, regular, and long lengths) for a precise fit. In addition, most custom size alterations and optional features may be added at any time, (alterations at the time of manufacture are preferred). Custom-altered suits are not returnable for refund or exchange. Additional alterations or adjustments can be made at the purchaser's expense. Some alterations are not available in combination. (i.e. mid gusset and v-gussets, together.) Please call at 800.222.1994 or 218.722.1927 to order.



CLEANING, INSPECTION AND WATER REPELLENT SERVICE

Complete washing, general inspection, and water repellent service for Roadcrafter and Darien suits. A detailed inspection of the hook & loop, zippers, stitching, fabric, and laundering with NikWax wash-in water repellent. Stain removal is not guaranteed, but suits will smell nicer and will work better in the rain. If sewing repairs or pad replacements are needed, you will be contacted with an estimate.

One Piece (Jacket and Pants) #255 \$80.00
Jacket #256 \$50.00
Pants #257 \$40.00



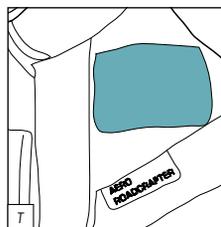
HIGHLY WATER RESISTANT ZIPPER UPDATE

Complete replacement of the original main and leg zippers on Roadcrafter suits with the latest highly water resistant YKK zipper. Add up to 90% more water resistance than the original zipper. Standard on all 2011 and newer Roadcrafter suits.

One Piece Roadcrafter (Main and Leg) #289 \$100.00*
Roadcrafter Pants #299 \$85.00*

CAMERA MOUNTING SYSTEM (T)

Section of loop placed above the logo pocket on any textile Aerostich Jacket or Suit. Includes mated adhesive hook and an attachable safety cord, allowing you to attach a small video camera, like a GoPro Hero 3+. Superior point-of-view compared to helmet or handlebar mounted camera placement. Wears un-noticably as part of your jacket or suit. Tested for thousands of miles in all types of weather.



#344 \$35.00*

ROADCRAFTER

CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (A)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 2" above elbow, below elbow, or a combination of both.

#201 \$75.00*

CUSTOM LEG LENGTH (B)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 3" above knee, below knee, or a combination of both. Length adjustment of rise is not available.

#202 \$75.00*

EXTRA FORWARD ROTATED SLEEVES (C)

Standard fit is optimized for most sport—standard riding positions. This alteration adds even more forward sleeve rotation for "extreme" riding positions. Makes a comfort difference on supersport and "race-replica" bikes. New construction only.

#213 \$100.00

BACK PANEL ELLIPSE (D)

A 2" ellipse is installed across the lower back, increasing the forward lean of the suit. Tilts the torso forward five degrees compared to standard suits.

One Piece Suits Only #206 \$75.00*
Zip-In Panel for Two Piece Suits #124 \$37.00

JACKET HEM FLARE (E)

A gusset on each side, sewn from the waist tab, that widens to an additional 1 1/2" on each side at the jacket hem. Provides a looser fit around hips.

Two Piece Jacket Only #208 \$60.00*

KNEE SLIDER HOOK & LOOP (F)

An oval area of hook & loop that allows the installation of knee slider pucks. Plenty of room for perfect placement. Seam taped behind. Black loop only.

#212 \$75.00*

UPPER BODY GUSSET (G)

A V-shaped panel from the waist to the sleeve on each side of the suit meets another V-shaped panel from the elbow to the armpole, providing additional shoulder and arm ease. Increases comfort with narrow bars as well as for riders with athletic builds. Add up to 2" at each side.

#203 \$75.00*

MID GUSSET (H)

Inconspicuous gusset added at both side seams to make the waist/tummy area larger. Gussets begin at the upper sleeve, near the underside of the armpole, and widen to the waist, then taper to end near the hips. Add up to 2" at each side.

#207 \$75.00*

EXTENDED GUSSET (I)

For larger riders. A V-shaped panel begins just below the underside of the elbow and widens upward to the armpole. It continues down along the sides of the torso through the upper thigh, tapering to end near the knee. Add up to 2" at each side.

#211 \$75.00*

SLEEVE PEN/PENCIL POCKET (J)

For holding a pen, grease pencil or tire gauge. Color matching Cordura fabric. Seam sealed behind. Specify location: right upper sleeve, left upper sleeve, or left forearm.

#230 \$45.00*

REFLECTIVE DELETE (N)

For maximum stealth-mode riding, color matched fabric in place of any (or all) of the 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas. Inconspicuity for secret agents and black ops riding. Also makes flash photography posing easier. New construction only.

One Piece #226 \$75.00 Jacket #224 \$50.00 Pants #225 \$30.00

KNEE GUSSET (Q)

A short elliptical strip inserted along both sides of the pant leg at the knee, providing for a slightly roomier fit in the knees.

#214 \$75.00*

PANT LEG HEAT SHIELD (S)

Nomex panels added to the inside calf/ankle area of Darien, AD1 or Falstaff pants to provide a protective barrier between your riding pants and hot exhaust pipes to prevent fabric from melting or burning.

#304 \$75.00*

PEN/GAUGE POCKET (U)

Add a pocket to the outside calf of a Roadcrafter Suit or Pants for an easy to access storage pocket for a pen, tire gauge, screwdriver or other small tools.

#341 \$45.00*

*ADD \$75.00 PER ALTERATION TO EXISTING GARMENTS.
**ADD \$25.00 TO INSTALL PATCHES TO EXISTING GARMENTS.

DARIEN JACKET AND PANTS

CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (K)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 2" above elbow, below elbow, or a combination of both.

#201 \$75.00*

CUSTOM LEG LENGTH (B)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 3" above knee, below knee or a combination of both. (Length adjustment of rise is not available.)

#202 \$75.00*

JACKET HEM FLARE (E)

A gusset on each side, sewn from the waist tab, that widens to an additional 1 1/2" on each side at the jacket hem. Provides a looser fit around hips.

#208 \$60.00*

SLEEVE/PENCIL POCKET (M)

For holding a pen, grease pencil or tire gauge. Color matching Cordura fabric. Seam sealed behind. Located on left forearm.

#230 \$45.00*

REFLECTIVE DELETE (N)

For maximum stealth-mode riding, color matched fabric in place of any (or all) of the 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas. Inconspicuity for secret agents and black ops riding. Also makes flash photography posing easier. New construction only.

Jacket #224 \$50.00
Pants #225 \$30.00

HIP/SEAT GUSSET (R)

AKA "Gail's Gusset". Inserts a lens shaped side-seam gusset, between the zipper and the back of the pant, tapering from the waistband to mid-thigh on each outside seam, beneath the flap over the zipper. Almost invisible. Gives riders more ease and comfort to sit than the regular straight-leg cut of the standard pattern. A bit like classic jodhpurs. Up to 2" each side.

#263 \$75.00*

DARIEN LINER

CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (O)

Add or shorten sleeves by up to 4". New construction only.

#251 \$40.00

ZIP-IN LINER ZIPPERS (V)

A second internal pair of zippers allowing a Darien TLTec Fleece or Kanetsu Electric Liner to be zipped into the unlined outer Darien or Darien Light Jacket.

#375 \$75.00*

TL-TEC FLEECE

CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (O)

Add or shorten sleeves by up to 5". New construction only.

#254 \$40.00

CUSTOM PANTS LENGTH (P)

Add or shorten by up to 5" (above or below the knee seam or combination of both). New construction only.

#253 \$40.00

KANETSU ELECTRICS

CUSTOM VEST ZIP OFF SLEEVE LENGTH (O)

Kanetsu AIRVANTAGE®, Wind Blocker or WINDSTOPPER®. Add or shorten sleeves up to 4". New construction only.

#240 \$40.00

CUSTOM ELECTRIC LINER SLEEVE LENGTH (O)

Add or shorten sleeves up to 2.5". New construction only.

#252 \$50.00

YOUR FAVORITE PATCH INSTALLATION

Custom installation of your favorite patch. See website for size and placement details.

Patch installed #235 \$15.00**
Patch installed with clear vinyl overlay #235 \$25.00**
Removable Hook & Loop Patch Installed #236 \$25.00**



CRASH REPAIRS

Between 20 and 40 miles per hour, Roadcrafter suits usually sustain less than \$250 of damage; between 40-70 miles per hour, \$250-\$500 of damage; 70-100 miles per hour, \$500 or more. These figures are estimates—the actual amount of damage varies depending on the circumstances of each accident. A suit is “totaled” and cannot be repaired if the cost of the repairs exceeds half of the price of a new suit. You will be contacted with an itemized estimate of repairs needed, based on time and materials, before work is begun. Garment should be cleaned and pads removed before returning. Cleaning service available. Contact us for expected turn-around times before you send in your suit.

OTHER REPAIRS

Broken zippers, torn linings, melted ballistics and other repairs are estimated based on the materials and labor involved. Replacing a zipper or some hook and loop is usually between \$30 and \$60, but we will contact you with an estimate before performing any work. Garment should be cleaned (but not waterproofed) and pads removed before returning for repair. Cleaning service available. Contact us for expected turn-around times before you send in your suit.

PHOTO: Roger Egers with a ‘tested’ Falstaff (photo courtesy of John Chase, 2014)



AEROSTICH SINGLE-USE ZIPPER LUBRICANT

This is the same durable Teflon-suspension lube applied to the water-resistant main zippers in new Roadcrafters before they are shipped. Effortless in-and-out zipping for all types of highly water resistant zippers. Makes a tremendous difference in how well these zippers work day-in-day-out use. The single-use packet contains just the right amount for treating the long zipper and the right leg zipper on a Roadcrafter once, and the zip-ease improvement is noticeable for months. Chemically, it's about the same as Teflon Multi-Use (#4966). .53 fl oz.

#319 \$4.00



TEFLON MULTI-USE LUBRICANT

Of all the modern general-purpose lubricants we've tried, this is by far our favorite. It provides noticeably superior lubrication for brake, clutch levers, throttle cables...waterproof zippers... and just about everything else you want to work more smoothly, too. It's neat and clean, not oily. The lubricant's secret is that it contains a suspension of microscopic (nano?) Teflon® particles in a fast-evaporating carrier.

These tiny PTFE elements are what actually provides a lot of the long-term lubricating. A fast-evaporating fluid does the job of distributing them and they somehow manage to adhere very well to all surfaces. They resist wear, so the great lubricating properties last a long long time. The formula is silicone free, too. And it protects against rust and oxidation and doesn't attract dirt or grime. Clean lubrication that lasts up to five times longer than other lubricants. Works fantastic on all water-resistant zippers. 4 oz.

#4966 \$8.00

BETTER ZIPPING THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Aerostich garments contain two different zipper types: Nylon molded-teeth with locking sliders for the main openings, pant-to-jacket connectors, and wrist gussets - and a nylon coil style with non-locking sliders for vents and pockets. Both divide further into water-resistant and traditional styles. All exposed Aerostich zippers are the water-resistant type.

These all feature miniature gasketing systems, close internal tolerances, and vinyl covered knit nylon ‘tapes’ on either side of the zipper’s teeth or coils. For best function, they should be lubricated at least annually.

Modern zippers usually work trouble free for years. When problems occur they are almost always caused by mis-uses like over-forcing a jammed slider, though sometimes dirt contamination, direct impacts or long wear also cause failures.

If a zipper jams at the same place more than once, try creasing the adjacent fabric to help it ‘remember’ to stay away from the zipper’s slider better. And practice using one finger to help guide the fabric away, or pull the slider past this area with a slight upward or outward vector so the adjacent fabric is flattened away from the slider.

If you have questions about zipper use, zipper repairs or anything else zipper-related, please give us a call. And if you need a replacement zipper or slider to fix any Aerostich garment, let us know and we will send at no charge. Please give us a call if you have questions: 218-722-1927.



AEROSTICH ADJUSTABLE CARRY STRAP

The best and easiest way to pack a Roadcrafter for carrying, anywhere. Simple, fast and convenient way manage your Roadcrafter with you when off the bike. Quick release buckles, adjustable 1" nylon straps and convenient carry handle. When not in use, carries in any pocket unnoticed. 🇺🇸

#488 \$20.00

WATCH THE HOW-TO VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM!



The Ultimate Commute

If necessity is the mother of invention, then the greater the need, the better the invention. The story: Life-long motorcycle commuter and long-time Aerostich suit owner Mark L. lives and works in his native Los Angeles, then falls in love with a beautiful research scientist in who lives in San Diego. They get married, he relocates, and for the last 13 years he endures a 125-mile commute each way.

So he invents this. Every morning he rolls up his trusty Roadcrafter, secures it with an Aerostich Suit Harness, and walks to the nearby Oceanside Amtrak/Metrolink train station. He carries work, lunch, a morning paper, a laptop and his rolled-up Roadcrafter. On board he'll read and work for an hour and 55 minutes. As the train nears LA he unrolls the Roadcrafter and suits up. A short walk from the platform rests a beat-up 1984 Honda XL350R, eager for its ride across the city to his office. (This too-brief twenty minutes, he notes, is invariably the best part of his day.)

Just as the Roadcrafter is part of his commuting solution, the compact, lightweight Aerostich Adjustable Carry Strap is his solution to transporting his (or any) Roadcrafter off the bike. Simply fold the suit in half, roll it laterally or longitudinally, secure side release buckles, and you're on your way. Harness carries unnoticed in a suit pocket until needed, and then it's quick and easy to use. With a little practice it's a 30 second procedure.

Thanks, Mark, for inventing this.



AEROSTICH SUIT STORAGE BAGS

The Light version folds small enough to carry in a pocket and unfold into a rectangular pillow when packing your suit. It's not water repellent, but is useful as a wonderful organizer and packing tool inside hard saddlebags. The Regular version is constructed of a water resistant coated black Cordura® Nylon. Two full length web straps are attached at intervals across one side to provide secure tie-down attachment points. Black. 24"x6"x11". 🇺🇸

Regular #373 \$37.00
Light #371 \$32.00



Photo: Lee Parks



STRAP-ON KNEE SLIDER ATTACHMENT

A strap-on area of grippy Velcro®, just right for adding the knee slider of your choice. Proven at Lee Park's Total Control Rider Training Programs, and perfect for occasional sport riding exploits, without adding permanently sewn-on areas. Straps on quickly, easily and very securely. And absolutely not for use with jeans or street pants. Never ever. NEVER. Don't even think about it.

#487 \$30.00

AEROSTICH EMERGENCY MEDICAL INFORMATION POCKET

Made of rugged Cordura that secures firmly to the left sleeve loop on all Aerostich jackets. Comes with a waterproof form for you to include vital information, such as: name, age, address, phone numbers, contacts, blood type, allergies, family doctor and other information that communicates for you, in the event you cannot. Includes an adhesive loop strip for use on helmets and any non-Aerostich gear. Be prepared. 5.5"x1.5". Specify Red or Hi-Viz Yellow. 🇺🇸



#1353 \$27.00

AEROSTICH SHOULDER SAVER HANGER

The Shoulder Saver is designed to evenly distribute pressure on the inside of garment shoulders, helping to retain the shape of the garment. This is ideal for riding suits or leather jackets. In addition, the larger size of these hangers allow things to dry out faster, which helps suits and jackets smell fresher and last longer.



#1364 \$22.00



ASPHALT & GAS LEATHER SLIDER

This superbike size leather puck offers a superior feel, and has a better rate of wear. Individually hand made by Jeff Lee, a rider who spent years developing this better functioning slider. Requires a hook & loop mount (Knee Slider Mount alteration #212, available separately, see p. 31). Sliders are sold as sets. Black. 🇺🇸

#127 \$50.00

SYNTHETIC KNEE SLIDER

Genuine plastic, formulated for low friction, good feel and long wear. Requires a hook & loop mount for this option (Knee Slider Mount alteration #212, available separately, see p. 31). Sliders are sold as sets. Black.

#131 \$28.00

TF2-TF6 ARMOR SYSTEMS

AEROSTICH BACK PADS

These full length back protectors provide higher levels of protection for kidneys, spine and coccyx areas. They are fully fitted for all Aerostich suits and jackets using integrated hook & loop mounts, or can be worn in another garment with the included, but detachable, belt. Both are made to withstand multiple hard impacts while being very lightweight and comfortable. Specify suit size. S, M, L.



TF3 COMPETITION

The Competition is a slightly stiffer back protector with an impact protection system similar to the Standard pad, but covering a larger area. It's ideal for track days, high speed backroad twisties and other fun hooligan-type riding applications. (You know who you are...) **TF3**, polyester, and Cordura. Specify suit size. S, M, L.

(A) #1491 \$125.00

TF3 STANDARD

The Standard is more for everyday riding applications, it's contour cut for total freedom of movement and is constructed with **TF3** and a multi-layer polypropylene shell. **TF3**, polyester, and Cordura. Specify suit size. S, M, L.

(B) #129 \$85.00

TF5 TRANSIT BACK PAD

Specially developed close fitting armor provides high comfort with extraordinary security. This molded viscoelastic pad provides secure low profile back protection. S, M, L.

(C) #1103 \$100.00

TF5 BACK PAD ADAPTER

Supernyl fabric sleeve with Roadcrafter mating hook & loop areas. Allows **TF5** Transit Back Pad to be used with any riding jacket. Specify S, M or L.

#1109 \$30.00



AEROSTICH TF3 HIP PADS

For maximum protection. Two full-sized **TF3** hip pads in shaped pockets that attach with hook & loop to the lining of any Darien pant and Roadcrafter one or two piece suit. Includes adhesive hook & loop for fitting into any garment. #1053 is a pre-curved, shaped version with a hard shell similar to other **TF3** pads. 9 3/4" x 10" w.

Set #123 \$40.00

Curved Shell Set #1053 \$50.00



AEROSTICH TF5 HIP PADS

A new generation impact protection system for the Aerostich Transit Suit. Specially developed armor provides high comfort with extraordinary security. Maintains impact dampening abilities in both high and low impact situations...the perfect response to any level of force. These molded pre-curved foam pads provide secure hip protection. 3 3/4" x 5 1/4". Supernyl sleeves with hook & loop mount areas allow fitting in Dariens, Roadcrafters and AD-1s.

Set #1105 \$50.00

TF5 Hip Sleeves #1110 \$30.00

IMPACT TESTING

We own and use a duplicate of the machine used to measure armor for CE standard compliance. This machine uses a calibrated transducer to measure the amount of force transferred through test pads at impact. The higher the number, the more force is transferred. Lower transferred force means that armor better disperses the force of the impact before it harms your body. This chart displays a series of test results comparing **TF** impact energy absorption with other types.

TF PADS

This viscoelastic material is unique because the faster and harder it is struck, the more it will resist impact. Its remarkable characteristic of stiffening in high-speed impacts yet remaining soft and moldable for comfort make it the perfect choice for protective, comfortable body armor.

TF PERFORMANCE

This material is effected by temperature, and each pad is optimized for specific temperature ranges. Fortunately, your body warmth and the microclimate inside your riding suit or jacket keeps these armor systems within its desirable range.

"NOT CE APPROVED" LABELS

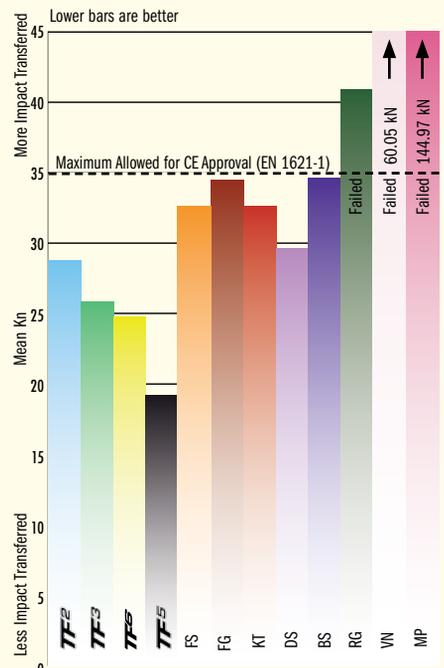
TF was developed to provide effective impact protection when fitted into Roadcrafter and Darien

Suits. This armor was introduced more than 10 years before CE standards existed. Aerostich was the first in the world to use advanced energy absorbing materials. **TF** was tested at a CE lab in England and using Aerostich's duplicate test machine.

CE impact standards involve both energy absorption capability, and pad shape and size. Because of their shapes (not their energy absorption capabilities), CE Aerostich **TF** 2-6 pads do not match European standards. In the hard-shelled areas, **TF** armor tested better than most other CE approved armor. Around the softer edges, it tests slightly lower.

Legal Notice: These garments are not considered to be personal protective equipment as defined in or within the scope of, the personal protective equipment (EC Directive) regulations 1992 (S.I.1992/3139). No liability will be accepted arising out of these garments' non-compliance with such regulations.

** Test data based on results from Aerostich impact testing, series number 211108-RH, performed Nov. 2008. Measures indicate materials resilience to impact as a reading of kilonewtons (kN). A kilonewton is an SI (International System of Units) measurement equal to 1000 Newtons; A Newton is defined as the force required to accelerate a mass of 1 kilogram at the rate of 1 meter per second per second. 1 kN = 224 lbs. Testing sensors measure the amount of force transferred through the pad at impact. Lower kN readings indicate greater overall energy absorption and better impact dampening ability. The average (mean) of multiple impacts: TF2=28.71 kN TF3=25.83 kN TF6=24.8 kN TF5=19.11 kN*



The **TF** elbow, shoulder and knee impact armor's two-level system is unique - it's the only armor with a shaped hard shell area for increased protection from sharp-edged penetration. Each contoured hard-shell is glued to the center of an oversized 5/8" thick **TF** visco-elastic impact foam. This center-area of shaped hard-shell helps **TF** armor perform better than all non-reinforced pads.

Our CE impact testing machine (which is periodically independently calibrated and certified) allows us to test lots of armor, including many of the recently developed slow-recovery types which are now an expensively branded component of some overly teched-out gear. These materials all use the same energy-absorbing technology that has been an integral part of Aerostich **TF** impact armor since 1985...

In summary, Aerostich's oversize armor systems uniquely provide two-levels of impact energy absorption: Beneath the hard-shell center areas **TF** offers slightly better performance than most, plus significantly more sharp object penetration resistance, and around its flexible edges, it provides very slightly less energy absorption in return for greater flexibility comfort.



AEROSTICH **TF2** LOW-TEMP IMPACT ARMOR

Soft, comfortable shoulder, knee, and elbow pads cut and shaped to fit the pockets of the Roadcrafter and Darien. **TF3** is standard issue for the Roadcrafter and Darien Jacket, and offers the most impact absorption. This **TF2** armor is a softer option for more comfort with slightly less impact energy absorption. The Darien style pads come in Supernyl fabric sleeves with pre-installed hook & loop for installing these pads into Darien Jackets and Pants or non-Aerostich garments. S, M, L.

Hard Shell Sets #154 \$65.00
\$13.00 each (specify pad needed)

Without Hard Shell Set #122 \$55.00
\$11.00 each (specify pad needed)



AEROSTICH **TF3** STANDARD IMPACT ARMOR

Two-layer hard shell **TF3** is standard issue for the R-3 and Darien gear, and offers slightly more impact absorption than **TF2**. Shoulder, knee, and elbow pads are cut and shaped to fit the pockets of the garments. The Darien style pads come in Supernyl fabric sleeves with pre-installed hook & loop for installing these pads into Dariens and non-Aerostich garments. S, M, L.

Hard Shell Set #144 \$70.00
\$14.00 each (specify pad needed)

Without Hard Shell Set #1108 \$60.00
\$12.00 each (specify pad needed)



AEROSTICH **TF5** LOW-PROFILE IMPACT ARMOR

A new generation of impact protection system developed for the Transit Leather Suit. Close fitting to provide high comfort and security with a low profile that fits under leathers. Maintains impact dampening abilities in both high and low impact situations...the perfect response to any kind of impact. Molded visco elastic foam pads protect shoulders, elbows and knees.

Set #1104 \$120.00
\$22.00 each (specify pad needed)

Transit Pad Darien Adapter Pockets (Set of 6) #1107 \$60.00
\$12.00 each (specify Pocket needed)

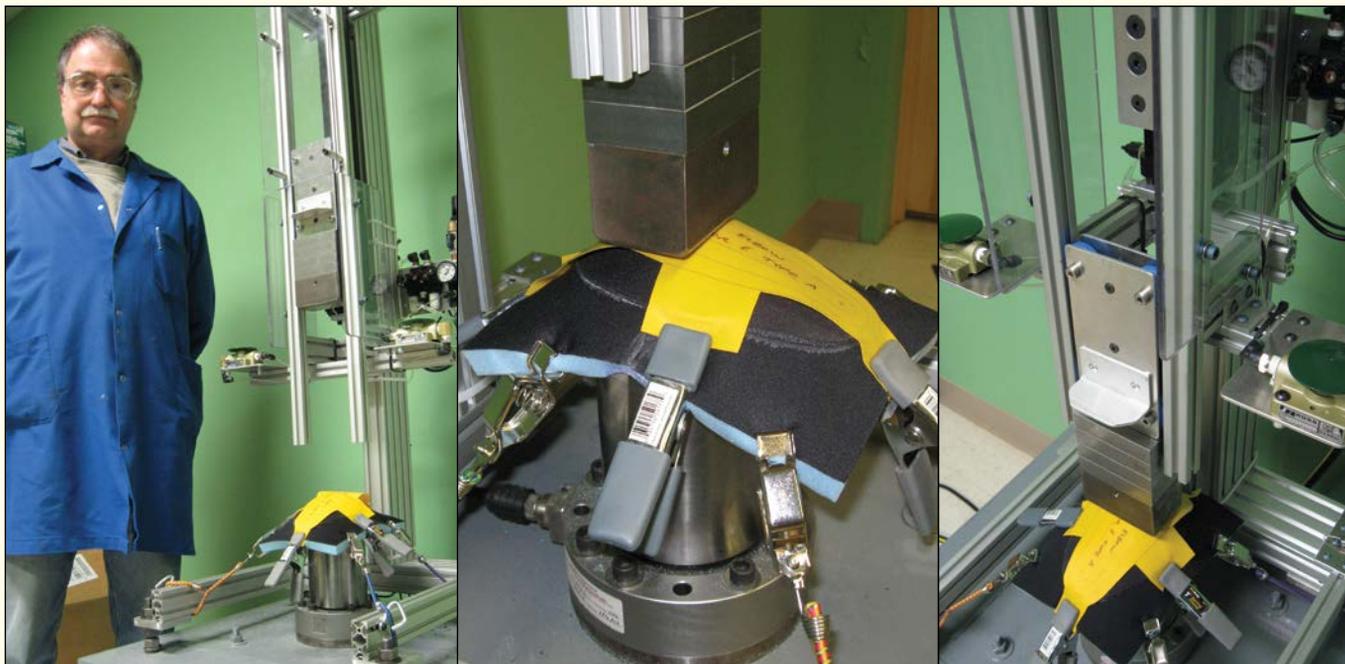


AEROSTICH **TF6** HI-TEMP IMPACT ARMOR

A firmer, denser visco-elastic impact material that provides exceptional protection, especially during warmer weather riding. All TF foams become slightly softer and less energy-absorbing as the ambient temperature climbs, and these TF6 pads are best if you spend a lot of time riding in warm areas. S, M, L.

Hard Shell Set #1112 \$75.00
\$15.00 each (specify pad needed)

Without Hard Shell Set #1113 \$65.00
\$13.00 each (specify pad needed)



TF IMPACT ARMOR BEING TESTED AT AEROSTICH R&D.



Scan to watch the video at aerostich.com/aerostich-triple-digit-covers.html

AEROSTICH TRIPLE DIGIT GLOVE COVERS

It is possible to enjoy warm, dry hands while being plastered and hammered and hosed. The thin ripstop nylon laminated fabric breathes enough during rain conditions so your skin won't become clammy. The oversize gauntlets slide on easily and allow a secure grip when used over your regular (crash protective) gloves. An elastic drawcord with a tethered cordlock keeps them in place. Hook & loop wrist cinches are ergonomically reversed and easier to use. They pack very small, so you'll always have them ready. There's Scotchlite reflective for nighttime hand signaling, and a left thumb visor squeegee. To work best, size to fit over regular crash protective gloves. For glove sizes S or 7-8, use a size M. For glove sizes M/L or 9-10, use a size L. For size XL or 11+, use size XL. Orange or Black. M-XL. Specify color.

#442 \$47.00



AEROSTICH SHORT TRIPLE DIGIT GLOVE COVERS

If you prefer wearing raincovers under your sleeves, these work better and are easier to use. These are exactly the same design as the Triple Digit Raincovers, without the extended gauntlet. Orange or Black, M-XL.

#492 \$47.00

Tuck-in or Wear-Over?

You are riding along down the highway in the rain, wearing Triple Digit Raincovers. The drawcord around the end of the gauntlet is drawn up tight. Everything is working perfectly, your hands and gloves are dry even though it's coming down in buckets. Then you must come to a stop at the end of an off ramp, and there's a stoplight. Red. You take your hands off the bars and let them fall to your sides while you wait.

All good things must come to an end. Rainwater runs down your sleeves right into the tiny opening at the end of the gauntlet where the drawcord exits. And trickles into your wrist. A few more stoplights ahead and your gloves and hands are now wet inside the raincovers.

There are two solutions: 1) Remember not to lower your arms at stoplights. Learn to fold your arms across your chest or lay them on a tank bag. 2) Wear raincovers which are tucked inside of your sleeves.



FOLDS INTO ITS OWN POCKET

AEROSTICH ULTRALIGHT RAIN PANTS

These waterproof nylon pants pack away small yet are strong enough to thwart rain and road spray. If you ride in jeans and a jacket and the weather changes during the day, they'll get you home dry. Ultralight Rain Pants self-store in a 4"×5"×1.5" integral zippered pocket. Long waterproof side zips and fly zips make them easy to get on and off over footwear. Fully seam sealed. An elastic drawstring waist keeps them up. Not intended for hard everyday use, but perfect to stash in a courier bag, fairing pocket or wherever you might need them when it decides to rain. Never worry about where to find garbage bags and duct tape. M (32"-34"×30.5"R, 32.5"L), L (36"-38"×32"R, 34"L), or XL (40"-42"×33.5"R, 35.57L).

Regular #409 \$87.00
Long #419 \$87.00



AEROSTICH VEEWIPE SQUEEGEE

You'll quickly become addicted to this faceshield squeegee. Made of a stretchy silicone material that easily conforms to the thumb or index finger of your left hand, VeeWipes make riding in the rain safer. Pack contains three sizes (one each) to fit all glove sizes and thicknesses. Trim with a scissors for a custom fit.

#1048 \$16.00

TINGLEY OVERBOOTS

Nearly everyone who must be outdoors in bad weather uses these tough 10" high rubber boots. Farmers, construction workers and hardcore everyday riders know and appreciate how this design stretches easily over bulky boots (removes easily also) and offers superb protection from rain and snow. Durable, lightweight (13 oz.), abrasion resistant, will not stiffen or crack in cold weather, thick slip-resistant tread for traction on all surfaces, and the shaped sole will not roll around your boot's welt, even if you wear them all day long. Perfect to keep in the garage for commuting on bad days, but you will also find yourself using them for many non-riding tasks where you need a comfortable, tough waterproof overboot. Black. S (6.5-8), M (8-9.5), L (9.5-11), XL (11-12.5).



#403 \$37.00

AEROSTICH BOOT RAINCOVERS

Seam sealed black ripstop nylon raincovers that are strong enough to stop rain and road spray all day on a thousand mile rainy day, but pack small enough to carry along and are ready when you need them. A reversed waterproof zipper makes them fast and easy to put on and remove. They are all that's needed to get home from work with dry feet and boots if the weather changes unexpectedly too. We looked at and tried more than a dozen types from other companies before engineering these. They pack small, are easier to put on and remove and work better. Each cover neatly stores into a built-in hook & loop closed pouch that's only 3"x4"x1.3". M (7-9), L (10-12), XL (13-14).



#407 \$67.00

NEOS ADVENTURER OVERSHOES



Looking real cool in an Errol Flynn meets Neil Armstrong kinda way, these were originally designed for winter and foul weather foot commuters. They also happen to work real well as motorcycle rain overboots. These are made of 100% waterproof Cordura to a height of 15", and pack down enough to fit in an area the same size as a pair of sneakers. A lightweight high-traction sole holds up better than conventional motorcycle "bootie" type rain footwear. An easy-on/easy-off design makes them quick to use. Black. M (7-8.5), L (9-10.5), XL (11-12), XXL (12.5-13.5).

#414 \$87.00



FAST REAR ZIP AND REFLECTORS



FOLDS INTO TOE

AEROSTICH ALWAYS-READY BOOT RAINCOVERS

Practical and lightweight, these ripstop nylon raincovers self-store in a small, flat pocket that secures via hook and loop to the inside shin area of the R-3, R-3 Light, Classic Roadcrafter, AD1 and Darien Suits and pants. The integrated storage makes them super easy to put on and ensures they are always ready when you need them. 7"x6.5". M (7-9), L (10-12), XL (13-14).

#401 \$57.00

NIKWAX TX DIRECT WASH-IN REPELLENT

Wash-in re-waterproofing treatment for all breathable waterproof clothing. It saturates the stitching, fabric, and zippers making a noticeable difference. Hand or machine wash in. 10 oz.

#332 \$12.00



NIKWAX TECH WASH

Non-detergent liquid soap specially formulated to protect the waterproof/breathable qualities of outdoor fabrics better than conventional liquid detergents. An excellent prep-wash for NikWax's Wash-In Waterproofer. Biodegradable. 10 oz.

#333 \$10.00



NIKWAX GLOVE PROOF

Very effective on leather or synthetics. Penetrates leather deeply. Comes in an easy-to-use 4 oz. bottle. Helps leather last longer and hands stay drier. Leaves dry 'waxed' feel. Not oily.

#1368 \$8.00



Scan to watch the video at aerostich.com/aerostich-lightweight-emergency-boot-raincovers.html

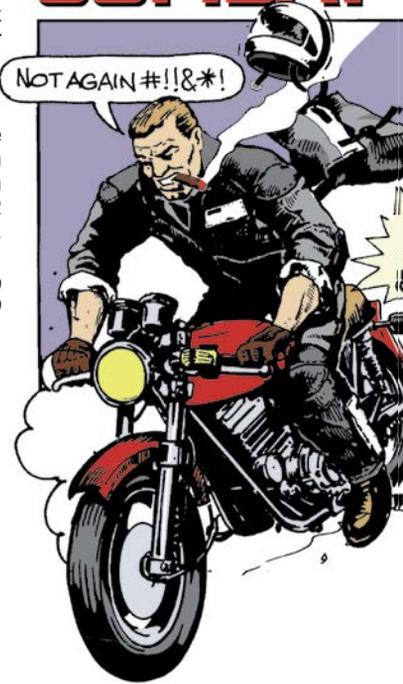


AEROSTICH COMBAT LITES

More ideal for general touring, everyday urban riding and all day street and general purpose wear. Obviously shorter and lighter, but incorporating the identical heavy duty materials, design features, and construction quality of the original Combat Touring boot. Top grain leather and fully leather lined. Compared to most general purpose and riding boots, the Lite has fewer individual leather pieces, less seams and is a stronger and longer lasting boot. The inner speed laces and instep buckle provide a better and more secure fit than any slip-on "engineer" type boot. The lower shaft fits riders with extra large calf muscles better, too. Black. 11" tall (2.42 lb. per boot) Medium Width. Wedge or cleated sole. 7.5, 8.5, 9.5, 10, 11, 11.5, 12.5, 13.5, 14, 15.

Cleated Sole #404 \$347.00
Wedge Sole #484 \$347.00

COMBAT



CBT SPARE PARTS

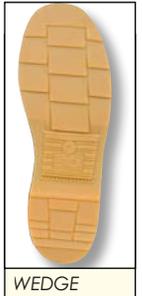
Grey Cleated Sole (Specify Boot Size) #408 \$27.00
Amber Wedge Sole (Specify Boot Size) #410 \$27.00
Boot Straps (Specify Boot Type) #411 \$12.00
Buckles (Specify Boot Type) #413 \$12.00
Laces #412 \$8.00



COMPETITION CBT BOOT LACES

These Competition Laces are designed to be more durable and convenient to use than the standard laces. The tighter weave nylon material frays less, and the shorter overall length means less excess lace to tuck under the outer flap. Cordlock not included—we recommend re-using the cordlock from the existing laces. 

#416 \$8.00



The Brief CBT History...

These were the first general purpose riding boot of this style in the world. Their origination story is simple: We wanted a basic old-fashioned heavy-duty rider's boot that provided support like an MX boot, was fast and easy to get in and out of, and held onto one's foot well — but without all the added-on MX boot armor. More supportive than the classic 'engineer' style boot, and much heavier-duty than the typical zippered race, street or touring boot. A de-contented MX boot.

In hindsight it's hard to believe that twenty five years ago there wasn't anything else like this available. The CBT boot was the original. A new type of hybrid existing halfway between a street boot and an off road boot. It created an entirely new product category.

After about ten years we'd sold a good number of them and (as 'adventure' style bikes became more popular) other boot companies also started to make their versions of the CBT boot. Even Sidi came out with a version. All these subsequent versions from others were more complicated or 'improved' in some way: More buckles, pleated areas, waterproof liners, etc. The others wanted to be able to say they were better than the CBT boot.

Every market works like this. CBTs are the original...and because they're successful others that are similar but supposedly 'improved' in some way are now available elsewhere. These are the originals.

—Mr. Subjective 11-13

TOURING



AEROSTICH

COMBAT TOURING BOOTS

The tougher your riding, the better this boot will feel. Combat Touring boots are as strong as the bulkiest specialized off-road footwear, yet are designed to fit easily under your pants for everyday wear. As soon as you put them on you will feel more support and protection than ordinary street boots can offer.

Combat Touring boots are manufactured exclusively for us by Sidi using the best materials and their most experienced bootmakers. They feature quality full grain leather throughout, a Davos competition motocross sole, Scotchlite™ reflective in the heel gusset, generous internal ankle and toe padding, and a special padded collar at the top. The inner speed lace/cord lock setup with micro-adjustable arch buckle and outer hook & loop calf closure insures a protective, comfortable fit. Combat Touring boots may take slightly longer to form to your feet compared to cheaper boots, but they will outlast them by years.

From time to time, apply any good waterproofing product and they will mostly eliminate the need for carrying rain boots.

Whenever regular motocross boots are too clumsy and street boots are too wimpy, these are perfect. Black. 14" tall (2.7 lb. per boot) Medium Width. Wedge or cleated sole. 7.5, 8.5, 9.5, 10, 11, 11.5, 12.5, 13.5, 14, 15.

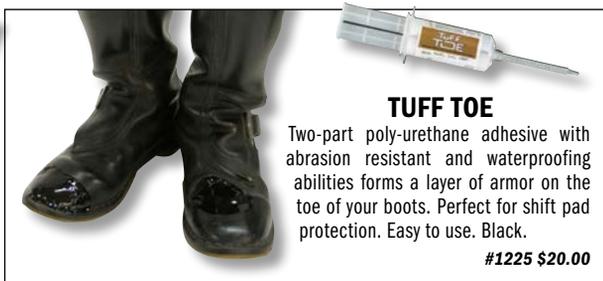
Cleated Sole #480 \$387.00
Wedge Sole #400 \$387.00



AEROSTICH GREG FRAZIER STASH POCKETS

Probably the most secure place on your person to keep money and valuable papers. Adhesive hook & loop attaches a secret fold-over wallet made of thin nylon to your boot's inner calf or front gusset. Large enough to hold a bunch of money (or whatever else you don't want found). For some reason neither thieves nor third world border inspectors check moto-travelers smelly, dirty boots. (!!) Hmm...at least not Greg's. Set of two pockets: 3.25"x4.5" and 6.75"x2.75".

#405 \$25.00



TUFF TOE

Two-part poly-urethane adhesive with abrasion resistant and waterproofing abilities forms a layer of armor on the toe of your boots. Perfect for shift pad protection. Easy to use. Black.

#1225 \$20.00



COPPER FITTING INSOLES CARBON FITTING INSOLES

Copper insoles feature a pressure-sensitive memory foam layer that molds to the contours of your foot, offering a low profile, ideal to fill extra volume if you are between sizes. The Carbon version combines the strength and lightweight of carbon fiber with ultralight foam, supportive contoured foot bed with a low-volume to improve the fit and feel of tighter fitting footwear. Both have an all natural coating that eliminates odor-causing bacteria, and both utilize a biomechanical shape to support and reduce stress on feet, ankles and knees. Insoles are vegan and free of latex, nickel sulfate, formaldehyde and preservatives. Trim-able for custom fit. Sizes 5.5-7, 7.5-9, 9.5-11, 11.5-13, 13.5-15, 15.5-17.

Copper #1667 \$50.00
Carbon #1668 \$50.00



SELF-MOLDING FITTING INSOLES

The next best thing to a custom prescription orthopedic. Most insoles simply condense and compact under pressure. These are designed with a firm structural footbed that self-molds to your unique foot shape, cushioning and mirroring each foot for increased comfort, control and support. These are rock solid. Two thicknesses: medium profile (thicker) works best if you're between boot sizes, or low-profile (thinner) uses minimal boot space. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14.

Low Profile #1456 \$40.00
Medium Profile #1455 \$40.00



STANDARD FITTING INSOLES

Perfect for custom-fitting, especially if your foot falls between sizes. Makes boots feel like they were custom made. These insoles feature a patented Etc® fabric top cover that is cool and long wearing. A firm polyethylene mid foam over a molded and shaped structural arch platform provide scientifically researched support that translates to less fatigue, reduced shock, and all-day comfort. Two thicknesses: high profile (thicker) for boots with more volume or low profile (thinner) for boots with less volume. Trim them for a custom fit. 5.5-7, 7.5-9, 9.5-11, 11.5-13, 13.5-15.

Low Profile #1452 \$36.00
High Profile #1454 \$36.00



VISOR SQUEEGEE

AEROSTICH ELKSKIN ROPER

Your favorite gloves. You just can't ride anywhere without them. When they finally wear out, it feels like you've lost a friend. Elkskin Roper gloves are a premium work and general use glove design by a sixty year old ranch and work glove company in Washington state. Made of natural tan medium to heavy weight elkskin, they are thicker, stronger and more abrasion resistant than deerhide and they'll last much longer.

Built for cowboy and ag work, they're tough enough for barbed wire fencing, yet sensitive enough to accurately handle a lariat. The snap cuff will slightly gauntlet over most jackets or close to let wind in your sleeves on a hot day. The left thumb is equipped with a visor squeegee made of resilient squeegee material.

All California Highway Patrol Motorcycle Officers (and many other depts.) wear Elkskin gloves 8-10 hours a day, week in and week out. You too will experience how right they are the minute you put them on and grab the clutch lever. These are the best gloves for serious combat touring adventures you'll ever wear. Full and half sizes 7-13 (size 11.5 not available) Black may bleed slightly when wet. 

Natural #420 \$49.00
Black #440 \$49.00



VISOR SQUEEGEE

AEROSTICH COMPETITION ELKSKIN ROPER

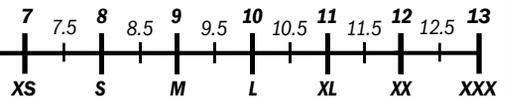
Your favorite gloves. You're sad when they finally wear out...you can't ride anywhere without them. These Competition Elkskin Ropers take the Standard Elkskin Ropers to the next level with an added hook and loop wrist closure -- reversed for ergonomic advantage -- and also add a generous Elkskin covered TF3 impact-foam knuckle pad. This is a premium rider's glove, made by a ranch and work glove company in Washington State. They're strong and durable enough to take on everyday rough cowboy and ag work -- from handling barb wire fences to accurately directing a lariat, and ultra-comfortable all-day because of their superb medium weight luxuriously tanned natural tan Elkskin. This comfortable abrasion resistant leather absorbs and dissipates sweat, wears cool, and quickly conforms itself to the shape of your hand.

The visco-elastic TF3 impact material padded knuckles make a protective difference in some crash scenarios, and of course, the left thumb is equipped with a resilient visor squeegee to help keep a clear view of the road in damp and rainy conditions.

All California Highway Patrol Motorcycle Officers (and many other depts.) wear Elkskin gloves 8-10 hours a day, week in and week out. You too will experience how right they are the minute you put them on and grab the clutch lever. These are the ultimate gloves for serious combat touring adventures or for every day A to B riding. Full and half sizes 8-12 (not available in size 11.5). Natural. 

#421 \$67.00
Touchscreen Competition Elkskin Roper #453 \$83.00

To find glove size place hand on diagram as shown. Need help? Call us: 800-222-1994.



NOTE: For Insulated Deerskin gloves (#423/#425) add ½ size. For the Merino Wool Insulated Elkskin gloves (#469/#479) add 1.5 sizes.

Which Elk Glove?

"...As I mentioned earlier, I do a lot of sport riding and sport touring on a Honda VFR and will do occasional adventure touring on the GS, so I was leaning toward the gauntlet. Would there be any issues with that fitting over the sleeve of a Roadcrafter and allowing smooth rotation of the wrist?"

"Insulation is not really an issue, given that I live in San Francisco and the climate here is fairly consistent - rarely below high 40s or above the mid 80s." —Chuck S. (email)

"I wear both versions of the Elk glove. 90% of the time I grab either the regular or competition Elkskin Ropers. The gauntleted version is also available, but I seldom take it. Probably mostly because I don't ride a sport bike like your VFR .

"The gauntlet on the unininsulated version of the gauntleted ropers is not lined, so the suede-ish backside of the leather does drag slightly against the sleeve of a textile jacket, but it's not enough (to me) to be an issue. Also, as the gloves break the suede-ishness wears a way slightly so the drag seems even less after a few hundred miles.

"The gauntleted models are slightly more to deal with in subtle, nuanced ways. They are just 'more glove'. The fastest and most unconscious pull-on-and-go is the regular roper. You snap the wrist snap without thinking and go. Perfect for everyday short-hop, on-and-off-the-bike riding. Next fastest/easiest is the competition model. The wrist strap is much more secure than the snap, but it takes a nano-more of consciousness to manipulate it. For all-day riding, though, I usually pick this one. The gauntlet models add another nano-

"All of the elkskin glove models are cut and sewn on the exact same patterns so they fit similarly from model to model, but there are slight variations from glove to glove because each glove is hand made and each section of elkhide is a little different. A great way to quickly custom-fit a new pair is to fully wet-saturate on a warm day when you know you'll be riding continuously for several hours, then let them dry and conform to the shape of your hands during that ride."



AEROSTICH TOUCH-SCREEN ELKSKIN ROPERS

Use every electrostatic screen controlled device (iPhones, iPads, GPSs and Androids, etc) with your riding gloves on. Rows of electro-conductive stitching exactly where needed let you scroll, dial, pinch-zoom, browse and navigate normally.

The Ropers themselves are carefully made of natural tan medium to heavy weight Elkskin. They are a bit thicker, stronger and more abrasion resistant than deer hide, so they'll last much longer. The left thumb is equipped with a visor squeegee made of a resilient squeegee material.

The California Highway Patrol Motorcycle Officers (and many other depts.) wear Elkskin gloves 8-10 hours a day, week in and week out. You too will experience how right they are the minute you put them on, and grab the clutch lever. Modern techno-function meets old school comfort and performance. Full and half sizes 8-12 (not available in 11.5). Natural. 



Touch Screen Ropers #429 \$63.00
Touch Screen Elkskin Gauntlet (not shown) #439 \$97.00



AEROSTICH ELKSKIN GAUNTLET

Elkskin palm for durability and protection, and deerskin in other areas for lightweight, protective durable comfort. A visco-elastic impact pad adds further protection. Adjustable, gusseted gauntlet seals sleeve cuffs. And the wrist is secured with both an elasticized area and a reversed hook-and-loop strap which pulls towards your body for easier adjusting. For added utility and safety, the left thumb is equipped with a resilient visor squeegee you'll use more than you think.

There's an oval shaped second layer of elk sewn across the heel of the palm, to provide additional abrasion resistance. Elkskin is a bit stronger and more abrasion resistant than deer hide, so these gloves will wear and last well.

The left thumb is equipped with a visor squeegee made of a resilient squeegee material. An adjustable, tapered, gusseted gauntlet seals sleeve cuffs. And the wrist is secured with both an elasticized area and a reversed hook-and-loop strap which pulls towards your body for easier adjusting.

The California Highway Patrol Motorcycle Officers (and many other depts.) wear Elkskin gloves 8-10 hours a day, week in and week out. You too will experience how right they are the minute you put them on, and grab the clutch lever. Full and half sizes 8.5-13 (not available in 11.5). Order insulated 1.5-2 sizes larger for correct fit. Natural, Brown/Natural and Black. Black dyed models may bleed slightly when wet. 



Natural / Brown #464 \$83.00
Black #465 \$83.00
Natural #466 \$83.00
Merino Wool Insulated Black #479 \$133.00
Merino Wool Insulated Natural #469 \$133.00

bit of rigamarole, but for a sport bike rider are probably a better option. These shades of ease-of-use distinction are very slight.

"When I travel I normally take two pair of gloves – usually a pair of competition ropers for wear most of the time, and the insulated gauntleted ropers [above] or Luxury Cowhide [page 42]. And the triple digit raincovers [page 36].

"Last November I rode around Lake Superior with some friends on Gold Wings. I was riding my unfaired bike which has heated grips, but is without hand guards (wind protectors). Temps every morning were about 30°F and the high each day was about 45°F. I had both of the above and switched multiple times for comparison and evaluation. In the end I liked the insulated elk ones slightly better, but it was very close.

"Since that trip (and as a result my experiences on it...) we slightly increased the insulation thickness of the wind barrier hidden within the backside of the hands and fingers on the insulated elk ropers. Before it was a layer of windproof fabric placed between the wool liner and the elkskin outer. Now it's a layer of thin windproof fleece (fleece laminated to a layer of wind blocking coated fabric).

"The elk gloves are sized by glove sizes, not s,m,l, xl, etc. Basically there are twice as many sizes. For example, both a size 9 and a 9.5 are 'm' graded. So you end up with a more precise fit. A good-fitting glove is as important as a good-fitting shoe. It's the only real difference between an ok glove and a great glove." –Mr. Subjective



**LUXURY DEERSKIN
THREE SEASON**

Maybe only the Japanese, with their respect for and interest in cafe-racer culture, could come up with gloves that are not only ideal for 3-season usage, but look superb and feel great when you pull them on and lay your hand to the grips. Beautifully constructed and detailed, these gloves feature fantastic quality hides and are perforated and vented along the knuckles and palm to help keep hands cool when the weather's hot. Sturdy padding and reinforced knuckles, palm and gauntlet make these gloves safe without sacrificing functionality or comfort. Oversize hook and loop cinch strap. Black. The most gorgeous, luxurious gloves in this catalog. 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10.

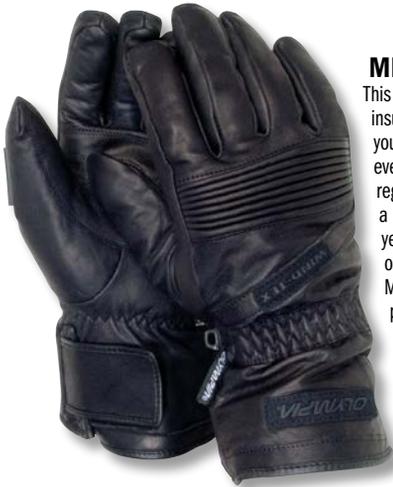
#463 \$227.00



**LUXURY COWHIDE
WINTER**

Top quality Japanese-built gloves for cold-weather riding use. And really, really comfortable. The cuff and palm are lined with soft, brushed nylon, and the back of the hand is lined with a warmer heavier synthetic. The fingers are articulated and pre-curved, and the knuckle area is padded with a diamond pattern of quilting. The exterior shell is constructed of 1.2 mm waterproofed cowhide leather with a waterproof/breathable film below. The wrist and cuff is cinched with hook & loop. Reinforced palm. Ultra Nice. 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10.

#447 \$197.00



MID SEASON COWHIDE

This is a Wind-tex lined and lightly insulated cowhide glove perfect for your spring and fall (or mild winter) everyday riding. They're warmer than regular gloves because of the use of a thin layer of ThermoLite insulation, yet you have a better control feel than other insulated cold weather gloves. Made of premium cowhide with padded knuckles, boxed fingers, and a short gauntlet. They will quickly become your favorite gloves for chilly weekday commutes. Goggle wiper is included on the left thumb. Black. S-XL.

#427 \$74.00



GEL COWHIDE

These gloves feature silicone gel-padded palms to cushion your hands from handlebar pressure and vibration that can cause discomfort to the median nerve. Made of super premium leather with a Kevlar reinforced palm and a soft Bemberg lining on the backside, the Gel Sport features an extended gauntlet with a hook & loop closure and an adjustable leather strap. The Gel Lite has shorter gauntlet, and are ideal for warmer conditions. Black. S-XL.

Gel Sport #448 \$65.00
Gel Lite (not shown)
#454 \$45.00



SILK GLOVE LINERS

100% organic and naturally lightweight, these silk glove liners caress, insulate, dry quickly and resist soil and odors. Plus, they feel soooo good. Fairly thin. Black, S-XL.

#470 \$17.00



**ULTRALIGHT STRETCH
MICROFIBER**

These are tough, and fit under even close-fitted gloves. Comforting extra warmth on a chilly morning. Brushed stretch polyester liner conforms to the hand nicely. Out lightest, thinnest synthetic glove. Black, M/L, L/XL.

#471 \$14.00



**MEDIUM WEIGHT
BRUSHED MICROFIBER**

Hand hugging four way stretch brushed polyester fabric offers superior wicking properties and a snug, comfortable fit. This liner keeps hands warmer for better control on chilly rides. Black, M/L, L/XL.

#473 \$15.00



**KNIT MICROFIBER
GLOVE LINER**

Knit microfiber and lycra liners are breathable and offer excellent moisture wicking capabilities. They fit great and offer extra protection for cool morning commutes. A great everyday layering glove too. Black, M/L, L/XL.

#474 \$12.00

AEROSTICH DEERSKIN

Very comfortable and easy to wear—just like Elkskin, but made of slightly thinner medium weight deerskin so they're ideal for casual, everyday riding, particularly commuting and touring. No break-in needed; they will be as comfortable as prewashed denim the moment you put them on. Deerskin is great for hotter weather. Because they're so light, absorbent and soft, they give you better control feel. Nimble enough to pick a coin off a table, yet strong enough for riding protection. Outstanding quality. The insulated versions have 3M Thinsulate and brushed nylon lining, so they are perfect for spring and fall commuting and general cooler weather wear. (They're plenty warm all winter if you don't know what Canadian currency looks like.) Full and half sizes. For insulated gloves, order 1/2 size larger than non-insulated version to ensure proper fit. Both styles feature thumb visor squeegee (not shown).



DEERSKIN

The classic all around American general work and riding glove. Reinforcing welt in the thumb and the middle fingers, elastic back. Full and half sizes, Regular (#422) size 7-11, Insulated (#423) size 8-13.

#422 (Size 7-11) \$47.00
Insulated #423 (size 8-13) \$53.00



DEERSKIN GAUNTLET

Gauntlets increase the coverage and work better in cool riding conditions. Tuck 'em in or pull 'em over. Full and half sizes, Regular (#424) size 7-11, Insulated (#425) size 8-13.

#424 (Size 7-11) \$57.00
Insulated #425 (Size 8-12) \$63.00



DEERSPORTS TRACK/PERFORMANCE

DeerSports® gloves from Lee Parks Design are suitable for road or track use, and are nicely made of U.S. deerskin. Trimmed and ironed internal seams ensure unmatched fit and comfort, and the seamless palm gives good feel and eliminates pressure points. An extended gauntlet with dual hook & loop closures secures nicely over jacket sleeves. Additional layering of deerskin at strategic areas on the gloves provide increased abrasion protection. A fine glove, versatile and well worth the price. S-XL.

#445 \$125.00



COLD WEATHER WATERPROOF

A nylon outer shell, full cowhide palms and fingers, and a Gore-Tex® insert that is nicely lined with Primaloft premium insulation, so they're waterproof, windproof, breathable and cozy right down to your fingertips. These gloves also feature an easy to use cuff gathering system and an adjustable wrist strap for a secure, comfortable fit. Pleated fingers and knuckles provide added flexibility. Suede wiper patches and a wiper blade built into the left index finger help maintain a clear view. S-XL.

#1489 \$75.00

TOUCH SCREEN GLOVE TREATMENT

Specially formulated to work with any leather gloves, simply apply to allow glove-on interaction with your smartphone, GPS or other electrostatic touchscreen device. Treating your favorite gloves is fast and easy, apply liquid, let dry and pinch, zoom, type or scroll on your portable device. One 15ml bottle will treat or re-treat several pairs of gloves.

#490 \$15.00



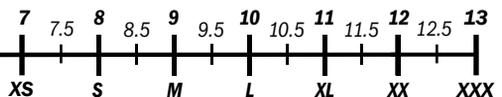
TOUCH SCREEN THUMBDOGS

Instantly convert any pair of gloves to work with your mobile devices. Stretchy covers adapt to fit over the thumb and fingertips on any glove, while the special silver conductive material enables you to interact with the latest touch screen technology without taking your gloves off. Especially handy for on-the-go use of GPS or navigation apps. Keep them on your favorite pair of riding gloves, or switch them between several pair depending on the weather, these little slip-ons will keep you connected and in touch. One size fits all. Set of 2. Black/silver.

#1598 \$15.00



To find glove size place hand on diagram as shown. Need help? Call us: 800-222-1994.



NOTE: For Insulated Deerskin gloves (#423/#425) add 1/2 size. For the Merino Wool Insulated Elkskin gloves (#469/#479) add 1.5 sizes.

Synthetic Fleeces are one of the cornerstones of modern outdoor gear. The other three are Breathable/Waterproof membranes and coatings, Lightweight Synthetic Textiles, and Quilted Down and Synthetic insulations.

Gore-Tex gets the breathable/waterproof pioneer award; Eddie Bauer the quilted insulation pioneer award; Dupont the textile pioneer award; And Malden Mills the Fleece award. Their superior Synthetic Fleece was first manufactured in 1979 in Lawrence, Massachusetts, and was called 'PolarFleece'.

Although other other types of Synthetic Fleeeces have been around more than fifty years in upholstery, bedding and low-end fashion clothing applications, the first technical outdoor fleece clothing came from the Patagonia company (then known as The Great Pacific Iron Works) who popularized a range of fleece 'pile' sweaters for mountaineers and rock climbers needing indestructible, light-weight, low-cost insulation. Compared with the more expensive wool and quilted down insulations then available,

Fleece worked far better.

Fleece works a lot better for cool weather riding applications, too.

The Aerostich TLTec range of moto-specific Fleece designs include moto-adapted features like offset collar zippers, moto-gear-compatible body fits and pocketing positions, moto-jacket specific collar shapes, underarm vent zippers and slightly longer 'handlebar-comfortable' sleeve lengths. Aerostich TLTec Fleece fits better and works better with outer-shell protective riding gear than common outdoor fleece styles.

As Fleece became a fashion commodity, lower-quality fleeces became common. Clothing and department store fleece can be very cheaply made and less durable. Higher-quality fleeces are more costly and less common. Aerostich TLTec is the warmest, lightest, most durable high-quality technical fleece available. Depending on rider need and application, Aerostich designs use one of the three types described below...

AEROSTICH FLEECE SWEATERS

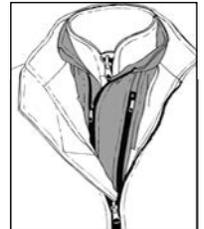
This comfortable sweater is the perfect layer for traveling, especially on chilly mornings or through sudden temperature changes. The offset front zipper reduces multi-layer "zipper stacking." A deep placket provides adjustable comfort, and details like the windproof stand-up collar and lycra bound cuffs and hem are reasons it will never see the back of your closet. The lightweight TL^{TEC} fleece has a reputation for superior coziness. It packs to nothing, is great over an Electric Vest, and provides maximum layering versatility. Self-stores in its own pocket. S-XXL. 

TL^{TEC} 200 Wind Pro (Grey) #631 \$110.00

TL^{TEC} 100 Wind Blocker (Blue or Cayenne) #633 \$120.00



SELF-STORE POCKET



ANTI ZIPPER-STACKING DESIGN

AEROSTICH MID-LAYER FLEECE TYPES

TL^{TEC} 100: WIND BLOCKER (Blue or Cayenne): A warm, soft, and comfortable all-purpose two-sided fleece that features a thinner micro velour outer face with a moisture wicking mesh back side. It is slightly thinner than the others, but it blocks most of the wind, and offers 2X faster moisture wicking than other windproof fleeces. Its hidden stretchy membrane offers notable breathability for all day comfort. The thinnest, most packable of these three, it also wins a silver medal for warmth.

TL^{TEC} 200: WIND PRO (Grey): A new, denser, "super fleece" that is extremely breathable yet provides 4x better insulation and draft resistance than traditional fleece, with increased durability. This medium thickness two-sided grey heather fleece features a soft, smooth midweight low velour face outside, and an even softer, fuzzier velour back side. It provides the thickest, bulkiest insulation and is the most breathable of the three.

TL^{TEC} 300: SOFT SHELL (Titanium): This beefy fleece blocks 98% of the wind, and offers faster moisture wicking and improved breathability. Outside is a tight, smooth, mat-finished face and there's a warm, cozy high loft fleece inside. The Soft Shell is excellent for off-bike wear because of its luxurious lofty inside, and wears amazing as a mid-layer because your riding gear slides so easily against the smooth outer surface as you move. It's in the middle as far as packing small goes. Our warmest/most advanced fleece.



SOFT SHELL INTERIOR

AEROSTICH FLEECE JACKETS

More than common and generic 'outdoor' fleece jackets, these are both tailored and engineered for riding. Each Aerostich fleece jacket is made right alongside the Roadcrafters and Dariens, and is designed to work perfectly within all of your riding gear. It's a warm, draft-blocking, comfortable, lightweight layer of added insulation perfect for your three and four season rides. They wear wonderfully off-the-bike, too.

It's the details that make a difference you can feel: We start with genuine Polarfleece (*The original... there are many inferior copies*) and YKK zippers. Design details are notable: each collar is tapered for more comfort with a helmet strap and the sleeve diameter is trimmed down for less bulk under riding gear. Sleeves are more forward rotated, too. And the long underarm ventilation zippers match Roadcrafter suits. Durable Lycra/nylon bindings at the hem and sleeves are comfortable and stop drafts without absorbing water.

The torso is also a bit shorter in front and longer in back for a better fit, and the sleeves are usefully a bit longer than you'll find in typical fleece jackets, too. Zippered inside and outside chest pockets secure valuables like wallets, and zippered side pockets are placed slightly forward for easier access. A quick-draw inner chest pocket is ideal for sunglasses or a bandanna.

A high-warmth, low-bulk jacket that will become your favorite the first time you put it on. Machine wash. S-XXL.

TL^{EC} 100 Wind Blocker (Blue or Cayenne) #1655 \$167.00
TL^{EC} 300 Soft Shell (Black) #1658 \$187.00



TACTICAL LAYERING FOR COOLER RIDES

"For daily commuting in cooler fall and winter temps, dressing tactics are simple: street clothing plus an added sweater, fleece or electric bib plus a silk scarf and insulated elk ropers. With this I'm comfortable for about thirty minutes because the 'thermos bottle' effect (when you dress in a warm place and then block drafts with outer gear, you hold enough warmth inside for a thirty minute-or-less ride).

Weekend and all day rides are another story. From 65°F down to about 45°F on an unfaired bike, normal dressing with light layers is easy. Toward the lower end of this range an electric bib (#221) is a good addition. So is Merino wool long underwear. Ditto a Windstopper Jersey (#2879) over a fleece layer. The Transit suit is our wind-tightest garment, and wears great in these temps.

From 45°F down to freezing adding fleece pants (#630 or #1639) and a full electric vest or liner is often needed, plus winter gloves and electric grips. All worn under a Darien light jacket and AD-1 light pants. Plus a balaclava... Dressing in a bunch of layers like this can be a pain, but once you are rolling everything is fine."

—Mr. Subjective

AEROSTICH WINDSTOPPER® JERSEYS

A lightweight, thin and versatile garment that's a perfect layering component in mixed weather, especially as a pullover shirt for cool mornings or evenings. Folds/packs compactly into a self-storing pocket so you'll have it along when the weather changes and as you need added protection.

Made of GORE-TEX® WINDSTOPPER® fabric that stops, as you would imagine, all wind from drawing your body heat away. Elbows incorporate light padding and a zippered pocket on the left arm is perfect for a phone or iPod. A handy and practical clothing item alone or worn over fleece or electrics and beneath your outer gear. Looser cut facilitates easy on/off. Green, Blue or Tan. M-XXL.

#2879 \$117.00



SLEEVE POCKET



AEROSTICH FLEECE PANTS

On extended trips you can count on experiencing higher elevations, all-day cold snaps, or some chilly early starts. These **TEC** pants are made to a functional, comfortable pattern and pack light and small. For ventilation and convenience, #5 YKK two-way zippers run down the outside so the pant legs fit over boots. The full length side zips and fly make putting them on faster and easier than changing into long underwear. Many riders wear them over their jeans and under a riding suit. They provide a remarkable amount of extra warmth. Machine wash. S (28-30), M (32-34), L (36-38), XL (40-42), XXL (44-46). 

TEC 200 Wind Pro (Grey) #630 \$110.00
TEC 100 Wind Blocker (Blue) #1639 \$120.00



MICROFLEECE PULLOVER

Simple, effective, lighter weight polyester fleece insulation that's easy to wear, small to pack and a bargain buy. This Chillnot 100wt fleece is thicker than long underwear but slightly thinner than most regular fleece items – just enough insulation to provide comfort on cool mornings and evenings. Machine washable. Black or Royal. M-XXL.

#2856 \$57.00



LIGHTWEIGHT MERINO WOOL BASE LAYER

Merino wool is the finest, softest, itch-free wool available. This very lightweight jersey feels like every inch of that. It will keep you warm, but it's breathable and won't make you overheat. It's versatile enough to wear as a primary, mid or under-layer and comfortable enough for lounging around the house. The neck is cut slightly higher for warmth. Machine washable. Stone or Black. 12 oz. M-XXL.

#1849 \$87.00



NIKWAX WOOL WASH

Increases your wool garments' natural wicking properties and removes dirt and odors. Works on fine Merino garments. Water-based, so it is gentle on the environment. 10oz.

#303 \$9.50

AEROSTICH OFF-ROAD JERSEYS

This comfortable knit jersey maintains a comfortable "touch" even when wet. Made of a substantial polyester, with a bit more body than most, lightly padded elbows and lycra collar and cuffs ensure durability and a good fit. Simple is good. Self-stores in its own hidden pocket. We make these ourselves, right alongside the Roadcrafter and Darien suits. Black, Green or Grey. M-XXL. 

#1867 \$67.00



AEROSTICH WINDPROOF INNERSHELL

Keep the wind where it belongs. This innershell is a highly breathable mid-layer that resists wind, and adds significant warmth and comfort in a nano-tiny package. The offset placket zipper allows you to easily reach into a shirt pocket without removal. Made of ripstop fabric that's strong, yet light as a feather. Packs ultra small. Functional and looks cool. 3 oz. Black. M-XXL.

#2823 \$97.00



AEROSTICH SWEATSHIRTS

Heavy duty, super comfortable old-fashioned regular and hoodie sweatshirts. Classic black 90% cotton that looks great in any off-bike scenario, and wears long. Cotton/Poly blend. Black. M-XX.

Standard Sweatshirt #641 \$45.00
Hooded Sweatshirt #2873 \$49.00



MERINO WOOL SWEATERS

This sweater is comfy enough on your skin to be used as an inner layer, yet substantial enough to be used as a mid or outer layer. 100% dense-knit Merino wool resists wind and keeps you toasty, yet breathes so you won't sweat to death. Full zipper and zippered chest pocket. Lower in the back with an interior chin/wind guard and flatlock seams throughout. This is a beautiful item, and the best sweater you will ever own. (The sample didn't make it into our showroom—for testing purposes, or so we were told...) Travel washes and dries well. Blue, Black or Tobasco. 18 oz. M-XL. XXL available in Black only. 

#1848 \$157.00



NIKWAX TECH WASH

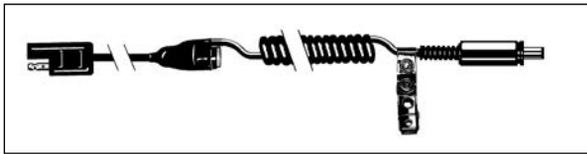
Non-detergent liquid soap specially formulated to protect the waterproof/breathable qualities of outdoor fabrics better than conventional liquid detergents. An excellent prep-wash for NikWax's Wash-In Waterproofer. Biodegradable. 10 oz.

#333 \$10.00

KANETSU 加熱 ELECTRICS

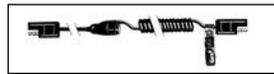
K A N E T S U M E A N S " T H E A D D I N G O F H E A T "

INCLUDED HOOKUPS (Select one the following kits when ordering a kanetsu electric vest or liner.)



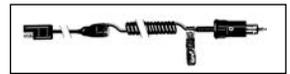
QUICONNECT 2 SWITCH COIL CORD KIT

Our favorite. Faster to manipulate. Easiest to use. QuiConnect 2 coaxial connectors are quicker and easier to connect/disconnect in all situations. Slightly less electrical resistance than SAE, so your gear heats up a bit more quickly, too. Kit includes Switch Coil Cord (#173), Powercord Extension (#179), and Battery Fuse Cord (#176).
#172 \$60.00



SAE SWITCH COIL CORD KIT

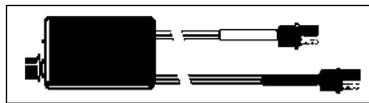
SAE connectors are very reliable, waterproof, and rugged – unaffected by rain, mist, dirt. Useful for excessively adverse riding conditions. Kit includes Switch Coil Cord (#113), Powercord Extension (#109), and Battery Fuse Cord (#112).
#188 \$60.00



BMW SWITCH COIL CORD KIT

This BMW switch coil cord easily connects your vest or liner directly to the standard BMW accessory socket on your bike. (BMW Socket (#108) is available separately and requires additional wiring to connect to the motorcycle battery).
#107 \$60.00

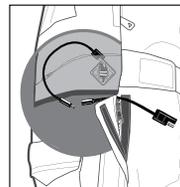
ADDITIONAL HOOKUPS AND ACCESSORIES



AEROSTICH THERMOSTAT

For hours-long-comfort or bikes with older charging systems, this digitally regulates the amount of power to the garment, allowing you to set (or adjust) your vest or liner's maximum heat, or to the exact balance point where the battery continues to be charged. (Reassuring on dark, cold, wet, miserable nights when you need driving lights, heated clothing, and a gadget or two.) Features a rotary on/off switch with an LED that blinks faster as you turn up the heat. Available in two configurations: Standard is ready to plug-and-play with SAE connectors on a 16 3/8" (for connecting to the bike), and a 17 3/8" (for connecting to your garment) cord. The Panel Mount is ready for a permanent installation with a 17 3/8" SAE cord (for connecting to your garment), a 31 1/2" cord (for mounting to your bike), and a 22 1/4" battery fuse cord. 1.5"x2.25" x.75".

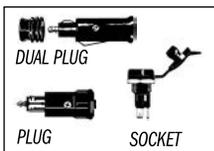
Standard #110 \$70.00
Panel Mount #189 \$80.00



QUICONNECT 2 JUMPER CORD

This connector is used as a suit side entry pocket pass-through, and eliminates the need to thread the power wire through the side entry zip in one piece suits each time you use an electric vest. The SAE end plugs into the electric garment, ending in a QuiConnect 2 coaxial male connector (inside the suit). Captured by the side entry zip or powercord port, this connects to a 6.5" QuiConnect 2 female wire with an SAE end to connect to the standard switch coil cord (outside the suit). The elec-gear wire pass-thru in all of the one-piece suits (Classic Roadcrafter, R3, R-3 Light) was inspired by Steve Hall, who called it the 'Hall-Pass'. Thanks Steve!

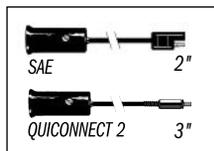
#162 \$18.00



BMW PLUGS & SOCKETS

Dual plug works with both BMW and standard power sockets. Plug and Socket require additional wiring.

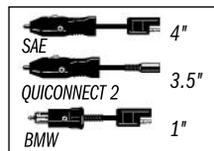
Dual Plug #185 \$12.00
Plug #181 \$10.00
Socket #108 \$12.00



POWER SOCKETS

A connector wire with a standard power socket that fits a cigarette lighter/accessory plug.

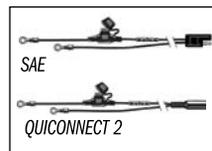
SAE #168 \$12.00
QuiConnect 2 #169 \$12.00



POWER PLUGS

Connect to a standard power socket on your bike...or your car, snowmobile, etc.

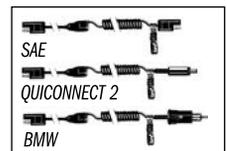
SAE #117 \$12.00
QuiConnect 2 #167 \$12.00
BMW #116 \$20.00



BATTERY FUSE CORD

Standard hookup for Kanetsu Vests and Liners. 10 A Fuse. Length 25".

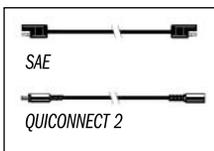
SAE #112 \$15.00
QuiConnect 2 #176 \$15.00



SWITCH COIL CORD

Standard hookup for Kanetsu Vests and Liners. Illuminated push button on/off switch. Stretches from 3'-6".

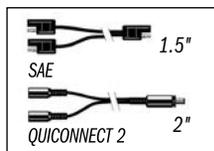
SAE #113 \$45.00
QuiConnect 2 #173 \$45.00
BMW #107 \$60.00



POWERCORD EXTENSION

Standard hookup for Kanetsu Vests and Liners. Length 30".

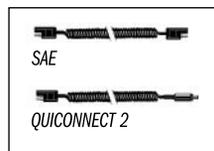
SAE #109 \$10.00
QuiConnect 2 #179 \$10.00



DOUBLE ADAPTER

Connect two garments to a single power plug.

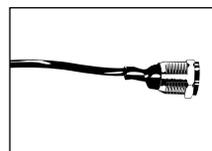
SAE #111 \$15.00
QuiConnect 2 #191 \$15.00



COIL CORD

Remains flexible in all temperatures. Stretches from 1.5'-5'.

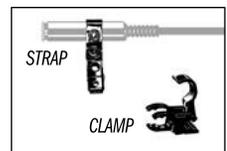
SAE #114 \$20.00
QuiConnect 2 #174 \$20.00



QUICONNECT 2 PANEL MOUNT

Permanently mount a female QuiConnect 2 to your bike. Fits a 7/16" wide hole in a 1/4" thick surface. 1/2" deep. Cord length: 21".

#166 \$10.00



CABLE CLIPS

Route wiring to the best places. Strap has a spring clip end and a cord-holding snap end. Clamp grabs it all.

Strap #180 \$2.00
Clamp #182 \$2.00

AEROSTICH ELECTRIC WARBIB

On colder rides enjoy quick warmth spreading evenly across your chest...and ride a lot more comfortably. With a Kanetsu electric bib your entire torso and core stays warmer, a difference you'll feel even on shorter rides. It's perfectly tailored to add insulation directly where heat loss is greatest (on an unfaired bike) and to help your body circulate warmer blood to your extremities.

Stuffing old newspapers underneath your jacket might cost a bit less, but that is uncomfortable and doesn't add heat. This patented bib is electric-warm, windproof and packs really small. The smooth outer fabric layer is black GORE-TEX® WINDSTOPPER® and the side toward your body is a comfy black micro-fleece. The unique Kanetsu radiant electric heating layer is between.

The bib actually stays in place under your jacket perfectly because the inner fleecy layer is grabby and the outer WINDSTOPPER® layer is slippery. And the comfortable fleece lined wind blocking low-profile collar closes fast with hook and loop located at the upper chest to help keep drafts away and further position the bib securely.

This unique bib even self-stores, power cord and all, into a built-in zippered pocket. There's never a newspaper around when you need one, anyhow. Patent #D641,543S. 30 watts, 2.5 amps. Two sizes: Regular to 5'9", and Tall over 5'10". Includes a fused, lighted power switch coil cord. 

With SAE Lighted Switch Cord #221 \$97.00
 With QuiConnect Lighted Switch Cord #229 \$97.00
 With BMW Lighted Switch Cord #231 \$97.00



Electric Warmbib / Review by Eddie

[Read more at aerostich.com](http://aerostich.com)

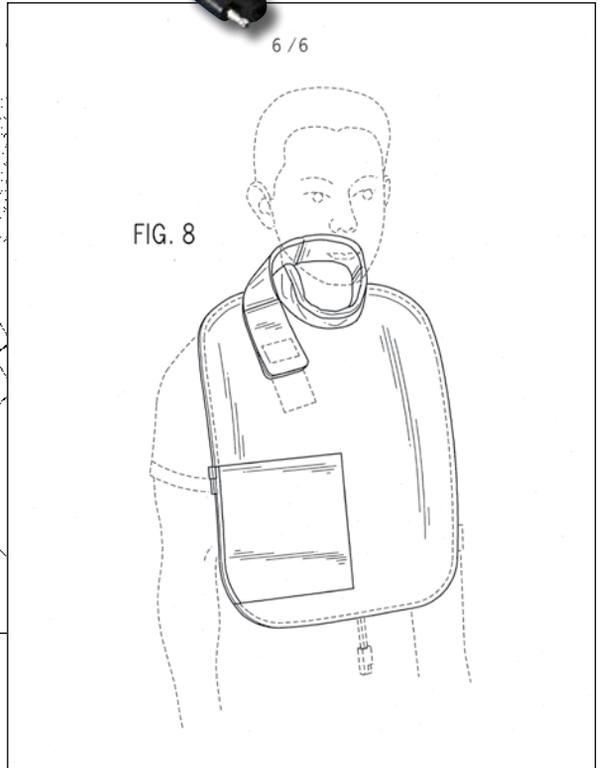
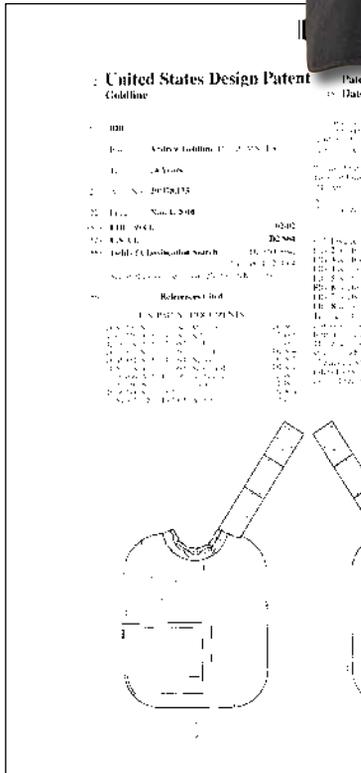
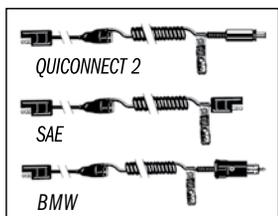
"I have been using the Warmbib for three years now and I could not be happier with it. I have been all over Australia on my Suzuki GSF1250S including the snowy mountains where temperatures were down to -10°C. Toes were cold but body remained warm. Bib does not seem to affect alternator output."



FOLDS INTO ITS OWN POCKET



MICRO-FLEECE INNER LAYER



KANETSU 加熱 ELECTRICS

K A N E T S U U S P A T E N T " T H E A D V A N C E O F H E A T "



AEROSTICH KANETSU AIRVANTAGE®

This is most comfortable-wearing, thermally efficient, electrically heated gear in the known universe. It's unique (and patented) inflatable Airvantage insert not only blocks external drafts better than any conventional liner, it also insulates you better. And while it's doing that (...but wait! There's more!) it also gently urges it's body-heating electric elements closer to you for a more efficient heat transfer. So you'll ride warmer, in greater comfort and with less electrical load on your bike...an important factor for many motorcycles with smaller charging systems.

Traditionally, having an efficient electric garment has meant suffering an uncomfortably close-fitting movement-restricting design. The inflatable Airvantage insert allows you to adjust your exact fit, insulation and overall closeness with a few breaths of air...which feels like a soft warm hug in a very gentle and reassuring way.

Off bike this is more comfortable and less restrictive, but with a few breaths it can instantly become a warm draft-breaking insulation system that stays inflated to the exact level you need.

The liner version is patterned after the standard Aerostich Darien liner, but after adding the Kanetsu Airvantage electric technology it now reliably provides an under-jacket environment which can be much warmer than the outdoor ambient. So you can enjoy a cozy micro-climate up to 40° higher than the surrounding air. Not to mention no irritating drafts. Zero. None.

Three separate heating circuits provide fast and even warmth everywhere...one inside each of the sleeves and another for the combined body and collar areas. The sleeves themselves actually use a slightly different version of resistance heating wire which is a bit 'warmer' than the torso's to help your arms feel the same warmth as the Airvantage insulated body section.

Executive summary: A noticeably warmer-wearing heated jacket liner and vest that wears more comfortably and blocks drafts better...and since we manufacture them we think it's pretty nicely sewn, too. Solve your comfort vs. warming-function dilemma. Black WINDSTOPPER® smooth outer fabric blocks drafts 100% and packs down small. (US Pat. #7,891,019) Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 75 watts / 5 amps*. Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. 45 watts / 3.3 amps. 

VEST

Features easily zippered on/off sleeves for multi functionality. Sleeves do not contain electrics. Draws only 45 watts/3.3 amps (works with all BMW standard power outlets). Black. S-XXL.

#244 \$247.00

Optional Matching Zip Off Sleeves #290 \$77.00

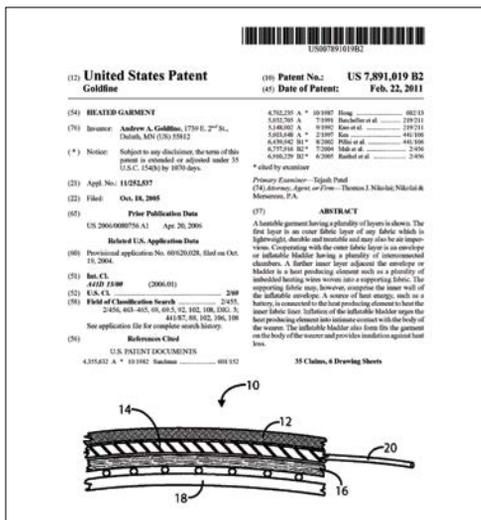
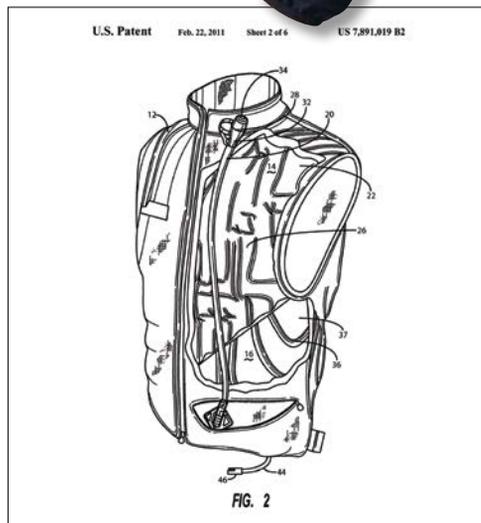
LINER

The utmost in warmth. Electrics run all the way through the non-detachable sleeves for maximum thermal comfort. Draws 75 watts/5 amps*. Black. 38-54.

#291 \$347.00



AIRVANTAGE® INSERT



(12) United States Patent
 (13) U.S. Cl. Class. 128/201.01

(36) Patent No.: US 7,891,019 B2
 (47) Date of Patent: Feb. 22, 2011

(54) HEATED GARMENT
 (76) Inventor: Andrew A. Goldman, 1730 E. 2nd St.,
 Duluth, MN 55812
 (57) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
 patent is extended or adjusted under 35
 U.S.C. 154(b) by 1870 days.

(21) Appl. No. 11/254,897
 (22) Filed: Oct. 18, 2006
 (51) Int. Cl. H01B 1/00
 (52) U.S. Cl. 2006.01
 (53) Field of Classification Search 2045
 2455, 402, 402.01, 402.02, 402.03, 100, 200, 3,
 441, 87, 88, 102, 196, 198
 See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited
 U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS
 4,354,022 A * 10/1980 Satchua 004 032

(57) ABSTRACT
 A heated garment having a plurality of layers is shown. The
 first layer is an outer fabric layer of any fabric which is
 lightweight, durable and tearable and may also be an impen-
 etrable, cooperating with the outer fabric layer is an insulative
 or inflatable bladder having a plurality of interconnected
 chambers. A further inner layer includes the structure or
 bladder is a heat producing element with a plurality of
 individual heating wires woven into supporting fabric. The
 supporting fabric may, however, comprise the inner wall of
 the inflatable structure. A source of power, such as a
 battery, is connected to the heat producing element to heat the
 inner fabric layer. Insulation of the inflatable bladder against the
 heat producing element also insulates contact with the body of
 the wearer. The inflatable bladder also forms the garment
 on the body of the wearer and provides insulation against heat
 loss.

35 Claims, 6 Drawing Sheets

KANETSU 加熱 ELECTRICS

K A N E T S U M E A N S " T H E A D D I N G O F H E A T "



AEROSTICH KANETSU ELECTRIC VESTS

A unique blend of common sense engineering, ultra-compactible design and careful craftsmanship. Key technical features that make an Aerostich electric vest your best choice: A slightly shorter, thinner heated collar that fits your neck better and slides under a jacket collar with less bunching. A longer trunk length in the back and shorter front provides a greater total heated area for riding comfort. Only two pockets: one for storing the power cord and another that the entire vest pulls into, forming a neat, compact package. Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 45 watts/3.3 amps (works with all BMW standard power outlets). Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors.

WINDSTOPPER®

A tiny-space-packable version of the original fleece layered electric vest. Like that style, this version is also the most reliable, comfortably warm, hard-wearing electrically heated vest available. It offers a unique blend of common sense engineering, ultra-compactible design and careful craftsmanship.

Key technical and design features that make an Aerostich vest your best choice are all included: A slightly shorter, thinner heated collar that fits your neck better and slides under a jacket collar with less bunching. Also, a slightly longer trunk length giving a greater total heated area.

You'll appreciate its warmth, ultra-compactness and draft-stopping efficiency the minute you slip it on. It's also the least restrictive to wear beneath any closely fitted jacket or riding suit. Only two pockets: one for storing the power cord and one that the entire vest pulls into, forming a neat, compact package. Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 45 watts / 3.3 amps (works with all BMW standard power outlets). Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors.

WINDSTOPPER® fabric is 100% windproof and half as thick as TLTec Wind Blocker fleece. Black. S-XXL.

#285 \$197.00

Optional WINDSTOPPER Zip Off Sleeves #290 \$77.00



TLTEC FLEECE

Our original electrically heated vest (...was named the 'Unobtainium' at introduction in 1996) and it still remains the most proven, reliable, comfortably warm, everyday hard-wearing electrically heated vest available. It offers a unique blend of common sense engineering, warm wind blocking fleece, clean-compactible design and careful craftsmanship.

Key technical and design features that make any Aerostich vest your best choice are all included: A slightly shorter, thinner heated Ultrasuede-faced collar that fits your neck better and slides under a jacket collar with less bunching. It feels warm and luxurious against your skin. Also, there's a slightly longer trunk length giving a greater total heated area. And the fuzzy, cozy-warm, windblocking TLTec fleece. This heated vest is extra versatile because it's reversible for varying conditions and situations.

Only two pockets: one for storing the power cord and one that the entire vest pulls into, forming a neat, compact package. Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 45 watts / 3.3 amps (works with all BMW standard power outlets). Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. Blue. S-XXL.

#282 \$187.00

Optional Fleece Zip Off Sleeves #288 \$77.00

AEROSTICH KANETSU WINDSTOPPER® ELECTRIC LINER

Electrify your jacket's performance with this Kanetsu liner. Closely patterned after the standard Aerostich Darien liner, this Kanetsu electrically heated version provides an under-jacket environment that's always a lot warmer than the outdoor ambient. Enjoy cozy micro-climate temperatures which can sometimes be up to 30° higher than outdoor ambients.

Three heating circuits provide warmth everywhere...through the sleeves, body and collar. And the sleeve areas use a version of the resistance heating wire that is slightly 'hotter' than in the Kanetsu vests use, due to the liner's slightly looser fit.

The liner is also quickly reversible for all wearing situations and features a built-in self storing pocket, a convenient cord storage pocket, and a lighted on/off switch on a coil-cord. The WINDSTOPPER® fabric version blocks drafts 100% and packs down slightly smaller than the thicker TLTec Wind-Blocker fleecy version, for a little easier storage if space is at a premium.

Ride warm and comfy, always...and experience efficiency and quality in an electrically heated liner. Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 75 watts / 5 amps*. Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors.

WINDSTOPPER® fabric is 100% windproof and half as thick as TLTec Wind Blocker fleece. Black. 36-54 regular.

#267 \$297.00

*ELECTRIC LINER COMPATIBILITY: 2006 and newer BMW CAN-bus outlets are limited to 5.0 amps. Kanetsu Electric Liner (#267) and the Kanetsu AirVantage Electric Liner (#291) draw 5.5-5.7 amps, so the CAN-bus shuts down the circuit. The Kanetsu Electric Vests and Kanetsu AirVantage Electric Vests are ok because they draw less amps (no heated sleeves). All Kanetsu Liners can be used with the 2006 BMW's if a fused outlet is attached directly to the battery (BMW Accessory Socket #108 and In Line Blade Fuse Holder #4664 with a 10 amp fuse) or if a 1.25 ohm resistor is inserted in the BMW accessory outlet circuit.





AEROSTICH PROTEKT JEANS

Clean, simple, old school straight leg blue jeans...with a great trick: Impact armor-holding pockets at the knees, accessed via a hidden zipper. Armor is removed or replaced in seconds, easily, while wearing the pants. All the rest is classic denim jean spec., with fit and cut similar to Levi's 501s.

Specifically, these are carefully sewn of unwashed dark blue 100% cotton 14 oz denim fabric, which is a bit heavier-duty than the more common 10-12 oz denim pants stores carry, but it still shrinks-to-a-custom-fit after a wash or two, which makes these pants extra comfortable and wear a lot longer.

For protection there are three generous hidden areas of abrasion resistant Breathable-Waterproof HT 500D Nylon (...as used in many Aerostich suits) located at the seat and knees. For 'commando' comfort this extra-abrasion-resistant fabric is backed by soft 100% cotton.

As you'd expect there are five traditional pockets, five belt loops and a reliable metal fly zipper, too. But as you wouldn't expect, the hidden seat-protective breathable-waterproof abrasion layer means you can sit on a freshly rain-wetted saddle and not get a wet butt. Nice!

The optional knee armor is positioned in the correct location when riding, and when you're off the bike these are always comfortably flexible.

Stitching is double and triple wherever needed, and a crotch gusset provides extra ease and comfort that's great when mounting up and also as you move around in the saddle.

Fit, quality and protection that's quick, easy and comfortable. They'll quickly become your favorite jeans, both on and off your bike. Made here in America. Size 32-30, 32-32, 32-34, 34-30, 34-32, 34-34, 34-36, 36-30, 36-32, 36-34, 36-36, 38-30, 38-32, 38-34, 38-36, 40-30, 40-32, 40-34, 40-36, 42-30, 42-32. 

#2829 \$117.00

Optional **TF³** Pad Set #2815 \$30.00

Optional Low Profile **TF³** Pad Set (smaller than **TF³** armor, and slightly more comfortable) #1104

\$22.00 Replacement Pads (each) #2816 \$18.00



OPTIONAL KNEE ARMOR



1 Wash, 5 Washes, Many Washes

Kidney belts go back to the beginning of motorcycling.

Bikes had terrible (or no) suspensions, and roads were rough. Early styles were leather and buckled. Some were home-made and others were custom-decorated with rivets and studs by their owners. The idea was simple: to hold one's guts in place better, and support one's back a little better, reducing fatigue on long rides.

Even with today's smoother roads and modern suspension technologies, kidney belts still make a difference you can feel after a long day of riding. The 'Gold Belt' was the first modern design. Its pioneering combination of stiff ribs, absorbent-and-breathable cotton canvas, strong stretchy Lycra and large areas of hook-and-loop make it easier to wear, more comfortable, more effective, and able to last through years of long rides.

You'll also find them easier to roll up, pack and carry than modern plastic body-armor-inspired belts favored by MX off-road riders. The original Gold Belts are nearly the same today as the belts worn by riders like Malcolm Smith, JN Roberts and many others in early Baja 1000s and other long-distance endurance events. Today, Gold Belts are still the most honest, modern, well made kidney belt available. They provide ideal support for all dual sport and adventure riders.

Continue reading at aerostich.com »



BACK-A-LINE

This is not a stretchy support girdle from a local home improvement store, but real, dynamic back support system that reduces lower back pain, ensures firm lumbar support and improves your spinal mechanics. Muscle support and postural assistance are achieved with the built-in curve of the patented back pad integrated into the snug-fitting non-elastic belt. Allows your back to work naturally, providing exceptional support and back pain relief for even long, strenuous rides. A great off-bike tool to encourage a healthier back too. Sweat-resistant, washable and breathable wick-away fabric. Black. Small (27-32" waist), Medium (31"-36" waist), Large (35"-40" waist), XL (39"-44" waist), XXL (43"-48" waist). 

#2874 \$49.00



GOLD BELT® KIDNEY BELT

The classic motorcyclists' riding belt. Used for years by off-road racers and recreational dual sport riders, the Gold Belt's support is valuable for on-road rides as well. Whether you ride an ST, a GS, or a KLR, the added comfort this belt provides will enable you to ride farther harder and feel it less later. (Makes you look like you don't have a big ol' gut, too.) Black. Specify size: Professional (7" tall, 25"-36" waist), Regular (8" tall, 27"-36" waist), XLarge (8" tall, 36"-44" waist), XXLarge (8" tall, 36"-48" waist). 

#1809 \$39.00



AEROSTICH PROTEKT KHAKIS

Designed for the commuter, these highly constructed, American made, 100% Cotton twill khaki pants are equally at home in the office, out on the town or riding down the road, thanks to the hidden knee armor pockets and durable, triple layer construction.

Concealed, nearly invisible outseam zippers open to reveal knee armor pockets, allowing easy fitting or removal of **TF3** impact armor, while wearing the pants. It is comfortable and flexible until impact when it instantly stiffens to absorb energy. Remove the armor in seconds once you arrive at work and these khakis look and function like standard-issue office wear.

A triple layer knee and seat area include a hidden 500D Cordura middle layer combined with an additional inner cotton liner for enhanced abrasion resistance. Ride to work, remove the pads, work all day and quickly install pads again for the ride home. Perfect protection for everyday, around-town riding. Machine washable. Patent applied for. 32-30, 32-32, 34-30, 34-32, 34-34, 34-36, 36-30, 36-32, 36-34, 36-36, 38-30, 38-32, 38-34, 38-36, 40-30, 40-32, 40-34, 40-36, 42-30, 42-32. 

#2869 \$127.00

Optional TF3 Armor Set #2815 \$30.00

Replacements Armor (each) #2816 \$18.00



Everyday Favorites

"I've always wanted a pair of pants to wear into work on warm days under nothing but a button-down shirt and Darien Light jacket. Something that looked exactly like the khaki 'Dockers®' street pants I usually wear under a Roadcrafter. Comfortable pants (especially on hotter days) that would provide semi-decent abrasion protection in case of a crash. Pants with big protective knee pads that would go in and out very fast... while sitting right at a desk. A pair of pants that were all-day comfortable at work.

"So we modified several pairs of actual 'Levi's Dockers®,' making small adjustments and changes to each pair. Eventually, voila — we had some very plain-looking khaki pants that were comfortable all day at work, and for riding, and were not jeans.

"Getting all of this correct took us about a year, squeezed between other work projects. Then finding someone in the USA with this type of pant-making experience — someone to produce a nicely sewn final version — took another year. But finally it all came together.

"I'd wanted a pair of pants exactly like this for more than ten years. Everyday wearing pants that were comfortable commuting, reasonably protective, and that looked ok at work..."

"These are those pants."

—Mr. Subjective 7-13



Cooler

Breathable 100% cotton twill that gets softer and better with every wash.

Style

Call them whatever...Khakis... Dockers®...Chinos...there are a millions brands. Fine for any office, meeting and work situation.

Strength

Hidden 500D breathable/waterproof Cordura nylon in seat and both knees.

Commando

Comfortable, lightweight 100% cotton inner liner at seat and behind both knees.

Wet Saddle, Dry Butt

Unintended benefit of breathable/waterproof Cordura seat abrasion area.

Fast and Easy

Remove and install knee armor in seconds via hidden zipper. (TF3 or TF6 energy-absorbing material.)

Fittin' Stylin'

20 Sizes, in regular and tall. Details and fit exactly like department store khakis.

Authentic

Made in the United States. Very carefully. They are beautiful.

AEROSTICH AD-1 PANTS

The AD-1 is a fully seam taped, unlined, HT600 Denier Nylon three layer GORE-TEX® jeans-cut pant, with full length separating side zips. The outside zippers have full length inner and outer weather flaps to help the pants go on and off fast and keep rain and wind out.

Other details include: A diamond gusset in the crotch for greater sitting comfort; An inner gusset behind the front fly improves water resistance; The knees have a greater bend around a larger radius (than the Darien pant knees), allowing more freedom of movement; The Scotchlite® reflective ankle tab loop strips are radial, for a natural and secure adjustment around the calf and lower leg; The front pockets have hook and loop secured cover flaps so items inside are secure. (And you won't lose your change or bike keys when the pants are laid over the back of a chair...); A vertical zippered cargo pocket is on top of the right thigh and a horizontal opening pocket to the top of the left thigh. Dozens of other nuances...Available in even waist sizes, 30-46 regular and long. An Aerostich Money Belt (#1854) is included with these pants. Black, Grey or Tan. Imported and .

#165 \$347.00



REMOVABLE KNEE PADS



REFLECTIVE ANKLE TABS



AEROSTICH

AD-1 LIGHT PANTS

Perfect for dual-sport, adventure, touring and daily riding. A fully seam taped, unlined, HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX® jeans-cut pant with full length separating side zips inner and outer weather flaps to help the pants go on and off fast yet keep rain and wind out.

Other details include: A diamond gusset in the crotch for greater sitting comfort; An inner gusset behind the front fly improves water resistance; The knees have a greater bend around a larger radius (than the Darien pant knees), allowing more freedom of movement; Radial Scotchlite® reflective ankle tab loop strips, for a natural

and secure adjustment around the calf and lower leg; Front pockets have hook and loop secured cover flaps so items inside are secure. (You won't lose your keys when the pants are laid over the back of a chair...); A double layer of fabric at the seat for added abrasion protection; A vertical zippered pouched cargo pocket is on top of the right thigh and a horizontal opening pocket to the top of the left thigh. Integrated side hook and loop for easy attachment of optional hip pads. Available in even waist sizes, 30-44 regular and long. An Aerostich Money Belt (#1854) is included with these pants. Black, Grey or Tan. Imported and .

#308 \$337.00



CARGO POCKET



HOOK & LOOP



DOUBLE SEAT



AEROSTICH UTILITY PANTS

Like your favorite pair of jeans - on steroids. Same as AD-1 pants but without the full-length outseam zippers. They offer the fit and comfort of traditional jeans-cut styling, combined with the rugged, all-weather protection of 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric, making them an excellent choice for riding, as well as everyday off-bike activities. The pre-bent knees allow for freedom of movement and include shaped, removable **TF3** kneepads for added impact protection. Features include: Two front pockets with hook and loop secured flaps to keep contents secure, one back pocket, double seat and knees, a flapped front fly, integrated loop for optional hip pad attachment and a gusseted waistband with belt loops. Adjustable radial ankle tabs allow for secure fitment around the calf and lower leg and a diamond gusset crotch offers greater all-day sitting comfort. Great everyday, all-purpose riding pants. Available in Men's sizes 30-44, Regular or Long. Black, Grey or Tan. 

#397 \$297.00



AEROSTICH LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITY PANTS

Exceptional everyday pants with built-in rider influenced design, these are AD-1 Lights without the outseam zips. Their HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX fabric provides great all-weather protection with greater comfort in a wider range of temperatures and conditions. The jeans-cut styling features a diamond gusset crotch and large pre-bent knees for greater ease of movement. Double layer seat and knee areas and the included shaped, removable **TF3** kneepads offer rugged protection both on and off the bike. Additional features include: Two front flapped pockets, one back pocket, flapped front fly, integrated loop for optional hip pads, and radial ankle tabs to adjust fit around calf and lower leg. A classic, relaxed fit pant ideally suited for street or off-road riding, they also clean up handsomely for more urban adventures. Sizes 30-44, Regular or Long. 

#398 \$287.00

The Darien and AD-1 pants fit a little different...The Darien's fit like khaki 'Dockers'-type or dress pants. They have a straight waistband and a higher rise (3/4" - 1 1/4") than AD-1s. The AD-1s have a slightly conical waistband that is angled a bit lower in front. So these fit more like old-school denim jeans.



A.D.1

- ← Full Side Zips →
- ← Adjustable Waist Tabs →
- 1.25" wide Aerostich Web Belt →
- ← 1" wide Aerostich Money Belt →
- ← Removable TF3 Knee Pads →
- ← Loop for Optional Hip Pads →
- ← Gusseted Crotch →
- ← Gusseted Waist Band →
- ← Reflective Ankle Tabs →
- ← Zippered Pocket-Right Thigh →
- ← Fold-over Pocket-Left Thigh →
- ← Left Thigh Loop for Map Pocket →



DARIEN

- No Side Zips →
- No Adjustable Waist Tabs →
- No Belt →
- TF3 Knee Pads →
- TF5 Hip Pads →
- Gusseted Waist Band →
- Gusseted Crotch →
- Non-Reflective Ankle Tabs →
- AD-1 Fit →



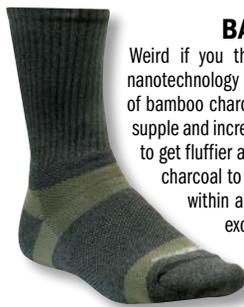
UTILITY



SUPERFINE WOOL SOCKS

Wool is king. These long, boot style socks are built to keep your feet and lower legs cozy warm and dry. Both have a wool inner layer, providing a perfect balance of warmth and moisture control in a wide range of conditions. The Italian Wool (black/grey stripes) socks are soft, with a superfine toe seam for added comfort. Made from a blend of 40% Merino wool and 60% Acrylic/Lycra, the higher wool content adds a little bulk, but provides maximum warmth and performance all ride long. The taller Merino Wool (grey patterned) socks are 25% Merino/50% Primaloft/25% Nylon/Lycra, for a tri-layer blend providing an exceptional combination of wicking, warmth, durability and comfort in a slightly thinner, finer weave. M (5.5-9.5), L (10-12.5), XL (13-15).

Italian Wool M, L, XL #1406 \$20.00
Merino Wool M, L #1414 \$22.00



BAMBOO CHARCOAL SOCKS

Weird if you think about it, but nirvana for your feet. Advanced nanotechnology permanently melds the ancient beneficial properties of bamboo charcoal into the natural fibers of this sock. The result is a supple and incredibly comfortable 200 thread count knit that continues to get fluffier and softer with each washing. Every fiber is infused with charcoal to provide true odor eating and anti-microbial properties within a unique three-dimensional weave pattern that delivers exceptional moisture wicking ability. And (...“but wait, there’s more!”) as the socks are worn and heated by the body, good negative ions are also released, promoting increased foot health and improved circulation. Made from renewable organic materials, these luxurious socks are not only good for your feet and your health, but are good for the planet too. One wearing will make you a believer. S/M (6.5-9), M/L (9.5-13).

#430

\$19.00



COPPER SOLE ATHLETIC SOCKS

Copper Sole technology eliminates 99.9% of bacteria, fungi and odor in these comfortable high-tech socks. Unique support at arch for added performance and comfort with elastic infused uppers to ensure they stay in place during a hard ride. Embedded Copper ions in sock fibers regenerate, creating permanent protective barrier. Copper also plays a vital role in collagen formation, so wearing these socks makes for better looking and better smelling feet. Moisture-Guard wicking system and 10% copper CUPRON™ yarn, make these the most comfortable socks ever to grace your feet. Tallish crew height. M (5.5-8), L (8.5-12), XL (13-15).

#1443 \$10.00



AEROSTICH WOOL RIDING SOCKS

A great riding sock is different things to different riders. This carefully selected line of wool socks offers an ideal choice for fit, function, performance and all-day comfort from your footwear. In addition they are good for the environment too by using Nanoglide, a material created with recycled PTFE plastics. The Trekking Mid Wool sock is a comfortable mid-length 69% Wool, 7% Nanoglide sock. The Trekking Plus is the same fit and length as the Trekking Mid, but features a higher 80% Wool content with a 7% Nanoglide composition. The Trekking Plus Compression sock is a taller over the calf, snugger fit made with 50% Wool, 44% Polyamide, 5% Nanoglide and 1% Lycra. The Cross Country Mid sock is a mid-length sock featuring 50% Wool, 43% Polyamide, 6% Nanoglide and 1% Lycra. M(7-8.5), L(9-11), XL(11.5-13.5).

Trekking Mid Wool #455 \$23.00
Trekking Plus Wool #457 \$27.00
Trekking Plus Compression #477 \$27.00
Cross Country Mid #478 \$23.00



MERINO WOOL LUXURY SOCKS

These performance socks are made from the highest-grade wool available, resulting in unmatched comfort and moisture management capability. Because the wool fibers have a natural crimp to them, they are cushiony and return to their original shape instantly. Made with just enough stretch nylon to ensure a snug fit. Non-itchy as well as being machine wash and dryable, these socks are at home inside motorcycle boots like no others we've tried. Light Weight is grey or black, while the Medium is grey.

All are 74% luxurious, soft, durable merino wool. Crew height. M (6-8.5), L (9-11.5), XL (12-14.5).

Light Weight Black (M-L) #1416 \$16.00
Light Weight Grey (M-XL) #415 \$18.00
Med. Weight Grey (M-XL) #1415 \$20.00



SILVER LINING TREKKING SOCKS

Every pair of riding boots can now literally have a silver lining with these technologically advanced socks. The unique dual-action Silver Drystat® polypropylene yarn offers superior wicking and antibacterial properties with integrated silver ions in the fiber core. A medium weight soft padded footbed provides exceptional cushioning, while the patented graduated compression design of the boot-cut uppers are scientifically designed to enhance ankle support, stimulate circulation, provide relief from cramps, alleviate swelling and make feet more happy and comfortable in any riding conditions. Made from 75% Silver Drystat, 15% Spandex and 10% Lycra, these are built to last and engineered for comfort. Grey. S (5-7), M (7.5-10), L (10.5-13).

#431 \$32.00

Our Three Most Favorite Sox

If you think sox are just sox, you are wrong. We've probably looked at more than a hundred different kinds, and tried a lot of them, ending up with only those offered here. Each has a slightly different price point, or unique feature, or purpose. But we still have a few personal favorites. So do our customers.

The most popular type is the Bamboo sox (#430 \$19) above. Visit the AeroStich website and you'll find many customer-written testimonials about how great they are. Somewhere there's a perfect balance of knit feel, density and elasticity...and this sock has it. Simply perfect inside riding boots, loafers, or just about anything between. They feel great and last a long time, too.

One of the AeroStich Wool Riding Socks, the Trekking Plus Mid (#457 \$27), is another favorite for both riding boots and regular everyday shoes. These come from a small company that knits the very best, most beautiful private-label sox available using only the finest merino wools. (From the

happiest sheep, right?) We started talking to this company about what we wanted the 'perfect' sock to be. Now we're a sock manufacturer. This one is 80% merino and it feels like even more. It's wonderful.

The knitted-in-USA Light Weight Gray Merino Wool Luxury Sox (#415 \$18) was the first sock ever in an AeroStich catalog over 25 years ago. We still like it the best for all-around everyday wear with shoes, sandals(!) and boots. It's unique arch brace knit pattern holds the sock in place with extra support there, and it's flat-knit toe seam is comfortable. Merino content is 74%, nylon is 25% and elastic is 1%. It wears long and they don't stink even after days of use. This sock was originally designed for hiking and backpacking, so it wicks moisture better, too. It is an absolutely great all-purpose sock.

You can wash any of these out in a motel sink and they'll be ready the next morning. These are our favorites. The very best fitting, feeling and wearing. Worth every penny.



MICROFIBER PACKABLE SHIRTS

If you do not yet have a microfiber shirt, give this one a try. It's a quality shirt and a nice bargain. The great thing about all microfiber shirts is if (when...) you spill a soft drink (or whatever) all over yourself, simply rinse and wring them dry and you're immediately ready to be a klutz all over again. Try that with a regular t-shirt and you'll end up wearing a wet t-shirt for the next several hours. This long wearing shirt has several useful pockets and a nice clean design. In hot weather it's cool to wear and provides good sun protection. It's great to have a microfiber shirt along for hot weather, as a change of clothing, or for an extra layer on a cool evening. Tan or Grey. Imported. M-XL.

#1864 \$47.00

SUPPLEX® SHIRT

The best travel shirt. Summer weight Supplex nylon has a unique moisture-management treatment to help disperse perspiration. It looks and feels like cotton, but dries much faster. A loose cut and strategically placed mesh panels allow plenty of airflow. This shirt has a UPF (UV Protection Factor) of 30. Its extra high, flip-up collar protects your neck and the rubber buttons won't scratch anything. One chest pocket and one "Napoleon" pocket. Imported. Light Tan or Blue. M-XL.



#1860 \$67.00



SUPPLEX® CONVERTIBLE PANTS

Not only are these pants more versatile and lighter than your jeans... they'll wear more comfortably, too. One secret is the two layer Supplex® twill which is soft-but-strong and has been specially treated to move moisture away from your skin. Both the seat and knees are reinforced for long wear. The waist features a unique conical curve for a perfect fit over your hips. A soft microfiber chamamois lines the waistband. A gusseted crotch provides freedom of movement and ankle zips allow you to slip them on and off over your boots. Two front cargo pockets and two rear hook & loop pockets. Great UPF protection. These are the best and most comfortable zip-off leg travel pants made. Imported. Green or Grey. M (31-33), L (34-37), XL (38-41).

#1862 \$97.00



JEANS

MICROFIBER PANTS

MICROFIBER

Microfiber fabrics feel like cotton, wear like iron, and drip dry very fast. Plus, they pack smaller than regular clothes. All provide great sun protection and hot weather comfort, not to mention that they look great and will last nearly forever. (A white cotton tee shirt has a UPF around 5. Dark tee shirt colors are a little higher. These microfiber shirts have a UPF in the 20-30 range.)

"I love microfiber pants. On trips of any length more than a couple of days I take one pair of them, one pair of jeans, one pair of shorts and one pair Darien pants. This is a mix-and match combo for all temperatures and social situations. Normally I wear the Darien pants over the shorts, which are cotton and can double as underwear. Preferred shorts are like boxer underwear except they have pockets. If it is a little cooler, I'll add the microfiber pants under the darien pants. If it is real cold, I wear all three pants together: Darien, microfiber, jeans. For formal off-bike evenings, I wear the microfiber pants. For less formal off-bike wear, the jeans." —Mr. Subjective 4/07

AEROSTICH 'ARBORWEAR' GUSSETED CANVAS PANTS

Heavy duty pants designed for tree climbing. Sounds like ideal wear for casual trips on the bike, yes? No substitute for specialized protective gear of course, but a lot better than regular jeans. Their purposeful construction for tree climbing also applies well to riding, as you can throw your leg over and settle in, enjoying the gusseted crotch and resultant freedom of movement.

Made of strong, pre-washed 12 oz. canvas and featuring a double-layered panel from the knee to mid-thigh, with hidden hook & loop closed access for kneepads, these exceptionally well-made pants are both comfortable and durable. Charcoal. 28-30, 28-32, 30-30, 30-32, 32-30, 32-32, 34-30, 34-32, 34-34, 36-30, 36-32, 36-34, 38-30, 38-32, 38-34, 40-30, 40-32, 40-34, 42-30, 42-32.

Pants #2814 \$87.00

Optional **TF3** Pad Set #2815 \$30.00

Replacements Pads (each) #2816 \$18.00



ARBORWEAR PANTS REVIEW BY GSBEEMERPILOT

"I work outdoors, often in the dirt or up on a cherry picker...I ride to work about 9,000 miles a-season...I work them hard, but they have never torn or worn through. Although I've never crashed in them, I think they offer me better protection than heavy duty jeans." (Posted on 8/8/09)

MERINO WOOL BASE LAYERS

Luxuriously soft, moisture-wicking, Merino wool makes a great foundation layer. Tailored with a contoured fit, all seams are sewn flat for comfort, and the collar and fly are double-stitched to keep out drafts. They wear great across a very broad temperature range. Dry overnight after motel sink washouts. Short Sleeve Top (off white or black) and Long Sleeve Top (black) available in M-XXL. Bottom (black) available in M(32-34), L(36-38), XL(40-42), XXL(44-46).

Short Sleeve Top (Off-White or Black)
#1882 \$47.00

Long Sleeve Top (Black) #1884 \$55.00
Bottom (Black) #1886 \$47.00



GOOD BASE LAYER: Review by Jeff

"I've had trouble in the past with long underwear shrinking in leg length while losing elasticity in the waist band, and having to frequently pull them back up to the waist after bending, etc.

"I ordered the merino wool underwear, with the pants one size larger than I would normally have, and am pleased with the fit. Even if they later shrink, I feel that the leg length will still be good. I have a pair of merino wool socks and was so impressed with them in my boots that I decided to spring for the extra cost of marino wool long-johns. I've worn them once so far riding on a cold morning as a base layer and was not disappointed."



TOUGH COTTON SHORTS

Originally intended for rock climbers, these shorts are made of heavy duty, yet soft cotton canvas. The style of cut and the full-length inseam gusset are designed to allow a free range of motion and not bind or cause discomfort. Deep front thigh pockets and flapped rear pockets. These are well made shorts intended to hold up under the most rigorous conditions. And nothing absorbs and cools like cotton, or becomes as soft and comfortable after a few washes. UPF 50 sun protection. 10" inseam. Tan or Grey. Sizes 32,34,36,38,40.

#2865 \$47.00



PADDED RIDING SHORTS

The shape-hugging-fit of the 92% Polyester / 8% Spandex material in these padded riding shorts provide a secure fit with exceptional airflow through the lightweight, perforated fabric. A resilient, anatomically designed foam pad covers the entire sitting area from waist to mid-thigh, providing extended sitting comfort both on and off the bike. Makes your butt look hot and your pants fit better too. Machine washable and fast drying, these made in the USA shorts also feature a fly-in-front design for easier access when nature calls. Black. S (31-33), M (34-36), L (37-39), XL (39-41).

#2867 \$87.00

MERINO RIDING SHORTS

Our best. Hot or cold. The form-fitting, temperature-regulating shorts are made of Merino wool in an eight-panel design, translating to a fatigue-free ride via proper support in all the right places. Merino wool is naturally moisture-wicking and dehumidifies your body, so you won't find yourself sitting in a pool of sweat no matter how long you ride. These things really work, and they look and feel good, too. Non-itchy, 100% wool doesn't stink, either. Hand washes in a motel sink and dries overnight. These are really terrific riding shorts. Give your butt a break. M (31-33), L (34-36), XL (37-39).

#1853 \$107.00



AEROSTICH RIDING SHORTS

One of the best technology crossovers from bicycling to motorcycling are padded, stretchy shorts. Really. If you've never worn these things on a long ride, you owe it to yourself. They seem to add another couple hundred miles to a day, as they keep the "fanny agony" at bay longer than yer basic briefs. These are a modified version of bicycle shorts, cut slightly shorter in the legs, and with all the Lycra and fleece of the originals. Put a stop to chafing, stay comfortable and keep riding! (Also an old Iron Butt rider's secret weapon.) Black. S (24-28), M (28-32), L (32-36), XL (36-40).

#1856 \$47.00



AEROSTICH MID-WEIGHT COTTON SHORTS

These comfy 100% cotton shorts are great for wearing under a riding suit or for relaxing with friends after a long ride. Hand-crafted, artisanal quality made of a mid-weight comfy brushed cotton twill that gets more comfy with each laundering. An elastic waistband and adjustable front belt ensure a comfy fit. Two side pockets hold stuff. Go commando. Ride comfy. Black, Green, Khaki, Dark Blue or Grey. We make these ourselves, right alongside the Roadcrafters. M (32-34), L (34-36), XL (36-38), XXL (38-40), XXXL (40-42) Specify Long (9" inseam) or the risqué Regular (6" inseam). 

#2859 \$57.00



6" INSEAM PICTURED AFTER A FEW WASHES

Cotton Riding Shorts

THE PROBLEM

Something must be done about what to wear under your protective gear when it's warm.

Modern synthetic textile riding suits (and pants) can be less comfortable than minimally-protective denim jeans, particularly when it gets hot.

The only kinds of gym shorts, workout shorts, and almost all other kinds of basic shorts available are made from high-tech, lightweight synthetic polyesters. These thin running shorts dry quickly, which is fine when running. But this doesn't work when you are riding inside a protective suit or wearing a pair of nylon riding pants. And those wonderfully stretchy Lycra 'compression' bicycle shorts which sometimes feel so great on long rides have the same problem: Nylon and polyester worn directly between you and an outer layer of nylon (or polyester) is not especially comfortable when things turn warmer.

Step out of your gear at a roadside stop wearing only cotton boxers (or briefs) and as comfortable as this might be, someone is going to call the fashion-police, and they might come and haul your fashion-butt off to fashion-jail in the back of their fashion-squad car. Just for wearing your good ol' fashion skivvies in public.

Old-school 100% cotton twill all-purpose shorts is what you need. Simple. Unlined. The kind that become softer and better the more you wash them.

If you are younger than about 50 you won't remember them, because you probably never had any like this in the first place. But if you are old these were what you wore for athletics and gym classes when you were back in high school. Attractive. (Not especially.) But so very comfortable.

THE SOLUTION

We looked all over the place for nice old fashioned cotton gym shorts exactly like these. You'd think finding some would have been easy, with Google and Alibaba and everything else that's right there on the internet. And with Asia full of hungry garment sewers. Not so much.

Finding the perfect shorts was like finding the right temperature porridge in 'The Three Bears' children's story. Some were too lightweight. Some were too elaborate. Some needed a separate belt. Some were too expensive. All had some type of goofy problem.

After a couple of years we gave up and stopped looking.

The hell with it. We made our own. Now they are being sewn every day, here. Right along with the riding suits and pants. In five colors and two lengths. Of a wonderful old-fashioned 100% cotton medium weight twill that gets softer and better every time it's washed.

These all-purpose shorts last forever and they don't look bad when you are just standing around somewhere in your riding boots and a t shirt. Wear them under your riding suit or pants, with or without other underwear. (We recommend commando.) When you are not in your riding gear they look like respectable shorts, yet function like comfortable underwear when you are. Especially after a few washes.

Cotton riding shorts like these are essential riding equipment when you wear synthetic protective textile rider's gear. They're that important. Try them. You won't be disappointed. You'll ride all day in sweet comfort.



BAMBOO T-SHIRT

So light-weight and unbelievably comfortable, you won't ever want to take this T-shirt off, and the high-tech performance means you may rarely need too. Bamboo fabric technology makes it naturally anti-stinky, great for extended rides or packing light. Wicks moisture and protects from harmful sun-rays too. Fancy cut Raglan shoulder seam adds to overall comfort and freedom of movement for this loose fitting, all-occasion shirt. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. M-XXL. Grey, Cobalt or Red.

#2934 \$32.00



BAMBOO FLEECE LIGHTWEIGHT SWEATER

Your basic, useful, long-sleeved ¼ Zip Fleece, but with unique Bamboo Performance Technology™ offering high warmth to low weight ratio that regulates temperature and is naturally anti-odor, to extend travel time between washes. Lock-down neck/chest zipper stays for surprise free ventilation and a Napoleon style zippered chest pocket is great for stashing a snack, bike key, or whatever. A loose fitting, comfy fleece great to have along on every ride. 53% cotton/45% Viscose from Bamboo/2% Elastane. M-XXL. Heather Grey.

#2933 \$78.00



BAMBOO ¼ ZIP BASE LAYER JERSEYS

There's no arguing...women and men agree a Bamboo ¼ Zip Jersey is must have kit for on and off the bike. It's a great layering piece, light and soft, with a practical cut great for wearing under a button-up shirt on a cold day. An excellent base layer and pretty darn comfy on it's own too. The women's version is cut, well...a little more girly with a bit more of a form fitting, um, feature accentuating design than the men's, which is more loose and baggy. The ladies version has thumb-holes at the end of the sleeves too, which prevents the sleeves from bunching when suiting up and keeps cold drafts at bay, which is a nice touch (sorry guys...deal with it). Both sport a semi-lock zipper that stays in place, and of course all the benefits of bamboo fabric apply: Moisture wicking, anti-odor, natural temperature regulation, UPF 50+ protection and 4 way stretch. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. Women's S-XL, Men's M-XXL. Black.

Women's Jersey #2931 \$58.00

Men's Jersey #2932 \$58.00



BAMBOO BASE LAYER TIGHTS

Soft and stretchable, the heavyweight Bamboo Performance Technology™ fabric offers a second skin fit for added support and comfort. Beyond sublime comfort, this amazing material offers natural temperature regulation, moisture wicking, anti-odor properties for extended wear and UPF 50+ protection. A wide waist band and flat seams will make these a dangerously comfortable bottom layer, whether riding across county, across town, or just hanging out around the house. S(4-6), M(6-8), L(8-10), XL(12-14). Black.

Women's #2929 \$64.00



BAMBOO BOXER SHORTS

These are the most comfortable pair of briefs you'll ever own. Bamboo Performance Technology™ makes sure your comfortable all day long. This fabric has an amazingly soft next-to-skin feel. It is lightweight, breathable, temperature regulating, moisture wicking, 4-way stretch, anti-odor, easy care and has UPF 50+ sun protection. All performance attributes are inherent to the fabric and do not wash out! Fitted 6" inseam, double layer FlowMesh™ panel at front, open fly and brushed elastic waistband.

55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. Heather. M(32-33), L(35-35), XL(36-38), XXL(40-42).

#2921 \$24.00

"All-day temps in the 30s and 40s fine if one spends fifteen minutes getting ready. Layers and electrics: Merino wool long underwear + fleecy over pants + Darien light pants. And if not on BMW boxer also insulated footwear. Electric vest or liner. Good winter gloves. Fleece. Darien/Transit jacket. An electric saddle would be nice but I've never had one." - Mr Subjective, 12-13

TASC BAMBOO + MERINO PERFORMANCE BASE LAYERS

The best of technology and nature united in one incredible fabric. Feels better than 100% wool and performs better than 100% polyester.

- Soft against the skin
- Breathable
- Temperature regulating
- High warmth-to-weight ratio
- Moisture wicking
- Quick dry
- 4-way stretch
- Anti-odor
- Easy care
- UPF 50+ sun protection

All performance attributes are inherent to the fabric and do not wash out.



24" body length

BAMBOO + MERINO PERFORMANCE BASE LAYERS

The comfort and performance attributes of bamboo with the natural characteristics of wool combined in a great base layer for all-day, everyday riding. Feels exceptional next to the skin and works with your body, adapting to keep your temperature stable in all conditions. Both bamboo and merino fibers naturally resist odor for protection that never washes out. Moisture wicking, fast drying and UPF 50+ protection. Thumbholes ensure sleeves stay in place and don't ride up. 65% Viscose from Bamboo / 30% Merino Wool / 5% Elastane. Choose Men's sizes M-XXL, or Women's sizes S-XL. Black.

Men's Base Top #2923 \$80.00

Men's Base Bottom #2924 \$70.00

Women's Base Top #2925 \$80.00

Women's Base Bottom #2926 \$70.00



29" body length



BAMBOO V-NECK TOP

Lightweight technical bamboo fabric performance and function for riding the streets or exploring off-road with the style and comfort for everyday wear, this practical, high-tech short sleeve top is destined to become a favorite layer on and off the bike. The soft, stretchy material wicks moisture, offers UPF 50+ protection and naturally integrates anti-odor technology for extended wear, while a wide V-neck and side-split hems ensure all day coziness. S-XL. White, Navy or Pink.

Women's #2930 \$34.00



BAMBOO CREW TOP

NEW! A great loose fit performance layer in 3 festive colors, this women's Krewe has a flattering scoop neck with a raw edge hem at neck and bottom opening. The Bamboo Performance Technology™ gives this performance jersey natural temperature regulation, moisture wicking and anti-odor protection for everyday wear or under intense activity. UPF 50+ protection. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. S-XL. Pink, Green or Blue.

Women's #2935 \$32.00



Endurance

BAMBOO SPORTS BRAS

Providing good mid-impact support with extreme comfort and amazingly soft next-to-skin feel, these sports bras retain all the benefits bamboo fabric has to offer including 4 way stretch, anti-odor, Natural UPF 50+ protection and moisture wicking properties. Great all-day comfort and support for long-distance riding, off-road adventuring, or everyday wear. The Endurance Bra features a 7.5" compression inseam with a 1.5" wide, supportive band for maximum comfort, with seams hemmed to the outside to eliminate chafing. The Intensity Bra offers adjustable straps, a wide bottom band for extra support and front mesh panel and key hole cutout at back for strategic ventilation. 55% Organic Cotton/35% Viscose from Bamboo/10% Elastane. S(34), M(36), L(38), XL(40).

Endurance (Black or White) #2927 \$30.00

Intensity (Grey) #2928 \$37.00



Intensity



KEEP CALM

Mass air attacks and bombs falling from the sky seem in some ways similar to roadways replete with cruise missile taxis and fully-laden minivans piloted by soccer moms in full hair-fixing-friend-texting-sit-down-and-leave-your-sister-alone-gotta-get-to-practice mode. Based on the British motivational poster created at the beginning of the Second World War, we think it applies just as poignantly to everyday experiences faced by today's two-wheel road warriors. Ride aware, keep a level head and don't forget to snap a one-finger salute when appropriate. 100% Cotton. Red. M-XX.

#2920 \$20.00



TRUST ME

It takes a sense of humor and an awareness of motorcycling history to appreciate this design. Our "Trust Me" shirt is an exact replica of a shirt from the mid/late '60s worn around southern California shops and racetracks. The 3 color design authentically reproduces the logo of Red Line Triumph's shop in Santa Barbara. 100% cotton. White. M-XX

#603 \$20.00



AEROSTICH ROAD TO ENLIGHTENMENT

...is more fun on a bike. It's a lot more fun, and so is wearing this t-shirt, since it makes both riders and non-riders pause and smile. If anyone asks why, you either smile enigmatically like a happy Buddha, or take them for a ride. This approach is a whole lot better than the stupid, arrogant, condescending shirts that read "if I have to explain it, you wouldn't understand." What self-absorbed baloney... This is the real thing. 100% cotton. Tan. M-XX.

#2842 \$20.00



AEROSTICH NO EXCUSES

Everyday. Every road. Everywhere. No Excuses. Have fun. How often do you? Ride. It's not how fast, or how far. Have fun. 100% Cotton. Grey. M-XX.

#2871 \$20.00



WHEREVER THERE IS SIN...

Featuring a nun astride a cafe'd Montesa Impala wearing engineer boots, and, um, smoking... There may be some imagery juxtaposition going on here that we're not aware of, but it is a very neat shirt regardless. She sure is cute. Cool bike, too. I think that's all I'm gonna write about this one...Ow! That ruler hurts! 100% cotton. White. M-XX.

#1801 \$20.00



AEROSTICH NO DRIVE

Strong is the power of the car side, with strength and commitment you must defy four-wheeled transport. Then, only then, a rider will you be. And ride you will. 100% Cotton. Black. M-XX.

#2872 \$20.00

NO DRIVE SHIRT: REVIEW BY BOB

"I bought this for my daughter... She is a huge Star Wars fan and rides a sport bike to work nearly every day. She loves the shirt and it looks great on her! She is very unapologetic about the fact that she is a rider and is quick to correct those that think girls don't belong on bikes..."

MORE T-SHIRTS AT AEROSTICH.COM/CLOTHING/CLOTHING/T-SHIRTS



AEROSTICH RIDE, EAT, SLEEP, REPEAT

This mantra of high-mileage riders has been spoken inside rain-lashed helmets at 1 am in the middle of nowhere. Other places, too. Sums up the "daily cycle" when covering long distances at speed. Inspired by the instructions on a shampoo bottle. Really. 100% cotton. Tan. M-XX.

#636 \$20.00

Water Bottle #1983 \$6.00



AEROSTICH COMMUTE FEARLESSLY

Everyday riders are well aware of the dangers and discomforts. On your daily journey from A to B, go forth...and commute fearlessly. 100% cotton. Tan. M-XX.

#2862 \$20.00



CARS SUCK

The most fun to wear where riders gather, or wherever nobody else gets it. Try wearing it at a Corvette or hot rod event. 100% cotton. White. M-XX.

#626 \$20.00



ORIGINAL AEROSTICH T-SHIRT

A timeless classic since 1985 with the Aerostich motto taken from Latin, appropriate for both riding and mail order businesses: Potius sero quam nunquam (translates as "Better Late Than Never"). Useful for sport touring riders, and sofa-surfing friends of sport touring riders who collect cool T-shirts. 100% cotton. Black. M-XX.

#608 \$20.00



AEROSTICH VON ZIPPER

"Yep, it's me." Iconic image of the stumbling, overconfident outlaw biker and leader of the Ratz and Mice motorcycle gang from the 1960s Beach Party movie series. Wordlessly proclaims "Stand aside everyone! I take large steps!" We think Eric would like this one, and when Eric Von Zipper likes someone, dey stay liked. 100% Cotton. Red. M-XX.

#2864 \$20.00



AEROSTICH WHEN IN DOUBT, RIDE

It's too cold. It's too hot. It's too wet. I'm too busy. I have to put all my gear on. Should I or shouldn't I? As Frank Zappa once said: Shut Up 'N Play Yer Guitar. Just get out there. You'll be glad you did, every time. A shirt for all times, a shirt for our times. 100% cotton. Blue. M-XX.

#2841 \$20.00



AEROSTICH POTIUS SERO QUAM NUNQUAM

The Aerostich motto taken from Latin, appropriate for both riding and mail order businesses: Potius sero quam nunquam (translates as "Better Late Than Never"). 100% cotton. Black. M-XX.

#2839 \$20.00



BACK



AEROSTICH REFINED HYDROCARBON RECYCLER

Help plants grow big and strong by topping off the tank with high octane and riding more. Who knows, the plants you feed today could become the fuel your descendants will burn in another 150 million years. Who would of thought recycling could be such fun. Poly/cotton blend. Grey. Logo Crest. M-XX.

T-Shirt #2853 \$20.00

3.5" Sticker #3453 \$2.00



RIDING IS FUNDAMENTAL

Founded in 1982, Riding Is Fundamental is a nonprofit volunteer riding community of 7 million registered motorcyclists, with affiliates in every state and U.S. territory, providing everyday examples of the benefits of riding as a social good. Through wearing the shirt, talking with others about the benefits of motorcycling, and riding every day, every road, everywhere, the goal of RIF is to foster the widespread acceptance of daily transportational riding. 100% cotton. White. M-XX.

#2922 \$20.00

TOTALLY SERIOUS BELTS

Say you park on the sixth floor of a large parking ramp when it suddenly comes under heavy attack by a group of militant anti-motorcyclists and the only way out is a 200 yard slide down a lightly insulated power line straight onto the roof of a neighboring building. Would you trust your current belt for that slide? I don't think so! These belts are for those who need to be able to count on their gear in the worst possible scenario. We love them for jeans because they fit very comfortably, look cool in all situations, and are lightweight. In a pinch they can be used as an additional tie-down strap and the fall-rated buckle is easy to use and infinitely adjustable. These types of extreme belts are hard to find in these widths which fit standard belt loops. Simple, classy, and strong, like Bond...James Bond. Lengths measure: Sm. 40", Med. 44", Large 47.5".

1. VIPER

Lightweight, strong and comfortable for everyday wear. 1" wide. M or L. Black.

#1847 \$18.00

2. LIGHT DUTY

Lightweight, strong and comfortable for everyday wear. 1.5" wide. M or L. Black.

#1846 \$16.00

3. LAST CHANCE HD

Two layers of HD nylon webbing sewn together for strength. 1.5" wide. S, M or L. Black.

#1838 \$24.00
XL (46"-50") #2868 \$26.00



4. TAP CAP BELT

After a long, day of riding, find sublime relaxation by grabbing a tall, cold bottle of brew and...hey, does anyone have a friggin' opener?! This buckle and black high density nylon webbing combine to form a belt built for function and fashion. Unique design is classy enough to wear for all occasions, and is sure to make you a hero (or at least save a few broken teeth or scratched brake levers...) around the next campfire. Infinitely adjustable buckle allows belt to be used as an emergency tie-down strap. Opener works with "standard" crown caps and twist-off caps. This is one cool and useful belt. 1.5" wide. Waist sizes M (32-38), L (38-42). Black.

#2821 \$16.00

5. CARBONATOR BELT

The ultra light-weight, 100% carbon fiber buckle is stronger than steel and looks cool. A nylon web belt compliments the unique styling of the black carbon fiber buckle. Infinitely adjustable design allows it to be used for more than just holding up your pants—go ahead, use it as a high-class tie down strap! Metal free so it's good to wear if having to deal with any aggravating airport or border security checkpoints. High tech meets high style in this high function belt. 1.25" wide. Waist sizes: M (32-38) L (38-42), Black with grey bands.

#2851 \$32.00



AEROSTICH MONEY BELT

The zippered compartment on the back is long enough for three stacks of bills placed end-to-end. This is a discreet way to carry hoards of fifties or hundreds on long trips... or just a safe place to forget a single "emergency" dollar. A flat row of quarters will fit, too. One size fits all. Belt can be shortened by cutting and fusing. Black nylon webbing 1.25" wide, 46" long. Durable cam-action black nylon buckle (money not included).

#1854 \$16.00

"Before going to a rich but imperfectly civilized country, travelers sometimes buy jewels and bury them in their flesh. They make a gash, put the jewels in, and allow the flesh to grow over them as it would over a bullet. The operation is more sure to succeed if the jewels are put into a silver tube with rounded ends, for silver does not irritate. If the jewels are buried without the tube, they must have no sharp edges. The best place for burying them is in the left arm at the spot chosen for vaccination. A traveler who was thus provided would always have a small capital to fall back upon, though robbed of everything he wore."

—*The Art of Rough Travel*, 1872, by - English explorer Sir Francis Galton, republished edited by Kitty Harmon, 2006



AEROSTICH DELUXE BELT

The Deluxe Belt uses 1" beadless tubular webbing, but a 3/4" Fastex™ buckle to reduce bulk, making it easier to slide through belt loops. Looks dressier. In black, red, or blue. Even waist sizes 28" through 46".

#601 \$10.00



AEROSTICH STANDARD BELT

The Standard Belt uses 1" beadless tubular nylon webbing and a Fastex™ buckle to create a light, strong belt that can also be used for a variety of strapping jobs. Adjustable, one size fits all. In black, red, or blue. 40" long.

#600 \$9.00



ENGINEER'S COTTON RIDING SHIRT

You just can't find this sort of heavy-duty 9 oz. long sleeved 100% cotton shirt anymore, not even at those incredible hardware stores you see in rural small towns. We've sold this style shirt for years, but when the original supplier recently started making them somewhere else (and the quality got crappy), we found another manufacturer still making them right here in the U.S.A., with better durability and higher quality than the originals. It's perfect for riding because it combines superior comfort with cast iron durability. Like denim, it becomes better with age. You won't see this shirt on someone else unless they're running an ElectroMotive diesel. White & blue. M-XXL.

With Aerostich Patch #1845 \$36.00
Without Aerostich Patch #645 \$34.00



PRY CAP BELT

With enough motivation and ingenuity, almost anything can be used to get a bottle open, but this high tech aircraft aluminum buckle with integrated quick draw opener is infinitely better than chipped teeth, cut fingers or broken glass. The black 1.5" webbing does a decent job of

keeping your pants up too. Choose Medium (38") or Large (42") based on your circumference.

#2108 \$17.00



KOOL TOOL BELT

MacGuyver may not have needed all that bailing wire, chewing gum and duct tape if he wore this 1.5" corrugated nylon web belt. The stonewashed steel buckle offers a distinctive look and doubles as a highly functional field repair multi-tool. Includes: 2 flat head screwdrivers, Phillips head screwdriver, standard and metric nut wrenches, bottle opener, 3 sized wired strippers, metric and standard mini rulers. A technical, cool way to look sharp and be prepared. Black. Medium (38") or Large (42").

#2109 \$17.00



TRADITIONAL TRI-FOLD

EXECUTIVE

WORLD'S THINNEST WALLETS

You won't find flatter, more inconspicuous and lightweight wallets anywhere. These will carry all you need for any journey, whether it's a quick errand to the store, or riding beside wildebeest in Africa. They're better for your back, and help prevent wallet sciatica. Each style comes in both leather and ripstop nylon (which is flatter than flat!). Carry nice in front or back pocket. Patented too, believe it or not. The Executive is most recommended.

EXECUTIVE

Closer to a traditional wallet and holds about 16 cards, plus bills.

Nylon (5"×3.75")
#1988 \$22.00
Leather (5"×3.9")
#1981 \$35.00



EUROPEAN

Comfortably holds about 3-4 cards per side, plus bills.

Nylon (3.75"×3")
#1977 \$16.00
Leather (3.9"×3.1")
#1964 \$30.00



CARD CASE

Easily holds up to eight cards and a couple of folded up bills per side.

Nylon (4x"2.625")
#1972 \$8.00
Leather (4"×2.75")
#1969 \$15.00



TRAVELER

Holds a passport, about 6-10 cards, plus bills.

Nylon (5.25"×4")
#1959 \$22.00
Leather (5.25"×3.75")
#1929 \$36.00



WOMEN'S SPORT WALLET

Thin enough for a clutch or fits discreetly in jacket or back pants pocket. Holds up to 10 cards, plus bills. Soft, supple long lasting Napa leather outer with moisture wicking SoftTech nylon interior. Made in USA. Weighs only .7 oz. Leather (3.25"×.75") Black or Cherry.

#9300 \$25.00





HEAD SCARVES

Burnoose on the loose! These clever and technical do-rags consist of a stretchy tube of fabric that will enable you to do any number of things, including staying warm, keeping the sun off, tying your hair back, preserving your helmet's lining or looking like a terrorist ninja biker wannabe, so follow your bliss with this versatile and simple piece of headgear.

HADWEAR LIGHT

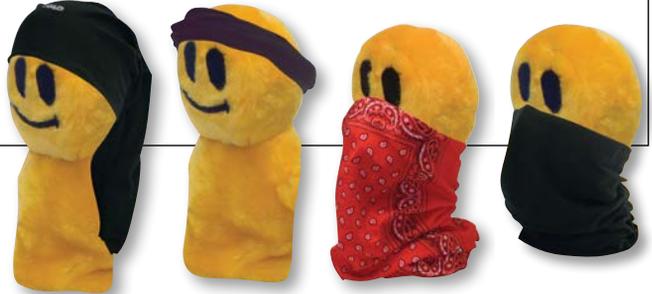
These multi-functional scarves are made with a fabric that is better suited for spring/summer/fall riding.

Red #1554 \$15.00
Black #1555 \$15.00

MEDIUM FLEECE

Practically the same as the HADWEAR scarves, except these are made with a slightly denser knit Turtlefur® fabric that is better for colder weather riding.

Black #1566 \$18.00



ORIGINAL 100% COTTON BANDANA

These high quality, made in the USA, old fashioned 100% cotton, oversized bandanas are the real deal and can trace their lineage to old west cowboys, farmers and railroad engineers who relied upon them to wipe the sweat from their brow and keep the dust out of their face and collars. Keeping one (or more) handy in a pocket or tank bag will soon provide endless use opportunities. Wear one under your helmet to help absorb sweat and keep it cleaner, tie around the face or neck for sun/dust/wind protection, wear wetted for evaporative cooling effect, blow your nose into one, clean your hands off after a roadside repair or use as a placemat or napkin at a roadside picnic. But not all at the same time. Assorted colors with traditional paisley print design. 21.5"×21.5".



#1547 \$5.00

AEROSTICH WIND TRIANGLE (OR EUCLID'S FACE FAIRING)

This is a simple, functional piece of rider's clothing. The Face Fairing has a hook & loop closure tab that adjustably fits most neck sizes. It can be worn in two positions: like a cowboy outrider, draped low around the neck to warm and protect the chest; or drawn over the nose and mouth when protection from the elements is needed. We now make them with a softer and more comfortable windproof/water resistant WINDSTOPPER® fabric. Hypotenuse 24", Base 16". (XL version hypotenuse is 26").

Fleece (navy, red, blue, wine, turquoise, or black) #511 \$22.00
XL Fleece (red or black) #512 \$24.00

Ultrasuede (navy, red, blue, wine, turquoise, or black) #515 \$28.00
XL Ultrasuede (red or black) #516 \$30.00



MERINO WOOL BALACLAVA

Soft, comfortable next-to-the-skin 100% Merino Wool fabric keeps you warm and dry while maintaining a good peripheral vision. Single layer interlock knit construction with flatlock and contoured three-panel design for a clean finish. Wears great under your helmet. Black.

#1599 \$37.00



DRYLINE SHELLACLAVA

Using two innovative fabrics to good advantage, the Shellacrava is an excellent cold-weather riding accessory. The neckwarmer section is constructed of warm, soft Turtlefur® while the hood uses Dryline® fabric to move moisture away from your head. Thin enough to fit under a helmet, easily stowable and very comfortable, you'll find the Shellacrava to be an essential part of your cold-weather kit. One size fits all. Black.

#1050 \$20.00

SILK BALACLAVA

The most versatile and comfortable of all high performance natural fibers. This soft, thin balaclava is beautifully made and it feels incredible against your skin. Wicks moisture to keep your skin dryer and warmer than you'd expect from something so lightweight. Silk fibers are stronger than steel and will give you years of wear. Machine wash/tumble dry or hand wash and hang dry. One size fits all. Black.

#1548 \$22.00



POWER DRY BALACLAVA

Warmth without bulk is the mission of these close-fitting head sox. These technical polyester microfiber balaclavas fit under a helmet with a minimum of difficulty. Warm out of proportion to their thickness, these are great to have along when chilly drafts threaten. One size fits most. Black.

#1040 \$14.00



JIMI CAP

A high tech helmet liner that was designed for professional athletes to keep hair and sweat out of eyes. Made thin to fit comfortably under helmets, the Jimi Cap is made from advanced microfiber fabrics and will keep your helmet cleaner and drier. Machine washable. Stretchy and comfortable. Black. M, L, XL, XXL.

#1545 \$18.00



HELMET LINER

Oh God, a 'do rag. If you need one of these, I guess you know who you are. Useful for looking like some sort of medieval village idiot as well as keeping your hair tidy and your helmet non-nasty. Comfortable, washable, microfiber. Black. This one is really nice. It's actually from HJC helmets.

Medium #1542 \$12.00
Large #1544 \$12.00



AEROSTICH SILK SCARVES

A classic silk scarf should be soft, thin and slippery – so you can wrap one around your neck, close up your jacket and rotate your head and neck all day in draft-free comfort, without chafing. These luxurious 100% natural silk scarves are handmade of a soft, dense weave that's perfect for riding. No synthetic fiber is warmer, softer, stronger, or more durable.



COMPETITION STANDARD

Silk provides maximum comfort across every temperature range: warm and draft-blocking when cool, and refreshing when worn wetted during hotter conditions. When you're traveling this durable silk washes perfectly in any sink, too – even with a simple bar of hand soap.

The Standard Scarf model is medium weight silk of sensuous softness, and measures 14"×72". The Competition Scarf model is similar to the standard model but two layers thick, and it is a bit narrower and shorter. It measures 10"×60". Both are premium quality, long lasting pure silk that will keep the wind, rain, dust and snow from blowing down your neck, and will pack away ultra-small inside any pocket.

No other neckwear works this well, or looks this cool.

Standard Scarf #1549 \$27.00

Competition Scarf (White) #1567 \$34.00

Competition Scarf (Black) #1568 \$34.00

Mil-Spec Scarf History

Silk was so important that its trade probably changed world history more than any other technology. The famous 'Silk Road' connected Europe to the Far East during the middle ages, and this brought together global knowledge that advanced civilization and helped begin the renaissance.

Strategic military considerations, more than demand for fashionable garments, caused the establishment of this trade route. During the middle ages front-line soldiers lived, traveled and fought wearing coarse tunics and outer uniforms. Silk scarves allowed soldiers to close their protective battle (and outdoor survival) garments tightly around their necks without chafing or discomfort, so they could fight better and travel farther. This was a true battlefield advantage.

As recently as World War I this remained so. Early planes and cars were all 'open cockpit'. Soldiers still lived and campaigned outdoors for weeks at a time, and this meant wearing heavy warm gear. After the war civilian

pilots, race car drivers, motorcyclists and movie idols (Errol Flynn...) further enshrined silk scarves as garb synonymous with bravery, courage and endurance.

Then airplanes and cars became enclosed and military dress adapted. Soft, slippery scarves became unnecessary. Silk's swashbuckler history and function was not only forgotten, it became a laughable cliché. Something only worn by old men.

The last vestiges of the silk scarves centuries-long military role evolved into the fashion of men wearing neckties with their sport coats, blazers and business suits. Silk scarves had become decorative neckwear. (Now you know where neckties come from.)

That's sort of sad ending for such an important habiliment—except once again riders have rediscovered how great these scarves work when worn with modern riding gear closed tightly around one's neck. Once you've tried wearing one, you'll never look back. Make some history.



RESPRO FOGGY BREATHGUARD

A comfortably thin, stretchy neoprene face guard that helps eliminate visor and face shield fogging on cold days. Fits (via hook & loop) into all full face helmets. Comfortable in use. Eliminates the need to tip the shield open at every stop.

#1558 \$28.00



RESPRO BANDIT SCARF

Combines a comfortably stretchy 100% cotton scarf with a washable activated charcoal filter to protect your face from diesel smoke, dust and similar airborne pollutants and filth. Filters last six months in regular use. Popular for years in larger European and Asian cities and now available here.

#1556 \$32.00



RESPRO TECHNO MASK

A cool wearing, fully ventilated riders mask for filtering the sub-micron particulates (pollen, dirt, tire and brake dust, etc.) that assault urban riders everywhere on bad days. Its replaceable Hepa-type filter is made of electrostatically charged fibers and a Dynamic Activated Charcoal Cloth for maximum effectiveness. If you commute via a dense ten lane or ride downtown many days in a row, this will make it better.

Techno Mask-1 #1508 \$54.00

Filter 2 pack #1509 \$24.00



COOL OFF TIES

Relief for sultry rides in hot weather. This 100% cotton neckwear is filled with water-absorbing polymer crystals which can hold 350-400 times their weight in water and they release it slowly (over a period of days). Hence, increased comfort in hot weather. A simple, effective tool for heat management. Non-toxic and reusable. 35.5"×1.75". Assorted patterns and colors.

#1551 \$6.00

The Every Ride Pack

"A rider's everyday back pack should be simple, durable, comfortable, clean and functional. This three-size range (for a perfect fit) of German-designed day packs is all that and even more.

"Here are a ton of useful features (Integral raincover, smart arrangement of the internal and secondary pockets, easily adjustable comfort frame, expandable size for extra room, clean overall exterior design, quality sewing – and more). The side-zipper, expandable size is especially neat. Like a two-height tank bag for when you temporarily need more room. Everything a great riders pack should be, and a terrific value."

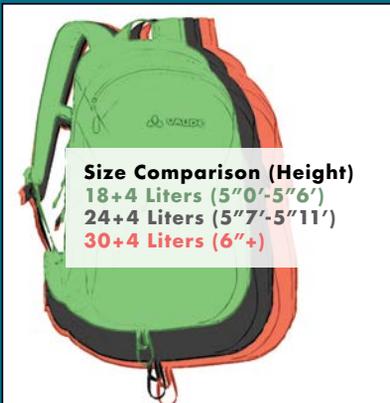
—Mr. Subjective



VAUDE WIZARD 18/24/30L BACKPACKS

Fitting everything you want to carry in a backpack is important, but getting the proper fit for your body size and riding style makes a huge difference for all-day comfort. Available in three sizes, choose the one that fits you best and it will become a favorite, every ride accoutrement. All three bags offer additional zip-to-add 4-Liter capacity expansion and side compression straps. Perfect for short in town rides as much as overnight long-distance trips. Well ventilated Aeroflex suspension system works with the adjustable shoulder and sternum straps to optimize for any back length and wear more comfortably. Integrated opening accommodates a hydration system too. Front zip pocket and outer mesh side-pockets allow quick access to often used items. Included raincover. Black. 18+4 (18"x9"x6") 1lb 15oz., 24+4 (20"x9"x7") 2lb 3oz., 30+4 (20"x12"x10") 2lb 6oz.

18+4 Liters #9355 \$99.00
24+4 Liters #9356 \$109.00
30+4 Liters #9357 \$119.00



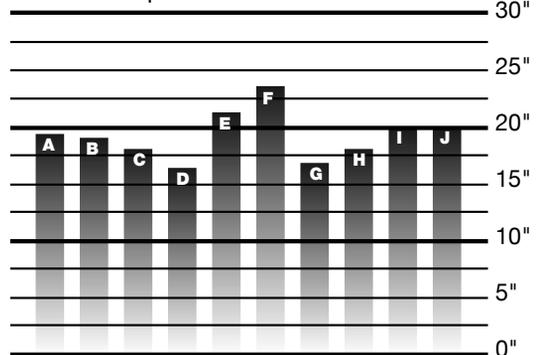
ORTLIEB 27L WATERPROOF PACK

Totally waterproof and built like the proverbial small brick structure, this is the essential pack for all-weather everyday combat-riding. There are two secure mesh "water bottle" pockets and provisions for an integrated hydration system. This pack features contoured shoulder straps, a padded waist strap, a sternum strap, waist padding, a tensioned stainless steel suspension system and a mesh back panel. All this ensures that it will stay comfortable and secure in all situations. An aerodynamic teardrop shape keeps everything tucked in and tidy. There's a stow-away bicycle helmet flap, 3M reflectors and a mount for a bike light, too. If you want a tough, waterproof pack that will keep your papers and electronics safe in the most vile and stormy weather, this is it. 23"x12"x8", 48 ounces and holds 27L of storage. Slate/Black. Imported.

#9138 \$219.00



Shorter backpacks fit shorter riders better:



	Back Length x Width x Depth		
A	#9262	Kriega R30	19.3"x11.8"x8.3"
B	#9062	Kriega R25	19"x12"x8"
C	#9196	Kriega R20	18"x11"x6"
D	#9195	Kriega R15	16.5"x13"x7"
E	#9216	Deuter Futura	21"x13"x10"
F	#9138	Ortlieb Waterproof	23"x12"x8"
G	#9097	Black Diamond Collapsible	17"x10"x4.5"
H	#9355	Wizard 18+4	18"x9"x6"
I	#9356	Wizard 24+4	20"x9"x7"
J	#9357	Wizard 30+4	20"x12"x10"

AEROSTICH LP (LIGHTWEIGHT PORTABLE) BAGS

Carrying small spur-of-the-moment-errand stuff on your bike is often a problem. This lightweight, ultra-compact water-resistant/repellent sil-nylon reusable grocery bag is the solution. It packs anywhere and doubles as a functional backpack. Jam one of these behind the headlight or a side panel and it will stay there until needed, or toss in a back pack.

These are built to last, better for the environment, and work great for a lot more than just groceries. All seams are reinforced with binding for durability and strength. The two generous handles are tacked and bound, then reinforced again - so they won't rip or pull off. Two draw cord closure straps of nylon flat webbing, sewn through the top lip of the bag secure a quick cinch closure. And the bag's bottom corners are reinforced with Cordura pack cloth.

The nylon webbing draw cords feature grommet style cord locks to adjust the cords to desired length so they can function as backpack-style shoulder straps. And a neat self-storing stuff-pocket is located high on the interior to double as easy-access storage for keys, phones, money, etc.

This bag also works great for surface street urban distances by threading one's left forearm through the handles so the bag hangs just in front of the left knee, too. These LP bags were inspired by Mark Lindemann, motorcycle industry veteran and author of 'The Total Motorcycling Manual' (#5506). Have one along and be ready. Assorted colors. 4.5"×3.75"×2" (compressed), 19"×20"×18" (expanded).

#9197 \$25.00



WATCH THE LP BAG VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM



AIR GROCERY BAG

The ultimate reusable grocery sack. Features two handles and reinforced seams, so it won't tear apart like the plastic variety. Folds up into its own bag that easily clips to your backpack or tank bag, so you'll always have it along. Neat. Made of strong, ultralight Cordura sil-nylon. Lime. 3"×3"×1.5" (compressed), 18"×20"×18" (expanded).

#9176 \$22.00



HYDRALIGHT 12L/31L WATERPROOF TOTE

Super versatile totes with hidden roll top closure for waterproof protection on the road and traditional tote functionality for urban off-bike activities. A great combination of heavy-duty cargo protection where you need it, combined with light-weight, yet super tough urethane-coated nylon uppers. Welded seam construction seals out water.

Less bulk and mass than conventional dry bags. A coated zippered exterior pocket offers quick wallet or key access. Use your own straps or bungees to attach to seat or back rack, or use the adjustable shoulder straps to wear messenger bag style. Small is blue and measures 15"×10"×5" with 12L capacity. Weighs 8.6oz. The green Medium bag is 17"×14"×8" with a volume of 31L. Weighs 14.2 oz.



Small #9338 \$42.00
Medium #9339 \$47.00



ORTLIEB ROLLTOP DRY BAG DUFFEL BAGS

Bombproof dry bags that open fully across their length so you can get what you need without having to unload half your stuff. Strong webbing handles and quality fasteners make the bags easy to carry and use. The "fold over" seal is maintained with two unique, flexible battens that hold the shape when open and enable fast and secure closing. Totally waterproof, fully seam sealed PVC material is tremendously cut and abrasion resistant. Travel thru the worst weather without worrying about getting your electronic items, optics, beach towels, cold weather underwear, street shoes or favorite flannel shirt wet. Dry bag duffel bags like these are the easiest and best way to pack. Red, black, or yellow. S (10"×19"), M (11"×21"), L (14"×24").

Small #930 \$80.00
 Medium #931 \$85.00
 Large #932 \$90.00



ORTLIEB DRY BAG SADDLEBAGS

Sometimes the best ideas are the simplest. Like this pair completely waterproof throw-over soft saddlebags: they are made of the same materials and use the same sealing system found on waterproof 'dry' bags. The easy loading top entry design rolls over and clips at both ends for a completely waterproof seal. Each bag's lower leading end is cut away for generous passenger leg clearance. The bikeside has a full width Thermo-molded pad to protect paint and bodywork. All webbing and hardware is top grade. Inside are



several carefully designed polypropylene stiffener panels as well as a handy organizer pocket, and at the rear of each bag is a Scotchlite™ reflective area. Dry Bag Saddlebags are short enough to fit ahead of the rear turn signals on all motorcycles and are ideal for use on dual sport or sport machines. You won't find frivolous details here, just intelligent and functional bags that won't stick out too far yet will easily hold enough for a weekend camping trip. They are totally waterproof. Why did it take so long for someone to invent these? Easy to install and quick to put on or remove. Black or yellow waterproof coated fabric. 15"×13"×8" each with 3173 cu. in. combined volume.

#912 \$195.00



HYDRALIGHT ZIPPER DUFFEL

This light, waterproof duffel constructed of coated ripstop nylon will keep your stuff dry on the road or down the trail. Additional webbing and D-rings on each side allow you to easily strap it to your bike. Welded seams, waterproof zipper, with extra support on the bottom and sides. Shoulder strap included. Super packable. Medium is 13"×23"×13", 3890 cu. in., Blue, 20 oz. and Large is 16"×27"×16", 6910 cu. in., Green, 24 oz.



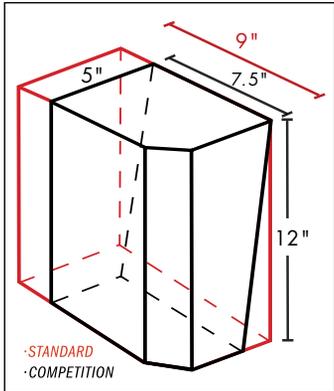
Medium (Blue) #9165 \$72.00
 Large (Green) #9205 \$77.00

HYDRALIGHT DUFFEL REVIEW BY THEODOR J.

I purchased the large bag several years ago and used it on several trips covering thousands of miles - mostly in nice weather through the Southwest of the USA. However, knowing that it is well made, water tight and that it has the useful D-rings which make it easy to attach make it my only choice when going on the road. Makes everything else superfluous. Because I feel that I can still reduce what I take, I just ordered the medium size and I am sure I will not be disappointed. Highly recommended, particularly considering its cost.



BLACK



AEROSTICH TANK PANNIERS

These tough, semi-rigid containers keep your load low and secure. Extremely handy for day-to-day use with or without a tank bag, these fit a variety of unfaired motorcycles. Detailed for a sleek look and functional design, and a great value for the price. Constructed of tough, water resistant urethane coated 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with an adjustable mounting system: two padded, two-inch wide, hook & loop closed webbing straps plus two adjustable bungee shock cords. Hook & loop attached neoprene tank pads protect your paint and eliminate slippage. Removable plastic inserts shape and define both of the bags. The panniers also feature two pockets along the rear panels for small items like pencils and a tire gage, several 1" web straps for attaching additional items, and 3M Scotchlite reflective material on the front and outside panels. Specify Black or Hi-Viz. Standard (12"x9"x5", 8.8 Liter, each) or Competition (12"x7.5"x4.5", 6.6 Liter, each). USA.

Standard #903 \$145.00
Competition #902 \$145.00



WOLFMAN EXPEDITION DRY DUFFEL BAGS

Waterproof? Yup! Perfect for riding in rain, snow, water crossings, dust, sand... This bag is TIGHT and will keep gear clean and dry in the roughest conditions. Adventure riders will love the capacity and rally riders will love the durability. Roll-top closure and four compression straps keep gear secure and dry inside, while large D-rings front and rear mount bag to bike with included straps. Also includes carrying handle and a removable shoulder strap for off-bike portability. Yellow/Black or Black. S - 33 Liters (11.5"x11.5"x20"), M - 40 Liters (11.5"x11.5"x24") L - 47 Liters (11.5"x11.5"x28").

Small #9221 \$104.00
Medium #9211 \$114.00
Large #9222 \$124.00



HEAVY DUTY DRY BAGS

Traditional SealLine Dry Bags are one of the best ways to protect your clothes and gear on a bike. They'll last nearly forever and see use on trip after trip. Manufactured with care and precision and a bargain, too!! Yellow or black heavy duty 18 oz PVC. Medium (16"x9"), Large (19"x11").

Medium #925 \$27.00
Large #924 \$32.00



Packing & Protecting made simple

For protection from impact and vibration, put your cameras, radios, tablets, flux capacitors and all delicate things into Aerostich fleece bags and then throw them all into a dry bag duffel. Add a pair of shorts or long pants, a sweatshirt or fleece jacket (depending on the weather at the moment), and your bathroom kit. Strap the dry bag to your rack or saddle and take off. Aerostich fleece bags make packing and protecting your delicate electronic or optical things simple: Just bag the stuff and toss it into your duffel. This is much easier than having to carefully pack each fragile item between soft things, and it also makes on the road access to your stuff faster and less frustrating.

AEROSTICH MESSENGER BAGS

The most versatile over-the-shoulder bag that can be used on a bike. You'll love it for its size and fit. Triangular in cross-section, messenger bags wrap around your back and stay in position when riding. The original 'Courier' size holds a small briefcase, a few magazines and some files...plus a tablet and notebook computer...with room to spare. It is the most versatile and best selling size.

All sizes are constructed of super-strong 1000D PU-backed Cordura nylon, with a seamless bottom for maximum strength and durability. All also feature waterproofness, simple functional beauty and long-wearing qualities, combined with a bright yellow reinforced PVC waterproof inner lining. Also inside is a usefully-sized organizer pocket (two on the Parcel size) and 'clip-on' key loop. They quickly become soft, supple and feel like an old favorite as soon as you strap it on.

After long use they'll develop a uniquely beautiful 'experienced' patina that reflects your individual patterns of use and wear. This bag's appearance becomes uniquely yours, and its looks continue to improve with use.

The 2" military-spec nylon shoulder strap adjusts quickly and easily with a cam lock buckle for a secure, comfortable all-day fit. An oversize, removable, load-spreading shoulder pad (in color-matching 1000D Cordura, with a grippy Ultrasuede surface) provides all-day carrying comfort (this pad optional on the 'Letter' size).

The large flap closes with a wide strip of hook and loop as well as adjustable side-release buckles to accommodate small or large loads. There's also a handy carrying handle on the top center that's way more everyday-useful than it looks. And visibility is assured with a wide strip of 3M Scotchlite™ reflective running across the flap. These bags are as simple to put on as a guitar, and easier to learn. Red, black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow, or blue (or limited edition pink [not shown] in letter, dispatch, and courier sizes only).

Four sizes: (A) Letter (9"x3.75"x9"/12"), (B) Dispatch (12"x7"x12"/18"), (C) Courier (12"x7"x18"/23"), (D) Parcel (14"x9"x18"/26"). 

(A) Letter Bag #1905 \$77.00
Optional Organizer Pocket #9130 \$30.00
(B) Dispatch Bag #905 \$97.00
Optional Organizer Pocket #9132 \$32.00

(C) Courier Bag #904 \$107.00
Optional Organizer Pocket #9134 \$34.00
(D) Parcel Bag #908 \$117.00
Optional Organizer Pocket #9135 \$36.00



QUICK-RELEASE OPTION

This optional buckle adds versatility, especially for fast on/off. The high-strength polymer buckle features a unique self-aligning design for a secure attachment that will not release unexpectedly, even under load. And the dual release tabs are intuitive and easy to operate with a single gloved hand. 500lb tested break-strength. Add this option to a new bag order, or retro-fit onto your existing Aerostich Messenger Bag. Does not interfere with strap length adjustability. 2.5"x2.5"x.38". Black. 

Quick Release Option #911 \$17.00

These Are the Original Modern Messenger Bags

The first Aerostich messenger bag was introduced in 1985. It was a few years before other messenger bag companies (Timbuk2, Chrome and others) existed. Outdoor fashion companies such as Patagonia and North Face also introduced their messenger bags many years later.



In 1985 only two similar bags were available. Both were produced in small numbers for professional messengers only. (Everyone else who carried things by bicycle or motorcycle wore small back packs.) We patterned the first Aerostich Courier bag closely after one of those 'proven-by-messengers' designs.

Both commercial-use-only messenger bags were made of cotton canvas, and they had no hook-and-loop (Velcro) on their lids, no reflective material anywhere, no strap-length cam adjusters and no side-release flap buckles for oversize loads. Aerostich was the first to incorporate these features and also to employ modern materials like Cordura nylon, hook-and-loop, 3M Reflectives, plastic high strength buckles and strap adjusters to this style bag.

Today's Aerostich Messenger Bags remain more strongly made than similar looking bags sold at bicycle, outdoor and college bookstores. And because they are made for commercial users they are tougher, so they last longer. We know of many 20+ year old examples still in daily use.

The construction details of Aerostich Messenger Bags are different, too. An example is how the top flap is constructed. Common bags connect the inner flap's fabric to the outer fabric with an inexpensive 'binding' stitched around the outside edges of the flap. That's fast and easy, but not especially durable. Every Aerostich messenger bag flap is first sewn inside-out, then turned right side-out and edge-stitched the same way a dress shirt collar is made. This looks 'right' and lasts much longer.

Another example is the Aerostich oversize shoulder pad. It is oversized to spread your load better, and is carefully constructed of several materials. When you carry a messenger bag, you'll want this pad.

Aerostich messenger bags are hand made in Duluth alongside the riding suits. There really is a difference.



AEROSTICH STABILIZER STRAP

Helps to maintain stability and lessens shifting during riding, particularly helpful when riding sport bikes with low bars.

#1925 \$10.00



AEROSTICH SHOULDER PAD

Poron foam and Ultrasuede®. Included with all Parcel, Courier, and Dispatch bags. Attaches to all other 2" straps and shoulder belts for greater comfort. Red, black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow, blue, or pink.

#910 \$22.00



AEROSTICH ORGANIZER POCKETS

These attach securely inside and make sure your phone, pencils, papers, tickets, radio/iPod/cd player, checkbook, cds, sunglasses and other items don't get crunched, damaged or lost among the larger stuff you are carrying. Well detailed with a mesh compartment, an elastic compartment, stiff sleeves, and one securely zippered compartment. (Request adhesive loop if you have a bag made prior to 2005, or send your bag in for a retrofit.) Letter (8"×7.75"), Dispatch (12"×9.5"), Courier (18"×10"), or Parcel (18"×11.5"). See specific bag for order information.



A Duluth, MN sandwich and smoked fish shop, Northern Waters Smokehaus, recently decided to start a bicycle delivery service for their sandwiches and chose Aerostich Messenger Bags to transport their precious cargo to the hungry local populace. How are the bags working out, we asked? "These bags are super! Easy to use, they fit so many sandwiches at a time, they're like magic." was their response (via Twitter). Want to try some smoked Lake Superior fish? They'll be glad to ship you some: northernwaterssmokehaus.com



RESCUE FACTS STRAP PACK

This essential information pack alerts first responders to important medical information like blood type, allergies, medical conditions, etc. A rugged nylon wrap that secures firmly around courier bags and backpack shoulder straps hook and loop. Be prepared. Red. 5.75"×2" (folded).

#4668 \$10.00



AEROSTICH CLEAR ZIPPERED POCKETS

These clear vinyl and cordura zippered pockets are designed to attach to courier bags and backpack shoulder straps. Small (3.5"×5.5") or Medium (4.75"×7.5").

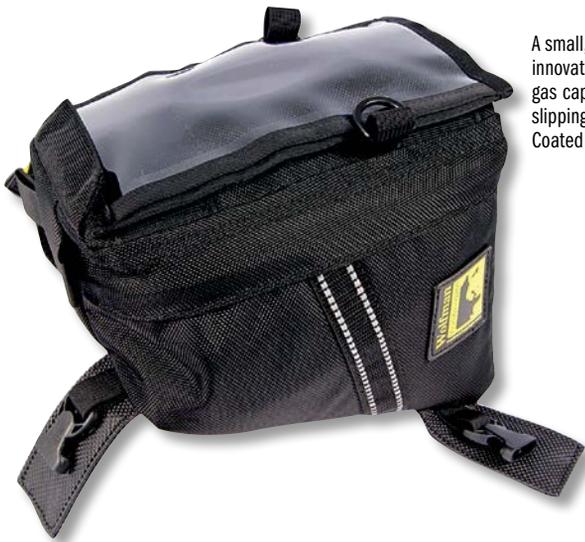
Small #1904 \$19.00
Medium #1906 \$20.00



ZIP POUCH

A noble and handy design with a horizontal belt loop and full-length zipper. For money, pencils, glasses, stash or whatever. Coated Cordura. Black. 9"×3.5".

#979 \$12.00



WOLFMAN ENDURO TANK BAG

A small, narrow tank bag shaped to fit perfectly on virtually all dual sport and enduro type bikes. The innovative design uses a three point mounting system for stability and does not interfere with the gas cap or vent hose. Laminated foam sides hold the bag's shape and a Toughtek bottom prevents slipping. There's also an inside and an outside mesh pocket, a removable map pocket and a key clip. Coated cordura nylon. 3.5"-7.5"×9"×5.5" Black. 

#9023 \$84.00
Raincover #9360 \$19.00



WOLFMAN ENDURO TANG BAG REVIEW BY CLYDEFRANCIS

"I'm very happy with this bag. I'm currently riding a '88 Kawasaki KLR650 and it's a perfect fit for that tank. No unclipping necessary for refueling – which is fantastic. It was very durable, and the oversized zipper pulls are really quite easy to use even with a double gloved hand (ballistic+rain). I really have only one gripe with this bag – it get's very wet. Soaked in hard rain...along with all of it's contents. I knew going into my purchase that this was not a 'waterproof' item, but I assumed the cordura would hold up a bit better in the wet. Guess I should have opted for the raincover!

This bag is very, very easy to get on and off the bike along with all of it's attachment straps, which also are very easy to install and uninstall when needed. I would recommend this bag to others with an enduro tank...it looks quite small but in actuality it holds quite a bit. The map pocket is a little small and does require a bit of crafty folding, but again it's really a solid bag. On to purchase the rain cover!"



WOLFMAN RAINIER TANK BAG

Although aimed at the Dual Sport 600's, this tank bag is right at home on just about any Dual Sport bike. With its unique sloping bottom design, you can sit on your bike and glance down to a level map pocket—for once. The Rainier will hold a lot of stuff in an orderly, secure way thanks to its 4-point mounting and foam padding. Three outside pockets, including two removable side pockets, a reversible map pocket, an expandable gusset and a finish-friendly Toughtek bottom round out the features of this well-thought-out and quality constructed tank bag. Explorer Lite is 9"-12"×14"×11", Rainier is 9"-13"×15"×11". Both bags are black, 1000 Denier urethane coated Cordura®. 

Rainier #9209 \$169.00
Rainier Raincover #9219 \$19.00
Explorer Lite #9108 \$129.00
Explorer Lite Raincover #9109 \$19.00
Large Pocket Kit #1985 \$39.00
Shoulder Straps #1987 \$16.00
KLR 650 Straps (not shown) #9129 \$16.00



KRIEGA R15

Almost exactly the same in functionality and design as the R20, just a bit smaller. And...though comfortable and suitable for all riders, it's perfect for those under 5.5'. 915 cubic inches of space reside in the main compartment, featuring an internal mesh zipped pocket—all of which is kept secure with a YKK water resistant zip. 3M reflective areas along back and front, and a side access pocket with YKK water-resistant zip makes quick access a snap instead of having to dig through all of your stuff. The internal reservoir pocket with compression straps fits a 3 liter hydration insert (not included). The overall short back length is designed for wearing comfortably along with a hip pack.

Add over 300 cubic inches of space by attaching a US-5, or over 600 cubic inches with a US-10. 16.5"×13"×7".

#9195 \$119.00
3L Insert #9261 \$49.00



KRIEGA R20

This hi-tech backpack has an ingenious harness system that's quick and easy via one push-button buckle with no need to re-adjust the harness straps every time you put it on or take it off. Once it's set, just click. It's also angled out from the underarm area for total freedom of movement. Combined with a removable waist strap, what you've got is an unequalled level of high speed stability. 3M reflective areas along front and back. Main compartment with YKK water-resistant zipper has 1220 cubic inches of space. Side access pocket also has a YKK water-resistant zip and there's an internal zippered mesh pocket, too. An internal reservoir pocket with compression straps fits a 3 liter hydration insert (not included). Add over 300 cubic inches of space by attaching a US-5, or over 600 cubic inches with a US-10. The overall length of the pack has a shorter back to allow it to be worn above waistspacs. 18"×11"×6".

#9196 \$139.00
3L Insert #9261 \$49.00





WOLFMAN BLACKHAWK TANK BAG

The Blackhawk Tank Bag fits in between the compact Enduro Tank Bag and Explorer Lite. Its 8 liter capacity and trim lines give it great clearance for off-road riding. The Curved base contours snugly to most sloped tanks. The foam structure gives the Blackhawk "Soft-Rigidity", allowing the bag to flex. Constructed from rugged 1680 Denier Ballistic fabric with a 3/8" foam laminate body and non-skid, non-scratch bottom. The top map pocket is removable and has been enhanced to better serve riders who use electronics, with integrated loop to attach via adhesive hook to keep your tech in place. Roomy interior compartment and a stealthy outside pocket for quick access items. Mounts to the tank with a secure 4-point quick release harness. Length: Top 9" Bottom: 11 1/4" Height: Front 8" Rear: 3 1/2" Width: 7". Black.

#9342 \$129.00
 Raincover #9343 \$19.00
 Shoulder Strap #9344 \$11.00

WOLFMAN EXPRESS TANK BAG

This small, compact tank bag is the perfect addition for urban combat commuting. The exterior is tough ballistic nylon construction, a small exterior mesh pocket, elastic pen/tire gauge holder, and a removable map pocket, making this an ideal everyday riders companion. Interior features 14 liters of storage, a zippered mesh pocket to keep change and small items handy and a key clip. The bag also has a built-in expansion gusset for situations when more storage capacity is needed. Utilizes a Tough Tek non-scratch, non-skid bottom and a four-point mounting system for maximum security on the tank. Carrying handle and exterior D-rings for (optional) shoulder strap allow for quick and easy off-bike portability. Black. 5.25" (expands to 9.25")x11"x8.75".



#9220 \$124.00
 Raincover #9359 \$19.00

KRIEGA R25



Stability, comfort and wearing convenience are critical for moto-packs, and Kriega R25 offers more of all three. Greater stability is achieved with a unique 4-point harness system, Toughtek® grip fabric, a 4-point load compression system, and there are no loose straps to flap in the wind or catch on anything. Conventional packs are thrown over a shoulder and then cinched up. With this advanced design it's faster to simply clip in and go. The Kriega R25 is padded with a comfortable, breathable mesh, there is a good size area of reflective material facing both front and back, and there's a nice zippered internal pocket for papers, magazines and smaller items. Although not waterproof, all fabrics and seams are highly water shedding. 1525 cu. in. capacity. 19"x12"x8" Black.

#9062 \$189.00

CHASE HARPER SPORT TOUR TANK BAG

A premier bag from Chase Harper, the Sport Tour contains a plethora of features. The main compartment expands to a maximum size of 11"x16"x14" and is flanked by two side pockets measuring 4"x11"x2.5" each. Ideal as an all-out touring tank bag, the Sport Tour should hold just about everything you could think of. The main compartment and bottom panel are foam-padded to protect contents (and your tank), and the bag can be mounted with a three or four-point mounting system. This bag also features an internal mesh pocket and key holder, as well as a clear vinyl, removable, flip-over map holder. With the included universal straps, this bag doubles as an impromptu backpack. (Nice for transporting between bike and wherever.) Extremely versatile and useful. Black.

#1995 \$139.00

FIELD REPAIR BUCKLES



Repair broken buckles in the field. Two styles of side release buckle and a ladder lock, all offered in two widths: 3/4" (20mm) and 1" (25mm). The one-pin ladderlock replaces ladderlock buckles found on backpack shoulder straps and compression straps. The two-pin side release buckles are a direct replacement for nonadjustable buckles such as those commonly found on dry bag closures and V-pull style waist belts. The one-pin side release buckles replace single-adjustable side release buckles, like the closures found on most top-loading backpacks.

3/4" Ladderlock #1661 \$4.00
 1" Ladderlock #1662 \$4.00
 3/4" Side Release 2 pin #1663 \$5.00
 1" Side Release 2 pin #1664 \$5.50
 3/4" Side Release 1 Pin #1665 \$5.00
 1" Side Release 1 Pin #1666 \$5.50





AEROSTICH PADDED LAPTOP SLEEVES

Made of soft nylon with a foam padding, this lightweight sleeve has a hook and loop closed top flap and a plush interior. Mind you, this whole affair is not waterproof or super armored, so if the ol' Pentium shoots off the back of the Hayabusa after an enthusiastic clutch drop, it's gonna be toast. We make these ourselves because we could not find a simple padded, lightweight sleeve made in China. Funny, huh?

- Small (12"x11") #9147 \$37.00
 - Medium (13"x11") #9157 \$39.00
 - 13" MacBook (13.75"x10.5") #9198 \$41.00
 - Large (15"x11") #9158 \$43.00
 - X-Large (17.5"x13.5") #9148 \$45.00
- *Interior Dimensions*



AEROSTICH PADDED TABLET SLEEVES

The practical minimalist solution: Traveling iPads slide in snugly, protected from bumps, knocks, dust and scratches. It's the everyday, in-and-out, fastest, lightest, easiest protection system available. And is made by us, right here, from custom-engineered materials (developed for our range of laptop cases). This three layer laminate has tough nylon twill outside, a soft brushed fleece inside and a .20 inch layer of impact material sandwiched between. It looks great and wears well. Soft, but not floppy—empty it holds its shape. And it's lightweight. iPads travel safe and secure inside any backpack, duffel or courier bag. Elegant, functional simplicity. Pure protection.

- Small (8.25"x5.75") #9324 \$30.00
- Medium (10.25"x7.5") #9325 \$33.00
- Large (11.25"x7.75") #9326 \$35.00



AEROSTICH FLEECE BAGS

If your pocket camera, iPod, radar detector, or notebook computer looks like it's been through the Korean War after you carry it on motorcycle trips, then you need our fleece "stuff sacks." They are great protection for any delicate or breakable items you might want to carry. The fleece provides a cushioning effect against vibration, rough roads, or a short drop. A supernyl drawstring tunnel eliminates bulky closure, and the handy cordlock keeps bags closed. A Large size bag fits perfectly around a Kindle reader for taking your electronic reading on the road. The XXL size makes a great pillow when loosely filled with soft items. A warm camping hat, too. Assorted colors.

- Small (3.5"x4.5") #720 \$11.00
- Medium (5"x6.5") #721 \$12.00
- Large (6"x8.5") #722 \$13.00
- X-Large (8"x10.5") #723 \$14.00
- XX-Large (11"x13.5") #724 \$15.00
- Set of Five **SAVE \$10.00** #748 \$55.00



AEROSTICH ENVELOPE BAGS

These hook & loop closure bags are carefully made from water resistant urethane coated nylon. Each bag offers water resistant storage capacity and a faster, more convenient closure system than drawstring stuff sacks. Blue.

- XXX-Small (2.5"x3.5") #738 \$11.00
- XX-Small (3.5"x5") #735 \$12.00
- X-Small (5"x5") #733 \$13.00
- Small (4.25"x8") #736 \$14.00
- Medium (5.25"x11") #730 \$15.00
- Large (7"x8") #737 \$16.00
- X-Large (7.5"x10.5") #731 \$17.00
- XX-Large (12"x15") #732 \$18.00
- Set of 8 **SAVE \$18.00** #749 \$98.00



AEROSTICH TANK BAG BRIEFCASE

The briefcase at its most minimal. A simple 15"x11" Cordura envelope bag with handles and a hook & loop closure. Great as your "office on the road" for books, maps, papers, etc. This bag is tough enough to handle a bunch of bulky papers and a notebook computer, but folds down into a small lump for packing. Fits in any pocket or tank bag and it's not too expensive, either. Blue or black.

#1915 \$24.00

LOKSAKS

More than a glorified zipper-lock sandwich bag, these heavy-duty bags offer re-sealable, element-proof, hermetically sealed storage, certified to 200 feet underwater. They are made from an entirely different kind of material than "plastic" bags: It's thicker, softer, a bit rubberier and much more durable. These bags are perfect for storing wallets, important paperwork or expensive electronics to keep them completely protected during even the heaviest downpour or wettest river crossing. Absolutely no water, air, dust or humidity permeates these clear, flexible and puncture resistant bags. Available in multiple sizes, the 9"x6" version securely houses a Kindle and the 12"x12" model will fit an iPad, Kindle DX and is perfect for keeping important papers or maps dry. The 6"x12" size fits perfectly inside the large cargo pocket on a Roadcrafter or Darien. These durable, re-sealable envelopes are also food-safe and they won't easily stretch, abrade, tear or puncture in rough use. Sold in packs of 3.

- 5"x4" #9273 \$8.00
- 4.5"x7" #9274 \$8.00
- 3.75"x7" #9327 \$8.00
- 6"x12" #9275 \$10.00
- 9"x6" #9276 \$10.00
- 12"x12" #9277 \$12.50





MOTOFIZZ CAMPING SEAT BAGS

Everything you'll want to carry (clothing, tent, food and camping gear), fits neatly within these detailed and cavernous seat bags. Outside there's a variety of strap systems designed to secure foam sleeping pads and the like. Across the top, D rings laced with mini-bungees are arranged to hold sweaters, road guides, and things you want to keep within immediate reach.

Each end of the medium and large opens for direct loading and inside access. For extra capacity, both ends also expand with gusseted zippers. The medium and large bags also have a removable zippered belt pack attached to one end, and all three have an insulated water bottle holster right where you can reach it. There's retro-reflective areas, a versatile, secure and fast strap-on mounting system, and useful compression straps so your stuff won't get bounced around. Not waterproof, but an included raincover stores inside a dedicated compartment.

All of this technology is beautifully sewn with top quality coated nylon fabrics, webbing and other materials. (By a clever optical illusion, this bag won't look big when mounted on your bike.) The Camping Seat Bag is the world's most advanced motorcycle pack. It's an armed F-16 in a field of Cessnas.

Small is black/grey, 8" Top to Bottom x 12" Front to Back x 11.5" Side to Side/16" expanded. Medium is black, 12" Top to Bottom x 12" Front to Back x 15.5" Side to Side/22" expanded. Large is black/grey, 14" Top to Bottom x 14" Front to Back x 21" Side to Side/28" expanded. An Aerostich exclusive.

Small #9033 \$159.00	Small Raincover (Spare) #9146 \$20.00
Medium #9256 \$179.00	Medium Raincover (Spare) #9127 \$22.00
Large #9027 \$199.00	Large Raincover (Spare) #9126 \$24.00



MEDIUM MOTOFIZZ BAG: REVIEW BY PACKRAT

"I own a Large Motofizz bag that has been on my GSA to Alaska and Labrador for multi-week trips with camping gear. The medium size is perfect for traveling without the camping gear. I use it in the truck, flying or motorcycle trips. The bag under the top cover is perfect for dirty clothes or wet gear. I use the detachable bag for my GPS and radar detector when I leave the bike. The medium also has room for a padded laptop pouch in the bottom that I can remove the computer from the end access and stuff back in without unpacking the clothes above it. I keep a medium stuffsack and garbage bag just in case I want to store something on top of the MotoFizz bag. Perfect size, easy to carry in home, airport or hotel."



WOLFMAN BOULDER BETA WATERPROOF

A design with a contoured seat channel that hugs the bike and keeps weight low. Full Ballistic-Vinyl construction for durability. The bottom is triple-layered with 3/8" foam, ballistic vinyl and Slip-Nut for strength. The solid 4-point mounting system comes on and off the bike quickly and easily. Heavy duty 1.5" and 2" compression straps keep the load snug.

A crescent zipper gives full access, and inside, a mesh pocket keeps small items handy. Three waterproof liners keep gear dry and simplify packing. 60+ liters of space. Reflective accents for nighttime visibility. Multiple handles and integrated duffel straps. 8.5"x32.5"x12" (3661 cu. in./60 L) with a 10" top -16" bottom seat channel.

#9352 \$449.00



WOLFMAN BETA PLUS

A large, easy-to-remove bag that will stand up to rough conditions. Capacious enough for lotsa stuff, the bag features a seat-channel center-tunnel cutaway portion that straddles your seat or luggage rack ensuring stability on washboard roads and the like via the ultra stable 3-point quick-release mounting configuration. An incorporated non-scratch, non-skid Toughtek bottom keeps paint and shiny bits free from scratches. A crescent shaped top zipper allows for easy access to the roomy interior. Four compression straps, reflective details, zippered end pockets and a carrying handle round out the features of this versatile and well thought out piece of water resistant luggage. Black. 9.5"x29"x11" (2746 cu. in.) with a 10"-14" seat channel.

#9268 \$169.00



LOCKING LICENSE PLATE COMPARTMENT

Weather resistant storage for...Ahem...uh...whatever you might want to carry unobtrusively concealed. Perfect for registration materials or travel documents that you need secure yet accessible, and perhaps the spare bike key. Sized to work with all standard size license plates on most motorcycles. Mounts either lock up or lock down – you choose. Includes all mounting hardware and two keys. Injection molded polypropylene and about 1" thick. 7"x4".

#9078 \$25.00



FIRST FARKLE FOR MY KLR: REVIEW BY CLIFF

"I had one of these on my old Yamaha dual sport. It worked great - keeping my papers dry all year round. So when I bought a 2007 KLR 650 last weekend, this was the First Farkle I ordered.

Looks great and I never have to worry about where my registration and insurance docs are no matter what bag or bags I put on the bike. Bravo."



POWER NETS

The world's best motorcycle bungee net. This upgraded version of the classic rider's carrying tool is incredibly better. Power Nets have smaller squares (about 1.5" each) than all other nets for greater strength, versatility and safety, and feature a superior quality internal rubber and polyester wear sheath. Three sizes. Comes with six Power Hooks. An Aero/RWH exclusive. Black.

Small (16"x16") #9044 \$24.00
Medium (20"x20") #9045 \$28.00
Large (24"x24") #9046 \$32.00



HELMET BRA

Securely holds any helmet to a passenger seat, and is available in two sizes: large works with full face helmets, small for half helmets. Uses an adjustable heavy-duty, anti-slip seat strap with rugged plastic seat clips that fits the bottom edge of most seats, or a 36" universal strap to wrap completely around the seat. The bra itself is stretched over the helmet placing the straps through two slides mounted on the seat strap, with a safety clip included to attach to the helmet D-ring for added safety. All straps are 1.5" wide. Instructions included. Black.

#1601 \$20.00



AEROSTICH FRAME LOOPS

Make attaching bungees easy and fast. Add a tie-on place where you can reach it. Black flat webbing securely sewn. Adding a small amount of adhesive where the webbing crosses itself will allow them to remain permanently set up on your bikes frame and ready for use. Two 3/4"x5", two 3/4"x7", and two 3/4"x9" loops. (6 loops). 

#1903 \$15.00



BUNGEE BUDDY

A little known but brilliant tool for carrying stuff on your bike. The Bungee Buddy functions like a cargo net, but it's a lot cleaner and easier to use. Two adjustable bungee cords are contained in a square of strong nylon jersey mesh fabric. It self-stores into a built-in zipper pouch only a bit larger than a pack of cigarettes. Keep it in your pocket or tool compartment for whenever an extra helmet, twelve pack, or watermelon needs to be hauled somewhere. Easier to use than bungee nets. Less tangles. Stores away neater, too. Nice zipped pouch. The bomb. Really is a "save your life" tool for carrying stuff. Black. 11"x8.5". 

#945 \$26.00



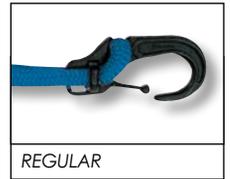


AEROSTICH

ADJUSTABLE BUNGEE

A leap forward in shock cord technology and versatility. This easy to handle bungee cord features rugged, rustproof nylon hooks that won't scratch paint or metal. The hooks are adjustable, so you can place them anywhere along the cord. Create custom shapes for holding awkward items using two, three, or four hooks placed anywhere along on one cord.

Regular (4 Hooks, 1/4"×60" Cord) #944 \$14.00
Heavy Duty (6 Hooks, 3/8"×72" Cord) #943 \$16.00



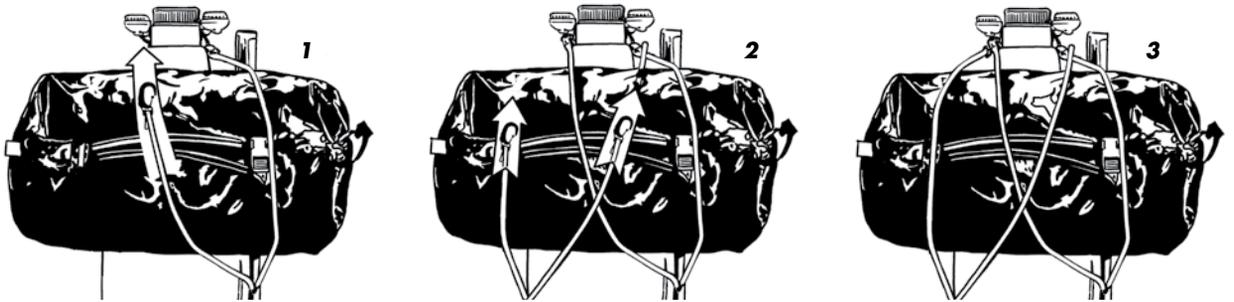
REGULAR



HEAVY DUTY

BEST BUNGEEs IN MOTORCYCLING: REVIEW BY LPSCRUGGS

"I purchased these bungees (the Heavy Duty models) to replace the originals on older Chase Harper Hide Away Tail Bags non adjustable bungees. I must say that these are easily the best bungees on the market and being fully adjustable is just icing on the cake. As usual Aerostich rider Warehouse comes through again with great prices, Great products and great shipping Win, Win, Win, awesome!"



ROK ADJUSTABLE PACK STRAPS

Specifically designed to attach to packs and secure smaller items. Durable combination strap features a 10" stretchy rubber core section and a 35" long adjustable 5/8" nylon webbing section with sturdy pass thru loops. Fastex® buckles release quickly and won't scratch your bikes paint. Adjustable from 12" to 42". Pair of two straps. Black or Green.

#9228 \$13.00



ROK STRAPS

Flat shock cord straps that minimize pressure and maximize friction. They won't accidentally "roll" to either side like a conventional round cord. Stretchier and stronger cargo securing technology. Durable 100% natural rubber core and a tightly woven wear-resistant polyester sheath. Built for extended outdoor use. Classic uses shatter resistant Fastex® buckles that won't scratch your bike's paint (3/4" wide / Adjustable Classic is 1" wide). Universal uses a strong, safe, shank-hooked super bungee (3/4" wide / Adjustable Universal is 1" wide).



CLASSIC (SOLD IN PAIRS)



UNIVERSAL (SOLD INDIVIDUALLY)

CLASSIC

12" #9086 \$14.00
 18" #9087 \$15.00
 24" #9088 \$16.00
 18"-60" (Adjustable) #9090 \$20.00

UNIVERSAL

12" #9011 \$6.00
 18" #9013 \$7.00
 24" #9014 \$8.00
 16"-60" (Adjustable) #9091 \$12.00

*NOT ADJUSTABLE



BAR END HELMET HOOK

Eliminate the risk of your helmet falling to the ground. Unique 1/4" ABS plastic hook universally mounts permanently to the handlebar behind existing hand guards or bar end weights. Helmet hangs quickly and securely from the hook via strap or D-ring. Strategically placed holes allow for a small, long-shackled lock or cable to be used for added off-bike security. Also keeps a bag or other gear off the ground for hands-free pre-ride loading of your tank bag or panniers. Useful, convenient and there when you need it.

#1631 \$15.00





NOLAN N91 MODULAR

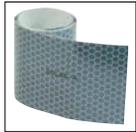
Design updates and improvements to styling, features and functions make this modular helmet a great choice for everyday riding. An aerodynamic polycarbonate shell combines with a removable and washable Clima Comfort interior lining and cheekpad system for all-day quiet and comfort, a neutral internal shape should be a comfortable fit for most head shapes. Interior VPS dark tinted shield deploys easily with glove friendly lever on left side of helmet, great to use as built-in sunglasses when needed, and as eye-protection when used independently from the clear shield. Secure locking mechanism on the chinbar allows for one-handed operation to open the front. Quick-release, multi-position anti-scratch shield includes Pinlock insert for reduced fogging. Adjustable chin and top vents with rear extraction allow for excellent air flow. Ready for NCOM communication system. DOT approved. Silver, Black or White. S-XXL. 3.9 lbs. Faceshields and pinlocks listed online.

#1185 \$315.95*

*Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.

ADHESIVE 3M SOLAS GRADE REFLECTIVE

Look closely at the surface of highway or industrial warning signs and you will find the unique, hexagonal pattern that identifies 3M SOLAS (Safety Of Life At Sea) Grade Reflective. A clear protective layer bonded over reflective glass microbeads ensures strong reflective power—even in wet conditions. Slightly stretchy and trims easily to any shape. Ideal for curved surfaces like helmets. One of the most intense retro-reflectives in the world. Silver color. 2' long by 2" wide.



#346 \$7.00



NOLAN N104 N-COM MODULAR

The next generation in lower profile, flip-up modular helmets, the N104 has been redesigned for improved rider fit and function. The rugged Lexan polycarbonate shell is up to 7 ounces lighter and has sleeker, dramatically more effectual aerodynamics, with quieter and improved airflow compared to previous helmet designs. The optically clear Lexan face shield is wider and taller for superior vision, is easily removable (without tools) and offers riders fractional positioning for enhanced air control. Further enhancing the improved Airbooster venting and airflow is an included Pinlock shield for additional protection against fogging. The independent, internally mounted VPS sun visor is coated to resist scratching/fogging. It deploys easily via a left side slider and instantly retracts with the push of a button. The chinbar has a narrower design for less bulk, while retaining the secure locking mechanism that is easily opened with a single hand by pinching the release levers. A comfortable four-part removable, washable interior liner is anti-fungal and anti-microbial, and provides an intermediate oval fit. Beyond improved sizing, performance and rider comfort, the N104 also comes communications ready with the installation of the optional, all-new Nolan B4 N-Com system. Exceeds D.O.T. safety standards. Read sizing instructions before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Silver, White, Yellow, Black and Orange. Intermediate oval fit. S-XL. 3.8 lbs.



N104 N-Com Helmet #1363 \$449.95*

Clear Faceshield XS-L #1389 \$44.00

Clear Faceshield XL-3X #1390 \$44.00

Clear Pinlock XS-L #1391 \$38.00

Clear Pinlock XL-3X #1392 \$38.00

*Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



HELMETLOK

A carabiner with a built-in combination lock makes a great portable security tool. The programmable 3-pin locking latch opens outward, allowing it to fit around handlebars or frame tubes up to 1 1/8" diameter, and is rubberized to prevent scratching. A fast, durable way to lock a helmet, jacket or bag to your motorcycle. Use with a lightweight coiled cable for securing multiple items together or as a lightweight anti-theft bike lock.

#1182 \$27.00



HELMETLOK CABLE 2

Keep your stuff from walking away with this handy 3mm thick, PVC coated scratch resistant coiled cable. Expands to 70" in length to weave through helmets, riding suit/jackets, bags or anything else you want to prevent from growing legs. Looped ends designed to work with HelmetLok (#1182), or will accommodate your own padlock. Compact protection for big peace of mind.

#1594 \$8.00



HELMET/JACKET LOCKSTRAP

Great for strapping helmet, jacket and other gear to your bike and ensuring it stays there. Locking carabiner means no keys to worry about. Full length steel braided cable runs through strap for added security. 2' long. Sold individually.

#4839 \$24.00



SHOEI NEOTEC MODULAR

Continual refinements in helmet technology have resulted in this all-new, next-level modular helmet design. Boasting streamlined shell aerodynamics to provide noticeably less buffeting and noise than previous helmets, with a reduced weight 5-ply Shock Absorbant Fibershell, this top-of-the-line helmet is filled with advanced updates. Superior ventilation and a fully removable, washable and replaceable dual-density EPS liner combine with an integrated chin curtain, breath guard and a micro-ratchet retention strap to make this an ideal lid for all-day, any-weather, riding comfort and protection. An enlarged face shield attaches to a smooth opening flip-up visor, providing a remarkably wide, clear field of vision. Providing 99% UV protection, the clear shield also includes a clear Pinlock shield to protect against fogging. A secondary internal sun shield is mounted inside the shell and operates independently from the full-face shield, deploying easily via a glove optimized left-side slider. Three outer shell sizes are available for improved fit and performance for all head sizes. A truly advanced modular design. Meets D.O.T. safety standards. Matte Black, Light Silver, White or Yellow. S-XL. 3 lbs. 11 oz.

Neotec Helmet #1394 \$662.99*
Clear Replacement Pinlock #1300 \$52.00



RPHA-MAX MODULAR

Advanced design technology and hand-laid use of premium shell materials like carbon fiber, aramid and fiberglass combine to make this modular helmet extremely light, quiet, comfortable and durable. An innovative one-touch open/close locking system makes for easy operation of the flip-up chin bar and face shield, while an advanced channeling ventilation system provides superior airflow to achieve optimal internal climate control and eliminate fogging. The optically superior Pinlock ready face shield provides 95% UV protection and utilizes an innovative center-touch locking design for an extremely secure seal. The integrated smoke-tinted sunshield visor adjusts quickly and easily to three different positions from the one-touch lever. A removable, washable comfort liner enhances rider comfort through inherent anti-bacterial and moisture wicking properties. Backed by a 5 year manufacturer warranty. Pinlock lens included. Exceeds D.O.T safety standards. Read sizing instructions before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Black, Matte Black, White or Silver. S-XXL. 3.55 lbs. Replacement shields listed online.

#1519 \$459.99*

*Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.

A Simple Guide to Modular Helmets

We sell four modulars; good, better (two versions) and best.

Good — RPHA Max

Lightweight and very quiet. The cheek pads were very tight on my face, and (after a first day of uncomfortable wear) I had to jam a motel ice bucket tightly inside overnight, to compress and soften them up. After that, this helmet worked and wore great. Airflow vents extremely effective. Double D ring chin strap a pain after using the great Nolan chin strap latch, but you get used to them after a few days of regular use. This one is very lightweight, which is nice. Korea.

Better — Nolan (Two Styles)

Kind of gimmick-y in styling and features, but very nice overall. From one of the world's largest helmet companies. I wear an older, simpler version of this helmet one for 95% of my riding (X1002). By far the easiest to use chin strap latch system. Lots of other nice details and features. Durable. Fairly quiet. Integrated intercom or audio system available. The ultimate chin-bar opening latch and hinge system. Italy.

Best — Shoei Neotec

What I'd probably buy today, and would immediately void

the warrantee by taking the wonderful chin strap buckle off my old Nolan and sew it onto the chinstrap of one of these, replacing the forever-proven safe-and-reliable-slow (ergonomic P.I.A. in short-distance daily riding) double-D ring system. Superb quality of construction and details, everywhere. Everything works perfectly. A second or third generation design from one of the worlds best helmet companies. Japan.

Related notes:

Modular helmets provide superior versatility. At highway speeds and on sport and unfaired bikes you'll enjoy 'full-face' protection and comfort, yet during short stops, or when riding slow somewhere you can open up the chin bar. This can be specially nice in hot weather. If you want only one helmet to do both all-day longer-distance rides and also for frequent short-hop urban riding, we recommend them.

New helmets take a while to 'break in'. Especially 'full coverage' and modular types. They also take a while to learn the various tabs and slots that open the chin bar and visor and vents. For a while one fumbles around with a new helmet but eventually one learns to use the various bits and it all gets easier. On my old Nolan helmet everything is now second nature.

—Mr. Subjective, 6-14



SONY ACTION CAM

Three BIG advantages you'll appreciate: 1) Film longer. Sony's rechargeable battery lasts about a third longer than the GoPro battery. 2) In and out of waterproof case much faster and easier. Latch mechanism is easier to manipulate. 3) Lens-case orientation better for many kinds of mountings: Helmet side mount, fork mount, etc - The Sony front-to-back lens-body design is lower-profile and easier to position for many kinds of POV shots. Otherwise, this has many similarities to the GoPro Black system. Features a full HD 1080p

with Steadyshot® image stabilization, captured through an ultra-wide 170-degree view Carl Zeiss lens. There's also a large glove friendly press-n-go start/stop button. Includes a universal tripod mount and 2 adhesive mounts for capturing stunning image clarity in all types of riding conditions. Wi-Fi model allows instant video sharing over email and social networks, as well as allows controllable functions from your phone or mobile device. Exceptional low-light sensitivity and stereo audio capture. Memory stick micro and micro SD/SDHC card compatible for flexible and convenient storage options. Includes rechargeable 3.6V Lithium battery pack. Stereo Minijack input, USB and HDMI output ports. Approximate run time: 2 hours.

- Action Cam #3176 \$199.00**
- Wi-Fi Action Cam #3177 \$299.00**
- Spare Rechargeable Battery #3178 \$49.00**
- Waterproof Case #3179 \$39.00**
- Adhesive Mount Pack (Set of 3) #3180 \$19.00**
- Waterproof Headband Mount #3182 \$29.00**
- Handlebar Mount #3183 \$29.00**
- 105-degree Tilt Adapter #3184 \$25.00**



DRIFT HD ACTION CAM

Get more of what you want with this rugged full 1080p HD capable action camera packed with loads of features in a compact, water-resistant, go-anywhere design. Mounting options galore, including handlebar, helmet and goggle mounts, as well as universal mounting straps and threaded tripod adapter, come standard to maximize capturing unique POV ride footage. Record at up to 170° High-Def wide-angle field of view (1080p at 25/30fps, 720p at 25/30/50/60fps), as well as 9 megapixel still photo bursts, at nearly any mounting position, angle or location with a lens that rotates up to 300° to adjust image orientation. Simple to operate with large glove-friendly on-camera push buttons or activate on-the-fly (record/stop) with the wireless RF remote control mounted to your wrist or handlebars. Immediate gratification included with the 1.5" LCD color screen and built-in internal speaker for instant video playback. Rechargeable Lithium Ion battery provides up to 4 hours of continuous recording time and the internal 32MB memory is expandable up to 32GB (8 hours of HD recording time) with optional SD memory card. PC & Mac compatible. 4.25"×1.25"×2", 4.32 oz.

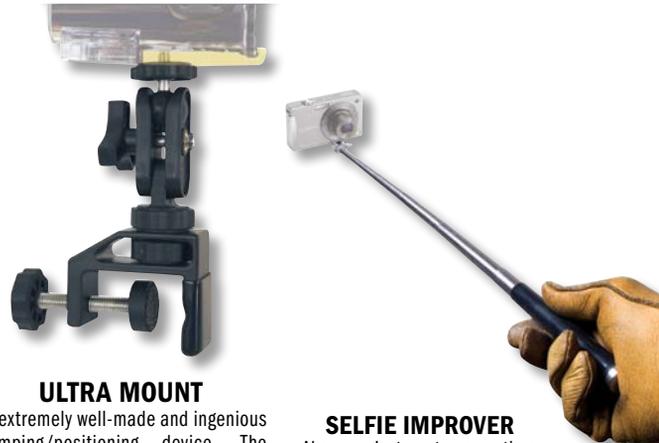
#3148 \$299.00



EPIC LONG RUN-TIME VIDEO CAMERA

Record everything, all the time, for every ride. Documenting like police and patrol car cams do, so if something goes bad that is not your fault, you'll have indisputable legal evidence. It will contain proof that will stand up in court. Epic cameras are compact enough to mount anywhere and rugged to withstand everyday, any weather use. The D1 features a wide angle 45° lens and captures high quality video at 720x480 HD resolution at 30 FPS. Powered by 2-AAA batteries it accepts up to a 16GB SD card for up to 26 hours of ride footage, operated by a simple two-button activation switch. Includes batteries and comes packaged with multiple straps and mounts for creative camera placement. D1: 3"×1.4"×1.4", 2.4 oz.

Epic D1 #3144 \$80.00



ULTRA MOUNT

An extremely well-made and ingenious clamping/positioning device. The base is an aluminum extrusion that will accommodate and grip either round tubes or flat shapes to a maximum diameter of 1.5". Atop this is a swiveling, indexable plate sporting a ratcheting "knee" that supports a locking ball-mount with a finger dial and a 1/4"-20 screw at the top. Intended for mounting a camera, the versatility of this adjustable mount suggests a multitude of uses.

#2677 \$29.00

SELFIE IMPROVER

Ahem... Just set your timer, extend the telescoping rod and you're ready to go. Mini-tripod included so you can quickly turn the monopod into a telescoping tripod. Also comes with pocket clip, hiking clip, wrist strap and carry bag. Intended for use with smaller cameras, not full-size SLR's, etc. Securely holds up to 4 lbs. 36.5" extended, 7.5" retracted. 3.5 oz.

#2691 \$25.00

RAM MOUNT SYSTEMS

Here are a few of the many RAM mount components available on our website. All RAM systems use a 1" ball and socket system. This super strong rubber ball and socket system provides mounting flexibility and protects electronics from damage due to vibration. All components are interchangeable so you can switch attachments at either end of the clamping stalk for maximum versatility.



GOPRO 3+

The smallest, lightest, most advanced version yet, it is 20% smaller and delivers improved image and sound quality, immersive wide-angle perspective and 30% longer battery life. Mount to your bike, helmet or body to capture professional quality video of every ride - documenting just like police dash cams do, so if something goes bad you'll have indisputable legal evidence. Of course capturing an epic ride for posterities sake or re-living every hairpin, knee-down turn on your favorite section of twisties is cool too. Ultra-sharp 6-element aspherical glass lens and high-resolution, high-frame rate 1440p48, 1080p60, 960p100 and 720p120 video modes result in outstanding quality footage and allows for liquid-smooth slow-motion playback. Improved sensor and lens technology creates a 33% increase in sharpness, reduced artifacts and automatic enhanced low light performance. Built in Wi-Fi connectivity and compatibility with a waterproof Wi-Fi remote for outstanding range and control at distances up to 600' away. Free downloadable iPhone, iPad or Android app makes it easy to control, preview live shots, view photos and play back videos and share via email, text or social media. Very cool and immediately gratifying. Includes waterproof housing and variety of mounting options. Supports up to 64GB capacity MicroSD Class 10 memory card (record times vary with resolutions and frame rates). Both models include rechargeable Li-ion battery and USB charging cable. Black version also includes Wi-Fi Remote and additional mounts and hardware. Estimated maximum battery run time: 2 hours. In Housing: 2.75"×2.25"×1.5". 4.8 oz., Camera: 2.3"×1.55"×.08". 2.6 oz.



Silver #3193 \$300.00 (Call for pricing)
 Black (w/remote & additional hardware) #3192 \$400.00 (Call for pricing)
 Go to aerostich.com for more Hero3 accessories!

MEMORY CARD PROTECTOR

A mini fortress for all your multi-media cards. Protects against dust, humidity, shock and electrostatic charges. Four multi-card compartments organize and hold SD, Multimedia, Compact Flash, Memory Stick or SmartMedia cards. Holds up to four different cards per compartment for a total of 16 cards. 4"×3"×1", 3.2 oz. Green.

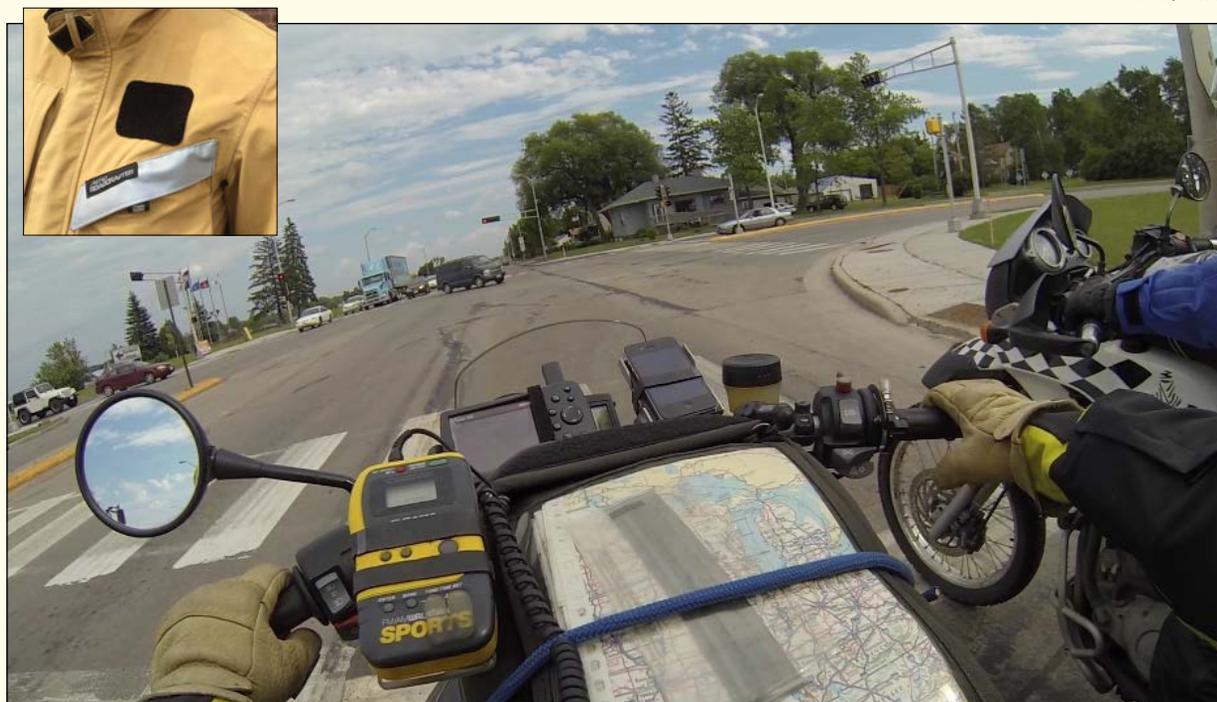


#9101 \$30.00

AEROSTICH CUSTOM GOPRO HOOK & LOOP MOUNT

Section of loop sewn above the logo pocket on any textile Aerostich Jacket or Suit. Includes mated adhesive hook for the back of the camera's waterproof housing and a quick-attaching safety cord, allowing you to use this small video camera on-the-go. Superior point-of-view compared to helmet or handlebar mounted camera placement. Wears un-noticably as part of your jacket or suit. Tested for thousands of miles in all types of weather. Seam taped behind. Available for all R-3 (Light, City, Tactical, Stealth) Roadcrafter Classic, Darien, Darien Light and Falstaff suits and jackets. Black.

#344 \$35.00



"If you're gonna ride 9 mph over, make sure you really are doing exactly 9 mph over."



MOTORCYCLE COMPUTER/SPEEDOMETER

This multi-function tool was developed specifically for moto applications. You get a longer, sturdier wire to the wheel sensor and a tougher mounting system than a bicycle cyclometer. You also get a pin-point accurate speedometer with features for everyday rides and long trips. Stores data to let you measure average speed, maximum speed, acceleration, trip distance/time, braking distance and even a quarter-mile Drag Race format, including top speed and time. Sweet. Even has a clock. Large, easy to read 1.25"x 1.34" LCD screen with push-button backlight function. Included CR 2450 battery lasts up to four years before needing replacement. Simple installation with included bracket and mounting materials and extra long sensor cable. Water tight construction ensures durability. Easy to install and calibrate to your bike's exact wheel circumference. Measures max speed up to 250MPH.

#2166 \$67.00



BICYCLE PLUS COMPUTER/SPEEDOMETER

Less \$ and works well on motorcycles. It's also great to be able to see your seasonal and annual big trip mileage independently and without calculation. More info and accuracy than motorcycle speedos. There's several separate odometer logs and auto stop/start, current speed, average speed, maximum speed, and average speed comparison. Trip distance, total distance, ride timer, stopwatch, thermometer and a clock. All these functions can be reset independently of each other, lessening confusion. Backlit LCD speedo reads up to 199 mph (or kph) and updates instantly. A button battery supplies power for a full year of riding and is easy to replace. Watertight construction ensures durability. Also features a backup storage chip and PC connectivity for trip data analysis. Instructions explain easy and precise tire calibration for your bike. A powerful and tiny computer that will give the traveler valuable information on speed and time. Includes a sending kit with an extra long pickup wire. 1.5"x1.75"x.5".

#2151 \$45.00
Light #2133 \$10.00



LIGHT



WATERPROOF MICRO CLOCK

Time to ride, but do you wear the lightweight suit or cozy up with some heated gear? Bright backlit display prominently shows time, date and temp in a glance. Temperature gauge accurate from -10 C to +50 C and includes an ice alert function that flashes when temps fall to just above freezing. Large buttons are easy to use, even with gloves on. Includes mounting instructions. 1.8"x1.1"x.4".

#8255 \$32.00



AEROSTICH HANDLEBAR CLIPS

An accurate, durable, easy-to-read liquid-filled compass that simply clips onto any 7/8" or 1" handlebar. Luminous 1" floating dial on jeweled pivot provides smooth rotation. Easy to remove and replace, the compass clip needs to be removed for accurate readings. Weighs only a few grams. Also as accurate and durable as the compass, is an easy to read, liquid filled -20°F to +160°F thermometer. It too clips onto any 7/8" or 1" handlebar. One inch diameter dial. The clock clip is specially made for us and features a sweep-second quartz movement that is not really intended for outdoor use but the prototype survived two seasons on Ed's 500 single so we think it's OK. YMMV, however.

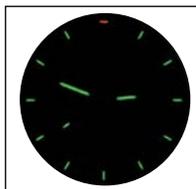
Compass #2203 \$10.00
Thermometer #2212 \$10.00
Clock #4230 \$18.00
Set of All Three **SAVE \$6.00** #4282 \$32.00



45MM ILLUMINATED FIELD WATCH

Premium features and a large 45mm carbon fiber reinforced polycarbonate case, make this a durable and highly functional time-piece. Tritium gas filled illuminating micro tubes glow continuously for up to 25 years, without need for battery or push-button activation. Self-powered hands and hour markers with 12/24 hour markings and date dial. Black ION finish stainless steel screw down case back and face with large white, easy-to-read numbers. Ergonomically offset crown & integrated durability certified band retention lug bars. One size fits all rugged DX3 black 1" nylon band. Hardened scratch-resistant mineral glass crystal.

#2180 \$379.00



LUMINOUS CASE 40MM FIELD WATCH

A balance of classic and contemporary styling in a rugged, no-compromise resin case watch that sports a long list of performance features. Durable 40mm poly-resin case is water resistant to 50m (164 feet), and houses a precision Japan all metal quartz analog time keeper, protected by a hardened, scratch-resistant mineral glass crystal. Choose from Black or White dials with easy to read 12/24 hour luminous hands and markers. The case of the White face model (#2163) is constructed from a super luminous poly-resin to emit a strong, continuous glow in low or no light. One piece military spec 7/8" nylon band with unbreakable stainless steel hardware. 3 year battery life. 1.3" Face Dia.



White face/ Super Luminous case/ Drab band #2163 \$69.00
Black face / Black case / Black band #2164 \$59.00

AEROSTICH 40MM TI FIELD WATCH

Tick-tock, tick-tock, loaded with features to get you from A to B in style and on-time, this durable watch set includes both Black and Olive 7/8" 2-ply nylon bands. Available in black or white face models, each with easy to read high contrast numbers accentuated by Swiss super luminous hands and 12/24 hour markers, it also includes a date dial. Titanium body with quality all-metal Japan movement covered by scratch-resistant mineral glass crystal. Water resistant to 100m (328ft), means worry free riding in the rain. 3 year battery life. Specify black or white face. 1.3" Face Dia.



#2161 \$135.00



30MM STAINLESS FIELD WATCH

A brushed stainless steel case offers a classic, traditional look, with that something extra for years of reliable performance. The smaller 30mm case size features a scratch-resistant hardened mineral glass crystal over the easy to read high contrast white round dial with Swiss super luminous hands and hour markers with date dial. Durable stainless steel screw-down case back and offset crown. Heavy-duty pinless wristband attachment means the one-piece military spec 5/8" nylon band will never accidentally pop off. Water resistant to 328 feet. Designed to fit a woman's wrist, it works well for men looking for a quality, smaller sized chronograph too. 1" Face Dia. Choose Black or Olive Drab band.



#2165 \$89.00

ULTRALIGHT 36MM FIELD WATCH

An abundance of elaborate, high-end military field watches are available today, made with state-of-the-art materials and loaded with advanced features. This watch ain't one of them, but it is a nice, affordable analog timepiece, in a tough resin case, with such practical features as: Accurate Japanese quartz movement, date function and water resistant to 100 feet. The black nylon band fits comfortably around the wrist, or with an additional hole or two punched in it, can be adapted to secure around your handlebars. The medium size black watch face has a 1.25" diameter with white luminescent numbers and dials for easy reading day or night. Added value comes in the packaging, a surprisingly rugged, transparent, water resistant plastic case perfect for storing phones, portable electronics, a wallet or sunglasses. Neat. Case measures 6"x3.25"x1.5".

#2119 \$29.00



CLASSIC TI FIELD WATCHES

A solid titanium case with an anti-reflective tempered mineral crystal, oversize superluminous numbers (and hands) and a shoulder guarded screw-down crown. Now check out the price. This modern interpretation of the classic field watch makes sense. It's light, tough, waterproof and inexpensive. Its accurate V-Series movement offers a prolonged battery life of about 4-5 years, there is a date function, and the case is tested waterproof to 330 ft. Unbeatable. Choose Black or Brown leather band. Men's 1.25" (36mm) Face Dia., Women's 1" (30mm) Face Dia.

Men's Brown #2154 \$135.00
Women's Brown #2155 \$135.00
Men's Black #2156 \$135.00
Women's Black #2157 \$135.00

44MM TI ALARM WATCH

With an oversized titanium case, Swiss made movement and indexes infilled with Super-LumiNova® glow, it offers exceptional performance at an affordable price. The loud wake-up alarm will wake you from the soundest sleep and the legible GMT hand tracks a second time zone. Water resistant to 330 feet, an anti-glare mineral crystal covers the easy to read black face. Screw back and heat tempered screw down crown. Black leather band. 3 year battery. 1.5" Face Dia.

#2153 \$295.00



30 & 36MM TI ALARM WATCHES

Solid titanium construction and an alarm! What more could you possibly want? A 990R? Quiet back there... This is another fine St. Moritz watch, simply designed and robustly built for years of service. Water-resistant to 330 ft(1) and featuring Blackout Superluminous technology (which automatically keeps the dial backlit up to 8 hours), this watch is right at home on the wrist of the long-distance and adventure rider. Its snooze equipped alarm will let you know when "hit the road" time has arrived. The quartz movement moves hands on a clear, easy to read dial. Simple yet beautiful. Brown leather strap. 36mm has 1.25" Face Dia. 30mm has 1" Face Dia.

36mm #2158 \$185.00
30mm #2159 \$185.00



40MM TRASER MILITARY WATCH

Since 1989, the U.S. Army has specified the use and manufacture of this type of self-emitting illumination for its timepieces to ensure that soldiers can read their watches in the blackest of night. Bright blue Trasers mark the hour, minute and second hands, as well as at the 1-11 hour positions. Green and orange Trasers mark the 12 o'clock position. Made to the highest military standard from the very best materials, this is the same watch currently used by many US police forces, the British Special Air and Boat Services, US Navy SEALs, the French Foreign Legion and other leading specialist services throughout the world. Swiss made with superbly accurate quartz movement. Lightweight,

rock-hard carbon fiber case with mineral crystal and moisture-wicking band. Water resistant to 100 feet. 1.25" face dia.

#2137 \$285.00



CREDIT CARD FOLDING KNIFE

The tuxedo is optional, but the stealth, function and cool-factor are akin to something 'Q' would bequeath. Weighing a scant 13 grams this ultra thin 2.2mm thick, 76mm long blade features an extra long 65mm surgically sharp cutting edge. The super light polypropylene self-storing case is the size of a credit card to easily and safely store in a wallet, tank bag or jacket pocket, while opening the blade results from three ingenious folding operations to metamorphosis the card into an elegant and functional pocket knife. Locking mechanisms ensure safe operation when open and securely docked when in the closed position. High quality, rust free stainless steel blade is waterproof and machine washable. 85.5mm×54mm×2.2mm stored. Black.

#2426 \$15.00



ULTRA LIGHT POCKET KNIVES

Lightweight, elegantly simple and made with the utmost care by Baladeo craftsmen with a deep respect for tradition and quality materials. These ultra light pocket knives are minimalist in design, with the essential functionality expected from a fine blade: a flawless edge, a safety catch, and an excellent grip. Each folding and locking blade is constructed with food-grade 420 stainless steel, weighs only grams, and pack easily into any pocket, pack, bag or attach to you for easy accessibility with the integrated belt clip. A top-notch cutting tool you'll find ways to use. Choose from four blade lengths/weights.



1. 3.74" 37 Grams #3659 \$47.00
2. 3.74" 34 Grams #3660 \$41.00
3. 2.95" 22 Grams #3661 \$33.00
4. 2.17" 15 Grams #3662 \$21.00



K.I.S.S. ASSIST

Elemental in design, this knife comes equipped with a Fire Safe assisted opening mechanism for easy one-hand operation. Very fast and safe, the blade remains locked by a special cam-over release pin extending from the assist spring, which when released allows it to be nudged open with your thumb. The mechanism covered by a handsomely thin layer of inset carbon fiber. The stainless steel blade maintains a razor sharp single-side drop point grind. A removable pocket/money clip rounds out the functionality. 2.75" blade, 3.9" closed, 2.5 oz.

#4849 \$67.00



GERBER PARAFRAME KNIFE

Not only does this knife look really cool, it performs great as well. Features an ergonomic, frame-lock stainless steel handle and a razor sharp high carbon stainless blade. Clips to a belt or pocket so it's there when you need it. A classic, strong, and high quality one-hand opening all-purpose knife. 3" blade, 4" closed, 2.6 oz.

#2447 \$27.00

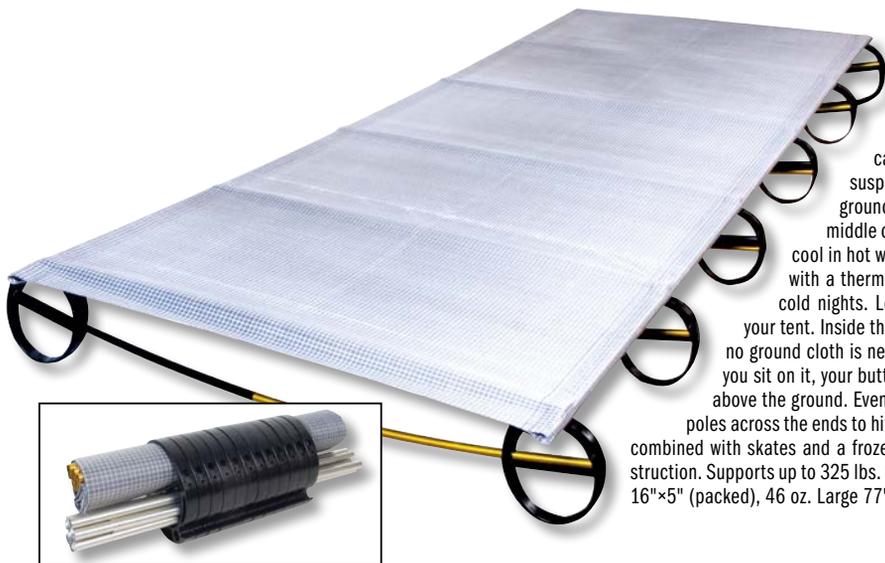


SPYDERCO ENDURA CLIPIT

If you only can have one knife, this should be it. These folding knives are overwhelmingly preferred by military and police forces worldwide. The stainless blade design offers superior sharpness and the Zytel handles combine strength, light weight, and a comfortable non-slip grip. The exclusive Spyderco designed thumb hole in the blade makes them the easiest and surest one-hand opening locking blade knife. A metal clip on one side of the handle lets you "holster" them on the edge of any pocket opening for super quick access. The thumb clip is mountable in all four positions so it will quick-draw no matter if you carry left or right handed. These knives have fantastic cutting ability and the blade steel is strong, sharpens readily and holds its edge. You can dry shave with one of these. Black handle and smooth blade. 3.9" blade and is 4.8" when closed.



#2410 \$77.00



HIGH TECH ULTRALIGHT COT

Sleep in bed-like comfort with this lightweight cot. Packs small, so it's convenient for taking along. Set up is quick and painless. When assembled, it stands supported by bowed trusses 4" off the ground, so you can sleep on your stomach, back, and even on your side in suspended comfort. If your back can't handle the cold hard ground, or if you're tired of sliding off of your sleep pad in the middle of the night, this cot provides the perfect solution. Sleeps cool in hot weather by allowing air to circulate below you, or combine with a thermarest pad for extreme comfort and added insulation on cold nights. Low profile design so you can even place it underneath your tent. Inside the tent, it will not damage the floor, and outside the tent, no ground cloth is needed. You can walk across the cot without harming it. If you sit on it, your butt will sit on the ground, but when you lay down, you float above the ground. Even if you're 7' tall, you'll sleep great because there are no poles across the ends to hit your head or feet. Also might make a nice parasail when combined with skates and a frozen lake (?). Ultralight aluminum and polycarbonite construction. Supports up to 325 lbs. Comes with carrying bag. Regular 74"×25"×4.5" (set up), 16"×5" (packed), 46 oz. Large 77"×26"×4.5" (set up), 5"×17" (packed), 48 oz. Grey. 

Regular #4105 \$229.00
Large #4186 \$239.00

LUXURYLITE® COT WARMER

Featuring ThermaCapture™ Radiant Heat Technology, the LuxuryLite® Cot Warmer increases the temperature performance of your cot by 10-15 degrees, taking your cot from 1- to 3-season warmth. The thermal reflective lining captures your body's heat and efficiently adds warmth with virtually no added weight or bulk – an easy warmth upgrade. The lightweight, packable Cot Warmer easily attaches to the underside of your cot with six elasticized hooks. Stuff sack included. Gray. Packs to 5"×7". Regular: 2.6oz, 21"×72". Large: 3oz, 22.5"×78".

Regular #4187 \$49.00
Large #4188 \$49.00



MORPHO ELITE 2P AIRBEAM TENT

No poles! Originally designed for extreme mountaineering, this innovative 2-person, all-weather tent features two incredibly strong inflatable airbeams enclosed in puncture-resistant sailcloth shells that can withstand twice as much force as standard aluminum poles. Even if the airbeams get bent all the way to the ground, they simply spring back into shape. A broken pole is usually a tent's death sentence. In the rare event that you somehow accidentally damage one of the airbeams, no problem... they're inexpensive and easy to replace. Plus, no poles means less to worry about misplacing or damaging.

With remarkable strength, easy setup, and beautiful simplicity, this shelter can handle it all: vicious downpours, high winds, and early season snow. It's durable, packs tight for extended trips, and takes 45 seconds or less to set up. Stays virtually condensation-free, thanks to waterproof/breathable fabric and vents. At 39 square feet when erected, the outer fly provides an additional 14 square feet of vestibule space.

Nasty weather? Simply close all the doors for impervious storm protection. Dual front doors for individual entry/exit options. Rear scoop further aids ventilation, even when all doors are closed, and the scalloped tail helps keep body taut. Included foot pump collapses flat as a pancake. Stores inside a dry bag style stuff sack. Repair kit included. Sleeps two. Yellow. 8'8"×5'4"×3'6". Packed size 7"×11", 4 lbs. 3 oz.

Tent (2 Person) #1778 \$589.00

2P Ground Cloth #1780 \$49.00



RUSSELL BELT KNIVES

No other belt knife looks, cuts or feels as nice. Exhibited at the Museum of Modern Art in New York and made in Canada since 1961, this award-winning design is world famous among hunters, campers and cutlery experts. The high carbon stainless blade is satin finished by hand and absolutely razor sharp. The polished rosewood handle is carefully shaped and fits your hand like no other knife. Three oversize cutler's rivets secure the handle to the tang. Even the sheath is of premium quality leather. So well balanced you might start using it every day in your kitchen. You simply cannot own a better belt knife; perfect cutlery for kitchen/camp paring and general food preparation (when you need that "surgeon's touch"). The Camp Knife blade is 4" in length, 1/8" thick, and an overall length of 8.5". The Trout & Bird Knife blade is 4" in length, 3/32" thick, and an overall length of 8".

A. Trout & Bird Knife #3534 \$77.00
B. Camp Knife #4675 \$87.00

TRAVEL SHARPENING STONE

A quality double-sided ceramic zirconia pocket stone sharpens super fast and is easily carried on any trip. It'll also get a lot of use around your shop if you keep it handy in the top drawer of your toolbox. One side is fine 600 grit and the other is medium 400 grit. A leather storage pouch is included. 1"×5"×.25".

C. #2414 \$37.00

RETRACTABLE KNIFE SHARPENER

Quickly sharpens serrated and fine edge blades with a triple diamond plated design. Retractable sharpener, heavy duty, lightweight, easy to use and always at the ready. 7.5" (open), 1.5 oz.

D. #2417 \$12.00



Portable Chairs are Important

Not as obvious as it might seem. These small chairs are the real key to great camping experiences. Having one along gives you much more than a good spot to park your butt no matter where you are at the end of the day. They really give you a chance to invite yourself to sit around another camper's fire and share a few stories, gain wisdom and make some new friends. So bring your own chair (and maybe a flask?) and sit down and make some wonderful memories.

Some specifics: The Kermit chair is by far the most comfortable, beautiful type here. Over the past two decades it's become a genuine made-in-USA American motorcycle camper classic. If you ride a touring bike and have the space, it's still the bomb, but at five pounds it's a bit heavy and bulky for adventurous dual-sport and sport bike rides. Of the others, I like the Mantis best. It's nearly as comfortable as the Kermit but packs much smaller and only weighs a pound and a half. It also sets up and takes down slightly faster and easier. And check our website for several more options, from extreme ultra-light and compact packing models to traditional classic types. Just bring one.



THE KERMIT CHAIR

Chances are you've noticed the twisted, broken remains of many a plastic and aluminum discount-store folding chair abandoned or stuffed into garbage cans after rallies and events. Ah, wasteful, race-to-the-bottom consumerism...You will never see The Kermit Chair suffer such an ignominious end, however, because this is the real deal, a hand-crafted piece of artistic sitz-tech that will keep your butt off the ground with unmatched elegance, ruggedness, and utility. Constructed of beautiful oak and aluminum structural elements, with Cordura fabric, the Kermit weighs only 5 lbs. and packs into a 4"x6"x23" Cordura bag. When you are ready for your last folding chair, the Kermit Chair awaits. Blue, green, burgundy, or black. 



#740 \$139.00

Leg Extensions #741 \$45.00



MANTIS HAMMOCK CHAIR

Mega-strong aluminum frame with a stable four-leg base design offering a breathable, comfy ripstop sling-style seat, perfect for lounging around the rally or camp. Lightweight and portable, it packs into a compact nylon stuff-sack and fits easily into a saddlebag, duffel or seat bag. Black. 29"x21.5"x22" (set-up), 13"x5.5" (collapsed). 1.6 lbs., 250 lbs. capacity.

#767 \$117.00



CHAIR ONE

This two pound folding camp chair is friend to anyone on the go and packing down smaller than the Sunday Times means you can bring it along on every ride. Utilizing anodized DAC aluminum poles, it is strong enough to support folks up to 320lbs, keeping your butt elevated 13.5" from the ground. Comfortable, stylish and sure to be the seat of envy around the campsite, whether sharing stories from the road or just kicking back and watching the stars. Includes zipped stuff sack. 26"x21"x20" assembled, 14"x4"x5" packed.

#729 \$97.00



TABLE ONE

Never want for a flat place to store your stuff again with this 24"x16"x16" lightweight portable camp table. Integrated drink holders also prevent accidental spillage of precious, cold, refreshing beverages. Weighs only 1 lb 5 oz and packs down into the included nylon storage sack to an easily stowable 16"x4"x4".

#739 \$97.00



MICRO & MACRO TABLES

Now pay attention 007. These roll-up, fold-out aluminum tables will keep your martini and potted shrimp off the dirt and pine needles that comprise the ground cover at so many unimproved campsites, rally and race sites, and "off the beaten path" places without campground amenities like picnic tables. Admittedly a bit decadent at first glance, but quite practical and handy in use. The smaller Micro table is 11"x15" and will get your stove and other kitchen stuff off the aforementioned terra firma. It packs to 3"x3.5"x15", and weighs just a tad over a pound. The two person Macro is 24"x18" with longer 15" fold-out legs to keep your stuff even higher off the ground. It packs to 3"x5"x24", and weighs 4.7 lbs.

Micro (11"x15") #4002 \$34.00

Macro (24"x18") #4069 \$47.00



VOYAGEUR MINI FISHING KIT

This kit comes complete with a lightweight, cork-handled graphite rod, reel, fishing line and a tackle box (you provide the tackle). The ball-bearing-driven, open-faced reel is a nice, smooth-running, stainless steel, brass and aluminum instrument with drag and clutch options and can be easily switched for right or left handed anglers. Pole assembles securely in seconds to 6' and disassembles to 15.75". There's plenty more space inside the soft-sided, foam packed bag for worms, lure spray, more tackle, sunscreen, etc. Easily fits in a rear or rack bag, pannier or backpack or can be strapped on anywhere there's space. Rod & reel alone weigh only 12 oz. Entire kit weighs about 1.5 lbs. Kit is 18"x8.5"x3.5".



Photo by Roger Wiles

#4107 \$47.00



BLUETOOTH WATERPROOF HI-FI SPEAKER

Rugged, waterproof and built to tackle adventures, this Bluetooth® speaker will bring your music anywhere you want to take it, wirelessly from any enabled device. Built-in microphone allows it to be used as a speakerphone to play your music and make your calls when paired with your smartphone. Dual neodymium drivers with a passive bass radiator deliver crisp, clear balanced sound. Built-in rechargeable battery provides up to 10 hours of continual playback on a single charge. Durable impact-resistant construction, protective rubber casing, fully submersible and the ability to float make it an ideal companion for any adventure. Compatible with devices using Bluetooth v2 or later. Includes micro-usb charging cable and 3.5mm audio input cable. Range of 33 feet. 6.5"x2.25"x2.75". Grey.



#3185 \$99.00



TOOLWARE

These utensils efficiently handle even the most technical food intake jobs with style and grace. Suitable for formal place settings alongside the fanciest plates, yet rugged enough for late night meals out in the garage. Sadly, the tools are not functional. Polished drop-forged stainless steel set in a durable plastic tool-grade presentation case. Humor bad little children who won't eat their vegetables and maybe someday they'll grow up and be just like you. 4.5"x8.75"x1.25"

#4077 \$24.00



AEROSTICH GO-GO KABOB MAKER

Delicious piping hot kabobs can be on the menu of your next ride. Uses waste engine heat to grill meat to perfection. Designed originally to cook seasoned lamb when on-the-go, this enclosed miniature rotisserie works perfectly with any kind of meat. It captures and channels waste muffler heat into to a well-insulated pita-sandwich sized container, and with it's 12v electric rotisserie all sides are always cooked perfectly on any ride longer than about 20 minutes. Attaches to most mufflers unobtrusively and very securely with locking worm-clamps. 100% stainless steel. Includes 27 page booklet of gourmet middle-eastern recipes. Minimum 450cc engine size required (to provide enough waste heat). .8A Rotisserie. 6.2 lbs. Made in Detroit, USA.



#RIDE \$266.00



TITANIUM FORK AND SPOON

For high performance, ultralight, maximum speed competitive eating, nothing beats these titanium utensils.

#2033 \$27.00

BEST OF BOTH WORLDS REVIEW BY TIM

"It is SO much easier, IMHO, to eat with normal sized utensils, and these are very lightweight. Why use those crazy prison issue plastic extrusions that melt and go limp at the wrong time (I know, that never happens to YOU!) when you can have the real thing without a weight penalty?"



POCKET LED WORK LIGHT

Small enough to carry anywhere, this pocket work light provides 60 lumens of bright white light thanks to 8 powerful LEDs. A rotating magnetic clip allows convenient, hands-free lighting by attaching to any magnetic surface. The reinforced plastic body design is shock-proof and water-resistant to ensure ample light in any situation. You'll never be left in the dark with one of these stowed in a tank bag or jacket pocket, as the bulbs are rated to 110,000+ hours of life. Shines for up to 11 hours on a set of 3 AAA batteries (included). Grey. 6.4"x1.25"x.6".

#825 \$10.00

LED PAK-LITE

Simple, ingenious, ultra-compact LED flashlights that pack light. They are actually a .5"x1"x.625" hard plastic cap that snaps directly onto any standard 9V battery. Talk about efficiency...Provides 600+ hours of use on low setting with included battery (white only—red is good for 30+ hours). LEDs themselves are rated to give 100,000 hours. Three colors: white, super bright white and red/white. The Basic and Hi/Low white cap models glow in the dark. Red/white one is great for reading maps, paperwork and lighting controls at night on the road.

Compact, impressive lights.



Basic White #8218 \$14.00
Hi/Low White #8219 \$28.00

Hi/Low Green #8220 \$28.00
Red/White #8221 \$28.00



LEXAN JAVA PRESS

Made of the same lightweight, indestructible material as Nalgene bottles. This press brews gourmet coffee or tea out in the wilderness just like the French cafes in the city. A double-walled lid helps retain heat, and an insulated neoprene wrap adds insulation in cold weather. Ideal for the camp or country picnic. Two sizes: 20 fl. oz. (6.1", 10.8 oz.), 30 fl. oz. (7.7", 10.3 oz.).

20 oz. #4102 \$30.00
30 oz. #4108 \$32.00



COLLAPSIBLE CUP REVIEW BY DUKDUKMAN

"...well, I always wanted one of them: the collapsible cup! I opted for the larger one, just gives me more options (well, 'drink' that is). I also purchased the small carry container, it offers a little more protection, moreover helps to keep the cup dust and dirt-free. I like the solid feel of the cup and it indeed does not leak! As for me most important for any mc-gear: it must be functional, reliable, take-up only a small space, have little weight and look good (clearly in the eye of the beholder!). ALL boxes are firmly ticked!"



GLO BUGZ

Small bright pair of lights that attach easily to your handlebars, keys, zipper...or stow neatly in any pocket. Bright LED light operates with simple push button activation to cycle through constant or flashing lighting modes. Includes one Red and one White light. A wonderful everyday lighting tool that also adds safety and visibility to an emergency situation. 1.4"x2"x.5". 8oz. 6 Lumens.

#1134 \$18.00



Little LED lights

One of these dangles outside my backpack. Another is on a key holder inside a Wolfman tank bag. Another loops to the inside of a rolled up tent.

Intended for bicycle use, they are simply too handy for too many things. But a few years ago the American company making the original (...with handy mini-bungee pony tail hair thing attached) discontinued their 'Foxfire' model, and we had to drop it, too. Apparently not enough bicyclists were interested in tiny little lights.

We started looking for replacements immediately—because they're a personal favorite—but there wasn't any. Searched all over the internet for them. Nothing.

Then recently when waiting for someone I wandered into a baby and toy store, and there they were! Except this time packaged and marketed by an Australian company as an attachment for baby strollers! Hahaha...Nearly identical design, exact same functions. Yayyyy! Hope you'll give them a try.

—Mr. Subjective 6-14

COLLAPSIBLE FAIR SHARE MUG

Eat, drink, measure, store and collapse for easy storage with this unique 22 fl. oz. Mug. Silicone mug collapses to 1.7" high disc. Multi purpose folding handle. Sure-sealing clear polypropylene lid securely screws into the rim to keep meals or beverages in. 7.1"x5.4"x1.7", 7 oz. Green or Blue.



#4167 \$15.00



COLLAPSIBLE CUPS

It's always useful to have a cup handy, but hard to find room to carry one where it's easy to get to in a tank bag or jacket pocket. Regular cups are too bulky and cylindrical. Cheap, unreliable and fragile plastic versions of this telescoping invention have been around forever...but beautifully crafted, durable stainless steel ones like these are rare. Packs neatly anywhere so it's always at-the-ready. Suitable for enjoying hot or cold beverages. About 1"x3.5" (folded). Quaff away.

2 oz. #2024 \$13.00
5.4 oz. #2025 \$15.00
5.4 oz. w/ Zippered Carry Case #2027 \$20.00

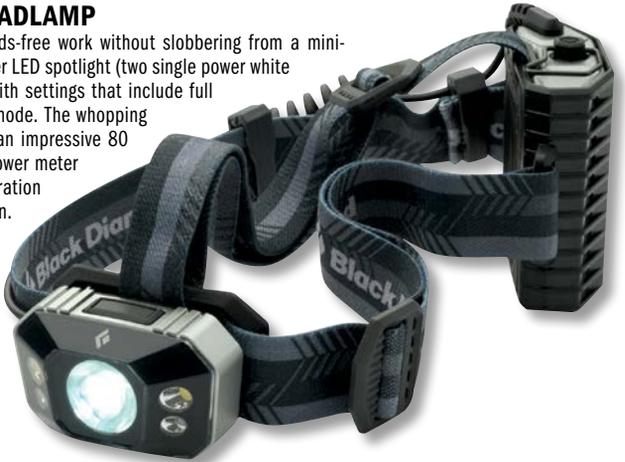
HEADBAND LED LIGHTS

"Essential for after-dark camp setups, cooking, in-tent reading, and roadside bike repairs. Selected pair below are from the bunch on our website...these are the favorites. The Black Diamond is the most powerful and multi-functional. The Petzl is the best balance of mulit-functions, compact size and overall versatility. After playing around with four or five diffent kinds over the years, one of the Petzls is in my tank bag." —Mr. Subjective

BLACK DIAMOND ICON HEADLAMP

Great for general after-dark camp wear whenever you need to do any kind of hands-free work without slobbering from a mini-flashlight clenched in your teeth. Durable and waterproof, the mega-bright Quad power LED spotlight (two single power white and two Single power red LEDs) won't leave you wanting in the light department, with settings that include full strength proximity and distance modes, dimming, strobe, red night vision and lock mode. The whopping 200 lumen output of this torch will throw a beam up to 200 meters and burn for an impressive 80 hours on high power (175 hours on low power) with the included 4 AA batteries, a power meter shows remaining battery life for 3 seconds after switching on. Simple push-button operation and comfortable, easily adjustable head-straps make this a go-to light in any situation. 2"x1.5"x1.3", 7.8 oz. 200 lumens.

#8246 \$79.00



PETZL TIKKA 2 XP COMPACT HEADLAMP

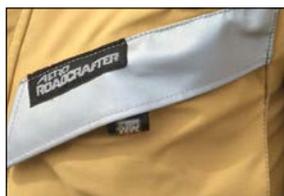
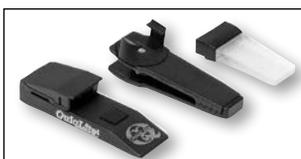
Compact, comfortable and crucially convenient. Illumination for hands-free after-dark roadside repairs or that page-turner in the tent. Easy to use on/off switch for quick toggling between five lighting modes, including long range beam (shines up to 200 feet), economy mode and flasher. Also features continuous and flashing red light modes to preserve night vision or use as an emergency signal. Tilting base allows the bright 60 lumen high-output LED bulb to be pointed exactly where you need it, and an easy to manipulate wide angle lens offers more lighting options. Adjustable buckle on elastic headband doubles as an emergency S.O.S. whistle too. The ideal combination of light weight, small size, versatility, powerful lighting and long burn times. Three included AAA batteries last about 160 hours. 2.25"x1.75"x1.5", 3.1 oz. 60 lumens.

#8241 \$55.00

QUIQLITE PRO TACTICAL

This police-spec super bright LED light clips onto shirt pockets for concealed, hands-free operation. Its rotating light arm closes flat when not in use. The first push of the easy to activate On/Off button triggers the 10 lumen red LED, perfect for preserving night vision. A second push of the button activates a bright white LED for normal reading or hands-free lighting where you need it. Equipped with a 10 minute auto-off battery saving timer and continual Safety Strobe for situations when you need to be seen. Note: For low-profile shirt or suit pocket use backside clip is removable. Operates for up to 40 hours of continuous use. 3"x.9". 1 oz.

#838 \$24.00



MOONLIT LED AREA LIGHT

Bright light, anywhere you need it, everywhere you go, with an integrated 18" reusable rubberized gear tie you can prop, twist, hang, loop, or wear a bright white, weather resistant, glowing LED. Glow mode illuminates for up to 20 hours of steady ambient light on a single set of two 3V lithium batteries (included), or press the push button switch to activate Flash mode and wrap around handlebars, pack straps or your arm for enhanced nighttime visibility. With the Nite Ize MoonLit, you can prop, twist, hang, loop - even wear - bright ambient light, anywhere you need it, everywhere you go. 5.2"x3.1"x.86". 1 oz.

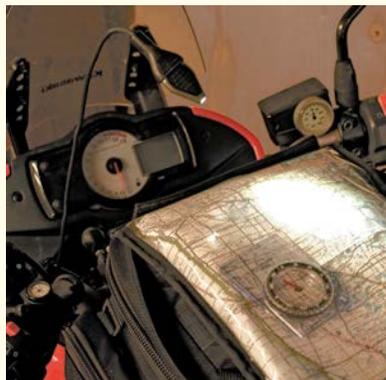
#8251 \$12.00



WRAPLIT LED UTILITY LIGHT

Two clever devices blended into one super useful gadget, a four function (high, low, strobe and signal) focused, bright white water resistant LED with an effective range of 50 feet and one-mile visibility, combined with a durable, flexible 18" rubberized gear tie for attaching, hanging, or positioning the light at almost any angle imaginable (because sometimes you need light in remote, awkward, or hard to reach places). 6 Lumens (high - 10 hours)/1 Lumen (low - 22 hours). Two 3V Lithium batteries included. 5.5"x3.1"x.50". .85oz.

#8253 \$14.00





AEROSTICH

STAINLESS VACUUM THERMALS

Not only do these keep hot and cold liquids hotter and colder a lot longer than ordinary plastic or Nalgene bottles, they're also portable Buddhist temple gongs. Flat tire? Unforeseen crappy weather? *@!#&%! minivan owners!? No matter what the calamity or where you may be, just gently tap one of these incredibly resonant bottles on any hard surface and you'll be instantly transported to a state of heightened relaxation. Blood pressure... lowering. Urge to maim...decreasing. Impending myocardial infarction...gone. Ahhh...The effect is a lot like the Incredible Hulk, only in reverse. Double-walled, vacuum-sealed stainless steel with leak-proof lid and a carabiner clip. Calming effects increase with potency of libation. Safely carries 30°-206° potables. Sharp looking, too. 15 oz. is 9"×2.8", 19 oz. is 10.25"×2.8".

15 oz. #2053 \$20.00
19 oz. #2028 \$24.00



STAINLESS STEEL HIP FLASK

Enjoy elegant sipping at the end of a hard day's ride or just the end of a day. These classic flasks are curved to fit perfectly into your hip pocket, tank bag or fanny pack. The cap is attached to the flask so it won't ever get lost. Because they're crafted of the finest stainless steel, you'll enjoy only the pure taste of your 30 year old Scotch or fancy French cognac.

8 oz. #2026 \$17.00



STOWAWAY PEN OR STYLUS

This Pen is compact enough to stow in the fold of a wallet or checkbook, and it's pressurized genuine Space Pen refill writes crisp and clear at any angle and in any-conditions, including outer space if you could ride there.

Sturdy all-metal construction, it measures only 4" when closed and 5.1" open. Ball point tip rolls smoothly at any extreme temperatures, and on any surface, and fits almost anywhere. The Stylus model features pocket clip and an added hard-nose tip for use with stylus enabled devices (does not work with iPhone/iPad/Android/smartphone screens). Black body. Black ink, medium point.

Stowaway Pen #2325 \$10.00
Stowaway Pen w/Stylus #2327 \$11.00



BULLET

SPACE PENS

These pressurized (nitrogen-filled) ball points were actually developed so astronauts could write in outer space, but they are equally wonderful for marking damp maps, writing on soggy paper placemats, or philosophizing on greasy bathroom walls. The Bullet model has a removable clip, and a short, smoothly-rounded shape that lets you carry it in the front pocket of your jeans without getting stabbed in the thigh (3.6" closed, 5.3" open). The AG-7 (anti-gravity) is the same model that went to the moon and features a side-button action. And back in the day the ol' Russians had to use pencils. AG-7

Bullet (Specify: Chrome or Black Finish)

#2315 \$24.00
AG-7 #2367 \$44.00
Refill (Black) #2355 \$6.00



AEROSTICH MUGS

Wake yourself up with a cheerful manifestation of your riding attitude. These mugs hold java or other favorite libation with panache. 11 oz. Ceramic.

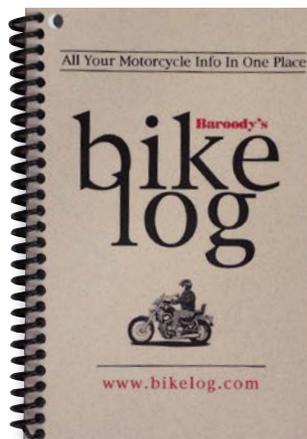
So Many Roads #3407 \$7.00
Hydrocarbon Recycler #3399 \$7.00
Motorcycles OK #3444 \$7.00



BIKE LOG

...not something you'd hit with your dualports. A decidedly low-tech but effective way of keeping track of upkeep and maintenance on your motorcycle. For those of us who can remember to write things down, it provides an admirable place to do so and to refer to later. Includes pages for service logs, trip data, oil changes, and many other things like a winter storage checklist, specs for your bike, and an English/Metric conversion table. Small enough to fit in a jacket pocket or other handy location. Bike Log has a laminated cover and even sports a drilled hole so you can hang it on a nail in your garage. Nice. Spiral-bound, 3.6"×5.5", 80 pp., b/w illus.

#3711 \$12.00

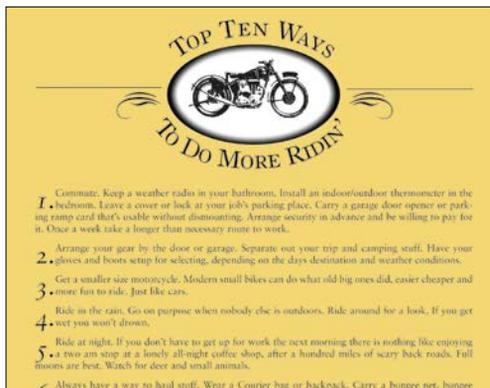




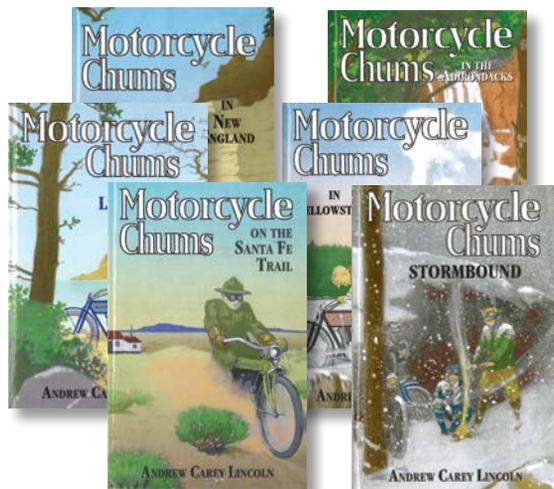
AEROSTICH TOP TEN WAYS TO DO MORE RIDIN'

Published as a frontispiece in a previous catalog, this framed list of "top ten" reasons is a collection of hints and tips that will (hopefully) inspire you to get out there and ride more, farther, and with greater frequency, something that we all know makes ya feel better. Packed with motivational declarations like "ride in the rain, if you get wet you won't drown" and similar nuggets gleaned from experience in everyday riding and printed on antique-looking vellum. This handsome framed 8.5"x11" document belongs in your back hallway, right next to the shelf with your helmets on it. C'mon, throw a leg over already, you know you want to...

#3386 \$15.00



1. **Climatize.** Keep a weather radio in your bathroom. Install an indoor/outdoor thermometer in the bedroom. Leave a sweater or lock at your job's parking place. Carry a garage door opener or parking ramp card that's usable without dismounting. Arrange security in advance and be willing to pay for it. Once a week take a longer than necessary route to work.
2. **Arrange your gear by the door or garage.** Separate out your trip and camping stuff. Have your gloves and boots setup for selecting, depending on the days destination and weather conditions.
3. **Get a smaller size motorcycle.** Modern small bikes can do what old big ones did, easier cheaper and more fun to ride. Just like cars.
4. **Ride in the rain.** Go on purpose when nobody else is outdoors. Ride around for a look. If you get wet you won't drown.
5. **Ride at night.** If you don't have to get up for work the next morning there is nothing like enjoying a two am stop at a lonely allnight coffee shop, after a hundred miles of scary back roads. Full moons are best. Watch for deer and small animals.
6. **Always have a way to hold stuff.** Wear a Courier bag or backpack. Carry a bungee net, bungee



MOTORCYCLE CHUMS

Lured by the call of the road and spurred on by a youthful sense of wonderment and exploration, this is a classic series about four friends who set out on motorcycles to explore America. Written nearly 100 years ago, long before iPods, television and video games, these endearing stories of friendship and discovery are a portal into the days when imagination reigned supreme, fueling a curiosity to discover new things and a thirst for adventure. Join the journey of Jack, Freckles, Budge and Alec as they explore the Carolina border country, ride the back roads of New England, seek indigenous adventure on the Santa Fe Trail and lend a hand in the recently established Yellowstone Park to discover all the wonders, excitement and challenges waiting around the next bend. A magical and inspirational read for curious young minds, or just the young at heart, filled with life lessons just as applicable today as the day they were written. By Andrew Carey Lincoln. Softbound, 6"x9", approx. 160 pp. each.

In New England #5610 \$17.00

In The Land Of Sky #5611 \$17.00

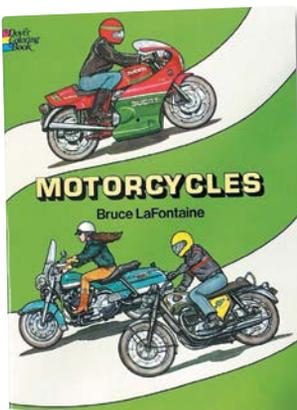
On The Santa Fe Trail #5612 \$17.00

In The Adirondacks #5613 \$17.00

In Yellowstone Park #5614 \$17.00

Stormbound #5615 \$17.00

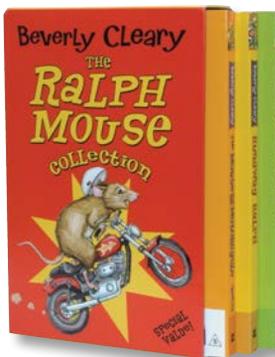
Set of All Six Books **SAVE \$12.00** #5616 \$90.00



MOTORCYCLE COLORING BOOK

Wonderful. A coloring book for kids (of all ages) that features a variety of 45 kinds of iron, from 1902 to the present. Along with the clear, big graphics are descriptions of the various bikes and their attributes and history. A great gift idea, and if you do get very bored this winter...By Bruce Lafontaine. Softbound, 8.25"x11", 46 pp., b/w/c illus.

#3767 \$5.00



THE RALPH MOUSE COLLECTION

For over 40 years, Beverly Cleary has been delighting children and adults alike with her stories of Ralph Mouse and his many adventures. Now you can get all your favorite mouse tales in one complete set. A great read for kids ages 8-12 and brings a smile or two to those outside the demographic as well. Set of three softbound books in an attractive hardbound case (7.5"x5"x1.5"): The Mouse and the Motorcycle (186 pp., b/w illus.), Runaway Ralph (195 pp., b/w illus.), and Ralph S. Mouse (160 pp., b/w illus.).

#5888 \$15.00

OFF-ROAD



MC TIRE RINGS

These powerful, accurate and beautifully artistic motorcycle tiringers fully embody the love of riding and allows you to carry some of that feeling all day. A reminder for your passion, a starting point for ten thousand endless daydreams, and a coolly subtle way to signal to others that you are a rider. American made original designs, in Sterling Silver. Also handy for desktop fantasy play riding sessions. Whole and half sizes 6 thru 13. Sizes are about 1/16" apart. Specify Road Bike (6.5mm wide) or Off-Road (6mm wide) design.



Road Bike #3897 \$109.00
Off-Road #4897 \$109.00
14K or 18K Gold (Call for price)



MOTORCYCLE TIRE PENDANT

Artistically crafted motorcycle tire tread pendants provide stylish expression for your appreciation of riding. Unisex design pendant matches the tread styling of the MC Tire Rings. Connect to your riding passion or give as a gift to show that you understand another riders commitment to two wheels. American made original designs crafted

in .925 Sterling Silver. 38mm x 13mm. Wear around your neck with choice of leather cord, or desired length and style of Sterling Silver chain.

- w/ 20" Leather Cord #4860 \$115.00
- w/ 2.5mm 18" Sterling Round Box Chain #4861 \$145.00
- w/ 2.5mm 24" Sterling Round Box Chain #4862 \$160.00
- w/ 1.5mm 20" Sterling Box Chain #4863 \$133.00
- w/ 1.5mm 24" Sterling Box Chain #4864 \$137.00





NOT ART

OK, so your bike wasn't in the Guggenheim Show. 2" diameter.

#3461 \$1.50



GAS PUMP

Why jump on board the USS Mainstream Indulgence without even a second thought? 3.5"x3.5".

#3398 \$1.50



You don't seriously need this one. Two to a set. 4.75"x1.25".

#3467 \$2.00



STOLEN STICKER

"If this bike is on a trailer it is being stolen." Every bike should have one. 4"x1"

#3488 \$1.50



REFINED HYDROCARBON RECYCLER

Help plants grow big and strong by topping off the tank with high octane and riding more. Who would of thought recycling could be such fun?

#3453 \$2.00



MOTORSPORTS DANGEROUS

From strict warning signage found around British race tracks. 4.5"x4".

#3464 \$1.50



SO MANY ROADS

...so little time. The standard lament of sport and touring riders everywhere. 3.25"x3".

#655 \$1.50



PAVEMENT ENDS

Graphic we stole from somewhere, but forgot where. 4.5"x3.25".

#3468 \$2.00



ONE LESS CAR

Looks great on a bike. Stupid on a car or truck. 1.75"x2".

#3486 \$1.50



JAPAN NEIN

Friendly rivalry? This looks like mischief from original via Bill Jutz. 3.5".

#3462 \$1.50



DO NOT TOUCH ME

Found this sticker in a Japanese bike shop. It reads "Dangerous person. If you touch me, I will be cut off", and means "If you touch my bike, I will snap and go off". 3.5" diameter.

#3465 \$2.00



DRIVING

This is big enough to go right on a stop sign, beneath the word 'stop'. From a bicycle advocacy group's monkey wrench ecotactic catalog. Be careful. 18"x4.25".

#3470 \$2.00



AEROSTICH STICKER COLLECTION

Save on a set of stickers. Pack includes "Pavement Ends", "One Less Car", "Go Away", "Do Not Touch Me", "Japan Nein", "Stolen", "Motorsports Can Be Dangerous", "Ride There", "Not Art", "If Found Unconscious...", "Aerostich", "Gas Pump", "Refined Hydro", "This Is My Car" and "So Many Roads".

SAVE \$8.00 #3480 \$20.00



RIDE THERE

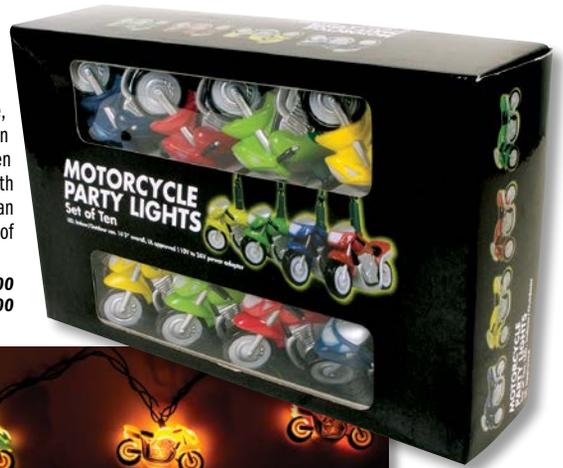
Also looks great on a bike (or snowboard/skateboard). Stupid on a car or truck. 4.2"x1.5".

#3490 \$2.00

AEROSTICH MOTORCYCLE PARTY AND HOLIDAY LIGHTS

Road rally...birthday bash...Holiday gathering...These bright, weatherproof LED Motorcycle Party and Holiday Lights add vibrant moto-radiance to any indoor or outdoor area. Two versions: Long-burning, highly portable, battery powered moto lights are perfect to lively-up your bike, campsite, tent, or costume—accessorize yourself. And with the UL approved 110V plug-in version you can adorn your workplace, front door, mantle, patio, porch, bedroom, holiday tree or garage. Both include ten 4.5"×2.5"×1" detailed bikes aglow in green, yellow, red and blue. Battery model features 94" cord with a switchable 3-AA battery pack. Household current version sports a 70" spread of lighted bikes, with an extra 120" of cord to reach the nearest outlet. Be the light of the party, spread moto-cheer any time of year. Hangover not included.

Plug-In #3394 \$24.00
Battery #3308 \$24.00



AEROSTICH MR. HAPPY PUPPET

So your buddy pulls over in a cloud of smoke with a broken chain piled up in front of his engine sprocket and a busted crankcase. Or he throws his new scooter up the street in a cacophony of sparks and shredded parts. What'ya do? Look uncomfortably at your feet? Cringe with empathy? Hell no. You whip out Mr. Happy and lighten the mood with chirpy platitudes such as "Gee Bill, I'm sure we can find a guy to replicate that casting for big bucks." Or "That's OK, that bike was kind of ugly anyway, don't you think?" Chances are that after the rider in question chases you half a mile down the road and pummels you about the head and shoulders he'll feel MUCH better. Be ready with a kind word and light pantomime for any downer occasion. Mr. Happy wants to help. Fits readily in most tankbags. Also good for cheering up rain-sodden rally campsites or bolstering spirits during multi-day bad weather scenarios that have eaten up most of a given vacation or ride. *(Share your Mr. Happy experiences or just see what he's been up to by visiting his website at: www.aerostich.com/mrhappy or follow the antics of MrHappyPuppet on Twitter.)*

#3330 \$9.00



BONGO BOARD

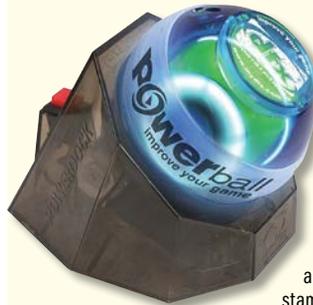
Take a spin around your basement or den and improve your sense of balance. Lean into the corners, twist a handful of torque, and let your inner ear loose to achieve something that's a lot like what we all do whenever we ride twisty backroads or tight trails. This increases your balance and coordination skills and enhances your riding abilities. A patented two-part independently rotating barrel shaped urethane wheel system (with sealed bearings and a safety retaining cord) provides maximum maneuverability on any surface from concrete to carpet. Grip tape on wood skate-style deck helps you stay planted. Just about the most fun balance-building tool available, short of a motorcycle. 32"×8"

#4302 \$117.00

DOCKING STATION WITH POWERBALL

Gyro exerciser is a great workout tool, delivering up to 40 lbs of torque. Improves coordination, toning and strength while increasing range of motion of wrist flexors and extensors. Docking station activates the gyro by revving up ball to 14,000 RPM, great for a workout that will improve dexterity and coordination and enhance on-bike control, balance and stamina. LED lights glow blue to indicate workout performance levels.

#3449 \$49.00



GYRO CONVERTER

Transforms any gyro into a dynamic barbell and strength trainer. Work out regularly with this handle paired with a gyro to strengthen your grip on the handlebars and relieve wrist strain on longer rides. Great overall tool for rehabilitation, building coordination and conditioning.

#3481 \$15.00

VARIGRIP HAND EXERCISER

Ergonomic design and variable tension provides customized conditioning for individual fingers, the entire hand, wrist and forearm. Improve throttle control and bike handling while improving your overall fitness too. Adjustable tension levels to keep your throttle and clutch control sharp, even during a long off-season.

#3450 \$15.00



GRIP PRO TRAINER

This donut is good for you, really. Easily and effectively do a hand and forearm workout anytime, anywhere. Simple, inexpensive tool to noticeably improve finger, hand and forearm strength. Use it for a few weeks and we bet you'll notice less fatigue and better throttle/braking/steering control in the saddle.

40 lb. #4350 \$8.00
50 lb. #4351 \$8.00





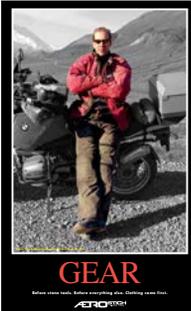
Gear One #4178



Clothing One #4180



Equipment One #4182



Gear Two #4177



Clothing Two #4179



Equipment Two #4181

AEROSTICH GEAR-EQUIPMENT-CLOTHING POSTERS

This type of motivational poster has been around for decades to inspire people to achieve more, or to think differently about something. Here's our take, with a focus on the really important things in life. Before stone tools, there was clothing. 11"×17".

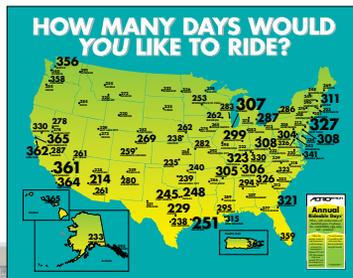
Gear One #4178 \$5.00 / Gear Two #4177 \$5.00 / Clothing One #4180 \$5.00 / Clothing Two #4179 \$5.00 / Equipment One #4182 \$5.00 / Equipment Two #4181 \$5.00 / Set of Six Posters **SAVE \$6.00 #4184 \$24.00**



ESSENTIAL GEOGRAPHY WALL MAP

Unequivocally the best old-school paper version you'll ever see, this map is rich in details and subtle nuances portraying the US as a tapestry of basic geographic elements inlaid with a broad, multi-cultural spectrum of landmarks. Award winning cartographer, David Imus, dedicated 6000 hours to meticulously craft this beautiful map, at once maximizing information and readability, with an emphasis on topography. This intrinsically useful piece of art that will draw you in with beautiful detail and inspire a greater appreciation of, and desire to explore, the real places it was inspired by. Completely indexed on back with all cities, landmarks and places of interest, this is a uniquely fascinating map superb for ride-planning. Printed on high-quality heavy paper. 50"×35.3".

#5633 \$29.00

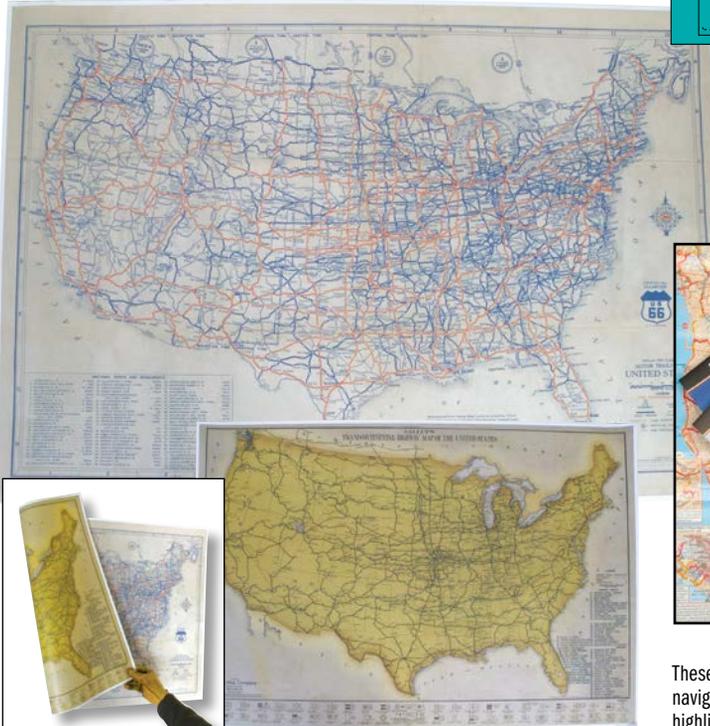


AEROSTICH RIDEABLE DAYS POSTER

How many days would you like to ride? Based on a formula that includes selected ambient temperature ranges when riding with Aerostich gear, this colorful map portrays a fascinating representation of the annual number of rideable days easily achievable annually

throughout the United States. Riding everywhere is fun, comfortable, safe and...practical. Do you ride more? or less? Keep track of your riding days to see. 38"×26"

#4162 \$10.00



HISTORICAL ROUTE MAPS

Original historic roads and routes are different. Finding them isn't easy. This dual sided map is beautiful. Frameable. Hangable. Posterable. An enticing full-color high quality reprint of two historic maps showing the roads and routes of yesteryear. One side features a reproduction of an original pen and ink road and trail map circa 1915. Turn the map over to reveal a highway map from 1931, showing designated US highway numbers and a much expanded system of interconnecting roadways from just fifteen years prior. The detail and historical intricacies of these stunning reproductions will inspire you to locate and ride the sections of these old roads that still exist today. 38"×26".

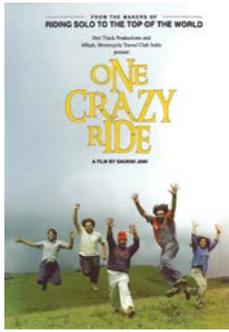
#5606 \$20.00



BUTLER MOTORCYCLE MAPS

These provide the overviews you don't see on any GPS, and let you easily find and navigate to the best rides you'll ever experience. Every map uses a three-colored highlight system showcasing ONLY the good/better/best sections of each road. The overall quality and detail of the cartography is stunning. See and link together the very best parts of the most spectacular and sometimes remote roads—stuff you'd never find otherwise, including many hidden 'Lost Highway' gems—for truly memorable and incredible rides. Elevation profiles, climate guides, fuel stops and even QR codes also provide solid information about where to sleep and eat or what to see when you're not riding. Backcountry versions are designed for off-highway routes for memorable adventure and dual-sport rides. All are rugged, waterproof and tear resistant to provide years of planning reference and resist on-the-road abuses. Each is 38"×26" and they fold easily to fit inside tank bag map cases. 🇺🇸

Master Collection (N. CA, S. CA, TX Hill Country, CO, WY, MT, ID, UT, Ozarks & Rocky Mtn Planner) #4279 \$149.00
See website for individual maps.

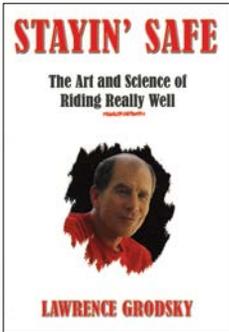


ONE CRAZY RIDE

Adventure: Re-defined. Five motorcycles. No backup vehicle. No film crew. No planned route...heck, no roads. A captivating story about five motorcyclists on an expedition to chart a route that does not exist across the Himalayan region of north-east India. Come along for the ride as they cross their fingers and twist the throttle in this inspiring journey through remote sections of India rarely ever witnessed by the outside world. Experience the highs and lows, from the punctures and breakdowns to the breathtaking vistas and interactions with remote mountain tribal people. Time restrictions and

difficult conditions force four of the adventurers to drop out half way through the journey, leaving one intrepid solo rider resolving to finish this passage at any cost. Determined and alone, he unearths a route from one remote village to another, while documenting all the wonders and challenges through his lens along the way. Watch as he overcomes seemingly insurmountable challenges, from finding food, lodging and fuel to navigating a fully laden Royal Enfield across a rickety bamboo bridge spanning a gorge with a rushing river far below. Fantastic video footage combined with a fascinating story combine to truly make this One Crazy Ride. A joy to watch, it will leave you re-examining the definition of adventure riding. DVD. 87 minutes.

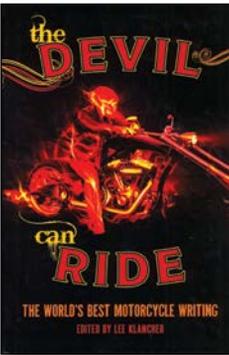
DVD #3646 \$24.00



STAYIN' SAFE

Lawrence Grodsky will forever reign as the undisputed king of motorcycle safety rider training. And one of the best writers about this stuff, ever. For 18 years, thousands benefitted from his sage advice in his "Stayin' Safe" columns in Rider magazine. Through selfless exhaustive research and a keen eye, he devoted his entire career to the development of better riding skills to aid fellow riders. This collection of articles and personal stories gives a glimpse into his best work, as well as the man himself. By Lawrence Grodsky. Hardbound, 6.5"x9.25", 352 pp., no illus.

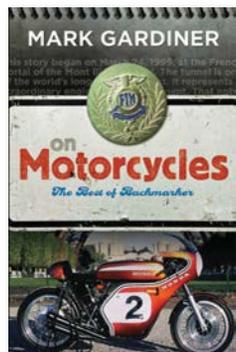
#5841 \$24.00



THE DEVIL CAN RIDE

Some of the greatest and best writing about riding, motorcycles and "the life." Give this just half an hour. The stories and writing are extraordinary. The Devils' collection is a delicious juicy slab of prime filet-mignon writings, prepared by an expert. Subtitled "The Worlds Best Motorcycle Writing," here is the best of Hunter S. Thompson, Bob Pirsig, T.E. Lawrence, Peter Egan, Steve Thompson and many others you'll recognize. Plus a few you should know, but don't. These people are famous for a reason. This one is for the outlaw, rebel, thief, philosopher, lover, poet and road warrior just beneath the surface inside all of us. Eat, Read, and Enjoy. Edited by Lee Klancher. Hardbound, 6.25"x9.25", 304 pp., b/w illus.

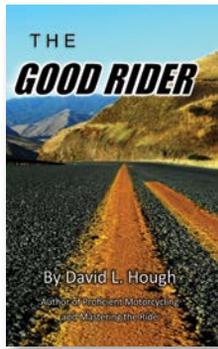
#5999 \$26.00



ON MOTORCYCLES: THE BEST OF BACKMARKER

Twenty years worth of motorcycle journalism, minus the crap. A great collection of articles by Mark Gardiner that is a fun, witty read, emphatically providing an answer to any non-riding-skeptics question of "What is so great about motorcycles?..."The people who ride them of course. Includes previously banned rants and inspiring feature stories. By Mark Gardiner. Softbound. 372 pp.

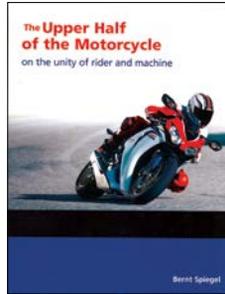
#5652 \$27.00



THE GOOD RIDER

There are many possible definitions of a good rider, just as there are numerous types of riding (commuting, off-road, racing, long-distance...). As a highly respected motorcycle journalist, David Hough remains focused on helping riders improve their knowledge, skills and enjoy every bit of the experience. Ride along in this collection of tips and short stories and glean sage advice about what a good rider is and about becoming one. Real-world applications for handling traffic situations, weather and environmental changes, mechanical issues and making sound decisions throughout every ride. By David. L. Hough. Softbound. 6"x9", 408pp., b/w photos & illus.

#5651 \$29.00

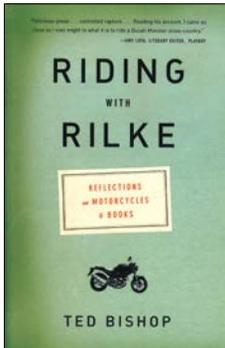


THE UPPER HALF OF THE MOTORCYCLE

This is the best-selling, multi-reprinted, much-acclaimed German book about riding skills and how-to-think-about-riding. Deservedly so. It is terrific and goes well beyond everything similar. Now finally available in English, the reader is guided through five sections that build upon our evolutionary biology, conscious actions and capabilities, and integration of man and machine to achieve higher levels of performance in the ultimate quest to become one with the bike (and the road). So refine your spirit and train your body and follow your own

path to greater enlightenment. Be the ride you seek. This is as deep as it comes, grasshopper. But in a good (though slightly humorless Euro/Germanic/rationalistic/empricisitic) way. Enjoy this tasty toasted Muesli...it's said to be very good for you. And for the most part, it is. By Bernd Spiegel. Translated by Meredith Hassall. Softbound, 8.5"x10.75", 189 pp., color illus.

#5996 \$29.00

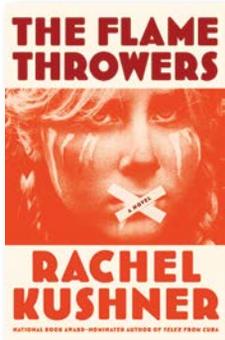


RIDING WITH RILKE REFLECTIONS ON MOTORCYCLES AND BOOKS

Desperately afraid he would do something sensible with some inherited cash, Canadian English Professor, Ted Bishop succumbs to the siren song of a Ducati Monster and embarks on a cross-country pilgrimage from Edmonton to Austin, discovering along the way the intricate and tangled interplay of life, work and art. The book draws the reader in with a harrowing account of the author in a near-fatal meeting between motorcycle, semi-truck, pavement and ditch—resulting in a heightened appreciation for life's 'big picture' stuff. And this guy is a great writer, too. Really great. A fun,

entertaining and educational travelogue that inspires both road dog and researcher alike. By Ted Bishop. Softbound, 5.5"x8.25", 262 pp., no illus.

#5881 \$24.00

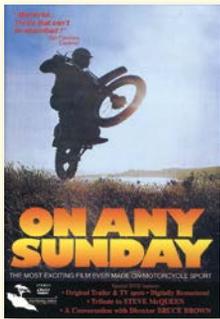


THE FLAMETHROWERS

A novel. The year is 1975 and Reno has come to New York intent on turning her fascination with motorcycles and speed into art. Her arrival coincides with an explosion of activity in the art world—artists have colonized a deserted and industrial SoHo, are staging actions in the East Village, and are blurring the line between life and art. Reno meets a group of dreamers and raconteurs who submit her to a sentimental education of sorts. Ardent, vulnerable, and bold, she begins an affair with an artist named Sandro Valera, the semi-estranged scion of an Italian tire and motorcycle empire. When they visit Sandro's family home in Italy, Reno falls in with members of the radical movement that overtook Italy in the seventies.

Betrayal sends her reeling into a clandestine undertow. An intensely engaging exploration of the mystique of the feminine, the fake, the terrorist. By Rachel Kushner. Softbound. 5"x7.5". 419 pp.

#5655 \$17.00

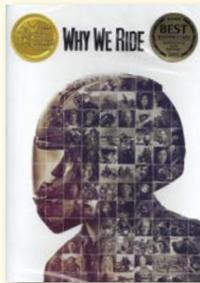


ON ANY SUNDAY

The quintessential motorcycle documentary, conveying the danger and thrill of the high-speed chase, the rugged freedom of off-roading and the true spirit of the sport of motorcycling. Spectacular riding footage, featuring champion

riders Mert Lawwill and Malcolm Smith, as well as legendary actor Steve McQueen. On Any Sunday remains a brilliant celebration of the challenge, the beauty, and the thrill of motorcycle riding. It belongs in every motorcycle fan's video library. Nominated for an Academy Award. DVD. 96 minutes.

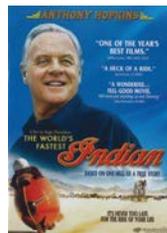
DVD #3675 \$19.00



WHY WE RIDE

An inspiring story about who we are and a celebration of the motorcycling community. A Documentary that shares the passion of motorcycle riding and shows the camaraderie of the friends and families who ride. From a kid's dream come true, to a retiree's return to freedom, to everyday riders and thrill seeking canyon carvers - the bond is the same. A story told by a generations of motorcyclists who live each day to the fullest on their two-wheeled machines. Featuring: Kenny Roberts, Mert Lawwill, Gloria Struck, Keith Code, Ted Simon, and many more. Rated PG. DVD. 89 minutes.

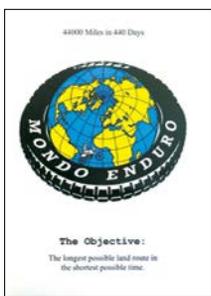
DVD #3680 \$24.00



WORLD'S FASTEST INDIAN

It's the 1960s, and an eccentric old Kiwi named Burt Munro has a mad obsession: to go to America on a shoestring budget and ride his hand-modified 1920 Indian Scout across the Bonneville Salt Flats to compete for the world land speed record. Against all obstacles (of which there were countless) and against the doubts of everyone in his life, he pushes himself and his unconventional Indian to accomplish a 40 year dream. Sir Anthony Hopkins gives an extraordinary performance as the legendary Munro. A poignant, touching and inspiring film based on the true story. Also contains the original 1971 documentary, "Offerings to the God of Speed," featuring historical footage of the real Burt Munro. DVD, 127 minutes.

DVD #3616 \$16.00

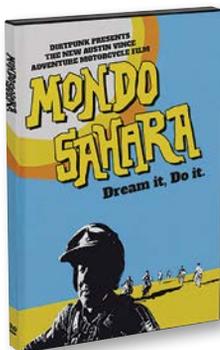


MONDO ENDURO

An infectious account of six blokes on a cheap and cheerful global circumnavigation via motorcycle. Audacious and seemingly a bit blithe in the best tradition of British Exploration, our crew hops astride their crappy DR 350s and

head out on a 44,000 mile journey around the earth. It is both hilarious and grave, depending on the climatic or mechanical dilemmas of the day. Great fun and possibly inspiring. Whether it's disintegrating wheel bearings in Russia or Gerald going broke in Alaska and having to drop out of the ride, this is a fun and entertaining undertaking to witness. Great fun and possibly inspiring. 2 hrs. 24 min.

DVD #3606 \$29.00



MONDO SAHARA

Austin Vince is back with a thrilling new expedition and film. Starting in London, the aim was to ride off-road, across Spain, Morocco and Western Sahara. Rendezvousing at the Mauritanian border post, the group of seven Englishmen and Americans lunge

into the Empty Quarter of the Sahara, following pre-programmed Garmin coordinates across 1200 miles of wilderness. Every day a new destination location was to be reached, where food, fuel and water had been previously cached in the sand. Nobody had done anything like this before. Ride along in this class-A demonstration of how a bunch of regular guys, with hardly any specialty gear, can have an affordable world-class four week travel adventure. DVD.

DVD #3683 \$29.00

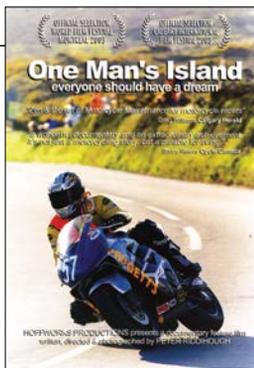


TERRA CIRCA

They're at it again... at least some of them. Another un-sponsored, underfunded-yet-determined planetary circumnavigation via motorcycle that brings us along for 20,000 miles of motorized adventure. From a light-

hearted setting-off to the trackless bogs of eastern Siberia, our five regular guys come through and provide plenty of fun along the way. An ideal companion to 'Mondo Enduro', not only for the smiles, but to see the progress the crew makes in overall planning and sophistication. Or not. Wonderful viewing. DVD, 120 Minutes.

DVD #3607 \$29.00

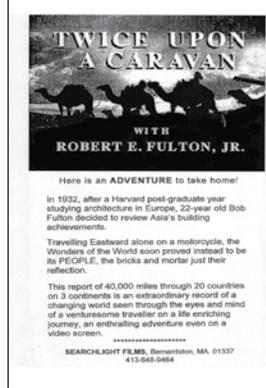


ONE MAN'S ISLAND

At forty-six, our man Mark Gardiner says the "hell with it", chucks his regular life, and goes racing for real on the legendary Isle Of Man with all its attendant risks, cost, speed, and exhilaration. After a life of amateur club racing and responsibilities in the business world, the narrative reveals the motivation and thought behind one man's realization of Just What Matters and what he's gonna do about it. At 150+ mph. An entertaining and inspirational film that isn't just for bikers. Recommended. DVD, 100 min.

DVD #3293 \$24.00

Riding Man (Book, 247 pp) #5943 \$16.00



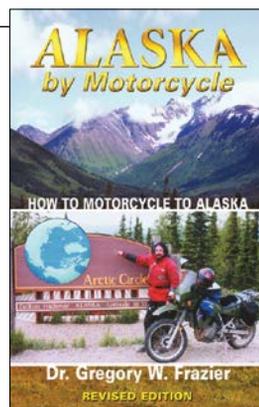
TWICE UPON A CARAVAN

Believe it or not, R. E. Fulton was able to shoot about 35,000 feet of dramatic documentary film during his amazing 1932 round-the-world ride. This is the very best of it. Each minute is filled with incredible long-lost images of roads, riding and experiences. Narrated by Fulton himself. DVD, 53 minutes.

DVD #3296 \$29.00

One Man Caravan (Book, 275pp) #3768 \$24.00

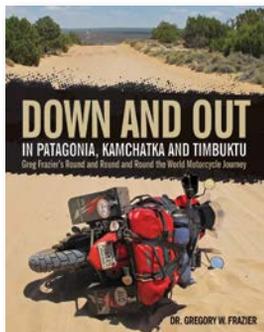
Book & DVD SAVE \$5.00 #3608 \$48.00



ALASKA BY MOTORCYCLE

A trip to the United States' wildest corner and how to do it based on extensive experience is the topic here. If you want to go there on two wheels, this is the source for the info about weather, bears, equipping a bike and more. Written by Dr. Gregory Frazier, a veteran of over twenty trips to Alaska, the information found here can save you hundreds of dollars, errors and maybe a plane ride home! By Dr. Gregory W. Frazier. This DVD is in DVD-R Format and will only play on a DVR-R Player, Multi-format DVD Player or on your computer.

DVD (77 minutes) #3625 \$24.00

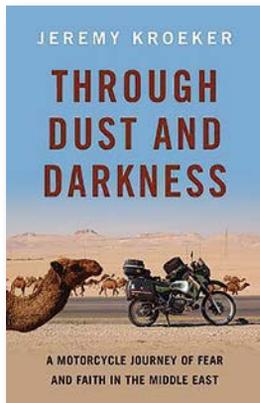


DOWN AND OUT

Greg Frazier's memoir. His most personal stories. A little over 40 years ago, a man got on his motorcycle, went for a ride, and never returned. He's still out there, circumnavigating the globe: exploring the jungles of Asia in the winter, trout fishing in Alaska in the summer, and covering all points in between during the rest of the year. He's been shot at by rebels, jailed by unfriendly authorities, bitten by snakes, run over by Pamplona bulls, and smitten by a product of Adam's rib. He's circled the globe five times and has covered well

over one million miles (and counting). During those past four decades, Dr. Frazier has been chronicling and photographing his around-the-world adventures. Until now, nothing in print has encompassed the entirety of his worldwide motorcycle adventures. Ride along through this on-the-road autobiography that chronicles the whole of his never-ending motorcycle ride in words and images. By Dr. Gregory W. Frazier. Hardbound, 8.25"×10.25", 224 pp., color illus.

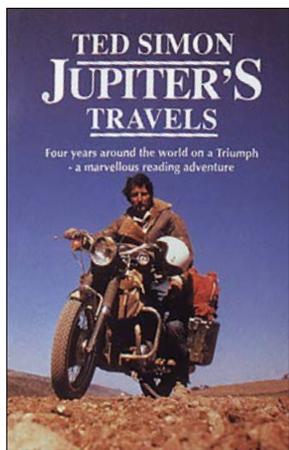
#5650 \$35.00



THROUGH DUST AND DARKNESS

Seeking answers from another perspective, traveling half way around the world and turning your world view upside down, makes for a very interesting tale, when done on a motorcycle. Ride along on a journey of discovery, exploration, learning and at times, sheer terror, from a route encompassing Germany, Croatia, Syria and ultimately Iran. In the end, the author accepts uncertainty and keeps riding forward figuratively and literally with a newfound mixture of hope and fear. By Jeremy Kroeker. 8.4"×5.5", 288 pp.

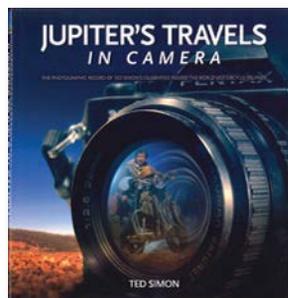
#5654 \$20.00



JUPITER'S TRAVELS

A number one best-seller in the late 1970s and one of the greatest motorcycle books—and indeed one of the greatest travel books—ever written. Ride along with Ted Simon as he and his '70s Triumph Tiger go 'round the world in four years covering 78,302 miles. This is the classic motorcycle travelogue, filled with poetic descriptions and refined insights on life and about riding. It will leave your imagination richly filled. By Ted Simon. Softbound, 5.5"×8.5", 447 pp., b/w illus.

#3122 \$24.00

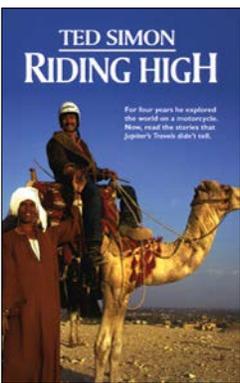


JUPITER'S TRAVELS IN CAMERA

A picture is worth a thousand words and this beautifully designed book is filled with over 300 stunning images, captured 40 years ago on Kodachrome slides during Ted Simon's epic 1970's motorcycle journey around the world. The iconic story was told in the book Jupiter's Travels, and now can be relived in a vivid new photographic journey. Photos from another age, looking as sharp and colorful today as the day they were captured, views directly from Ted's

perceptive eye. By Ted Simon. Hardcover. 256 pp., 10"×10". Color photos.

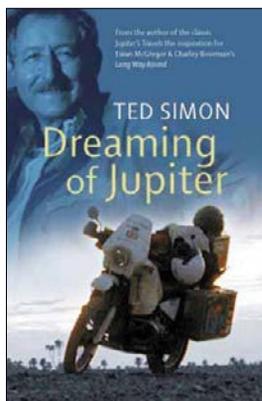
#5649 \$49.00



RIDING HIGH

A kind of sequel to Jupiter's Travels, Ted Simon examines the repercussions of spending four years in the saddle and facing the unknown and how it has affected his later life of marriage and child rearing. Also, because a great deal of his journey just did not fit into the earlier book, many details are related in more depth here. Interesting and compelling. By Ted Simon. Softbound, 5.5"×8.5", 320 pp., b/w illus.

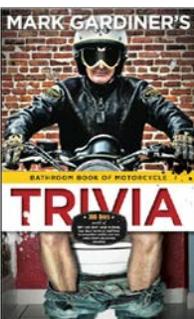
#3763 \$19.00



DREAMING OF JUPITER

In 2001, at the age of 69, Ted Simon decided to retrace his original journey. It took him two and a half years, during which he revisited all the countries he had traveled through his first time 'round. He found much had changed, and he reflects upon the increased poverty, political upheavals, environmental issues and changes in himself. This book is a hugely inspiring read with a positive message at its heart...that no matter what age you are, you can still set off on an adventure and still be surprised and excited by what life throws at you along the way. Softbound, 6"×9" 448 pp., b/w illus.

#5931 \$24.00

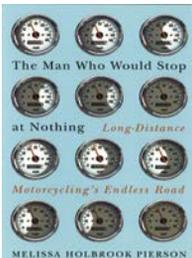


THE BATHROOM BOOK OF MOTORCYCLE TRIVIA

A fun read and great way to kill a couple of minutes a day, not to mention clean up the pile of old reading material on the back of your toilet. Open the cover to find 365 unique entries, one for every day, of mototrivia sure to keep you

entertained while you take care of, um, business. By Mark Gardiner. Softbound, 244 pp., b/w illus.

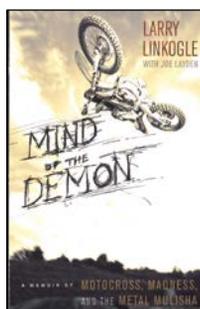
#5504 \$12.00



THE MAN WHO WOULD STOP AT NOTHING

Here is a book about hard-core, non-stop, record-crushing, subversive, all-weather, bad-ass motorcycle endurance riders—and in particular the peeled-back story of John Ryan, a legend motorcyclist made of resolve, discipline, toughness and brains. Along the road you'll meet an impressive range of other extreme riding obsessives, and gain a deeply informed understanding of motorcycling. By Melissa Holbrook Pierson. Hardbound, 5.5"×8.3", 208 pp.

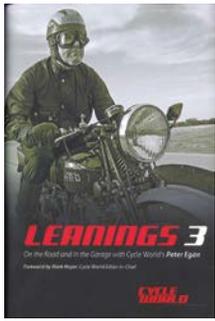
#5618 \$24.00



MIND OF THE DEMON

Hang on for a wild ride as you follow along for the rise, fall and rebirth of extreme sport legend and freestyle motocross co-creator, Larry Linkogle. A dark, dramatic and riveting memoir that simultaneously chronicles the author's battle with personal demons, along side the ascension and ultimate mainstream acceptance of the sport of extreme motocross. By Larry Linkogle. Softbound, 6"×9", 238 pp., color illus.

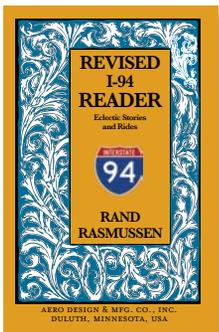
#5666 \$16.00



LEANINGS 3

Peter Egan's warm and witty writing has graced Cycle World's pages for more than three decades. Tales from the road, observations about the motorcycling life, and real-world bike tests have made his writings a favorite of countless riders. This fresh collection of musings is delivered in a signature wise-but-amusing style and is an unforgettable collection of works, reminding us all why we love to ride. By Peter Egan. Hardbound, 6.25"x9.25", 304 pp., b/w illus.

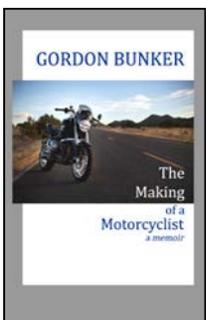
#5667 \$27.00



REVISED I-94 READER

Hundreds of trips along the same stretch of common road—Interstate 94 between Fargo, ND and Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN—would for most be a long, tedious and all-too-familiar boring journey. These nine stories were written over eighteen years and reveal the value of riding more deeply and truly than common 'I rode there' travelogues. For this rider, traveling forth and back (...again and again) was an opportunity for meditation, contemplation, ideas—and a venue for making life's greatest decisions. This is a wonderfully comforting dip into the experiences, feelings, brains and emotions of everyday all-the-time motorcycling. Softly inspiring stories that read as true as the endless Midwestern prairie itself. Stories about piloting a road and a life, accompanied closely by the thrum of a BMW r 65 and the essential feelings and experiences of pure motorcycling. By Rand Rasmussen. Softbound, 6"x9", 64 pp., b/w illus. USA.

#5620 \$7.00

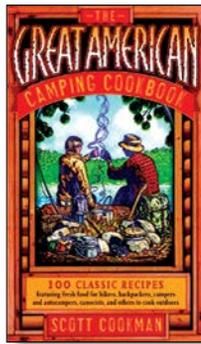


THE MAKING OF A MOTORCYCLIST

At a very early age, Gordon Bunker knew motorcycles were cool, even after his first ride resulted in lying face up in a drainage ditch with the exhaust pipe of a scooter squarely planted on his inner calf. Having tasted

two-wheel freedom, the motorcycling seed was firmly planted in his psyche, destined to shape and influence his life in unforeseen ways. Join the adventures in this easy-reading, spirited account of riding around the block and across country with the author as he shares stories of the people, places and transformative experiences as he lives his dream and explores life on the road. A wonderful memoir revealing moments of clarity and joy that can only be experienced riding a motorcycle. By Gordon Bunker. Softbound, 5.25"x8", 138 pp., no illus.

#5636 \$12.00

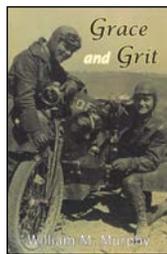


THE GREAT AMERICAN CAMPING COOKBOOK

Like Julia Child's famous French cook books, and the kitchen classic "The Joy of Cooking", you'll want to read this page-by-page as if it were a novel. It's that good. Along the way enjoy and absorb things about camp foods and camp

cooking you'll absolutely remember and use. This type of improvisational cooking is not always easy, nor fine. So most riders seldom cook anything on the road. Blame a shortage of know-how (...more than time). Your moto-trips don't need to be this way. Here you get the knowledge to save money and produce quick, practical food – which tastes amazing. Each well-organized section contains entertaining stories, epicurean facts, historical narrative and interesting tidbits surrounding tasty recipes and clear cooking instructions. One hundred recipes, more than enough for trips of any length. A true dual-purpose guide to fresh, delectable on the road faire, blended with an abundance of wacky wit and wisdom to feed not just the body—but also the soul. So get good and loaded, channel your inner Julia, and whack the hell out of a chicken. Bon appétit. By Scott Cookman. Softbound, 5.5" x 9", 268 pp., b/w illus.

#5993 \$17.00

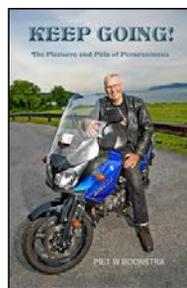


GRACE AND GRIT

Motorcycle dispatches from the early twentieth century about of five courageous women who paved the way for women adventurers everywhere by packing their motorcycles with tents, tools and tenacity and setting out on cross-country routes to prove that women are

strong, capable and fearless. Incredible stories of daring young women who overcame horrible road conditions, unrelenting weather, hard-to-find fuel, flat tires and roadside repairs on an ultimate quest of discovery and two wheel adventure. By William Murphy. Softbound, 6"x9", 208 pp., b/w illus.

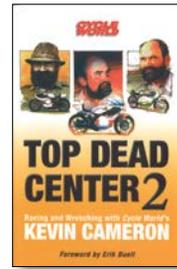
#5664 \$18.00



KEEP GOING! THE PLEASURE AND PAIN OF PERSEVERANCE

For anyone who leads a vibrant, robust life, the realities of aging can be humbling, but to Piet Boonstra they are merely an inconvenience to be overcome in a quest to continue riding long distances. Written in an easy to read style that is hard to put down, it begins with the journal from his eighth trip to Alaska, at age 79, recounting a high-speed collision with a Stone's sheep from the saddle of a BMW 650 Dakar. Inspiring memoirs of an octogenarian with a determination to overcome all odds and continue riding for as long as there is a road to follow. By Piet Boonstra. Softbound, 288 pp., b/w illus.

#5635 \$20.00

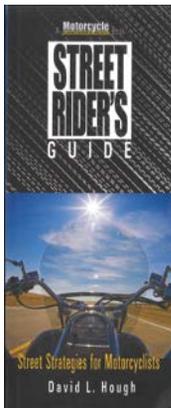


TOP DEAD CENTER 2: THE BEST OF KEVIN CAMERON

In the world of moto-journalists, there's Kevin Cameron, and there's everyone else. By far the finest technical writer the internal combustion press has known,

these compendiums contains his best work, spanning 35 years as editor and contributor of both Cycle and Cycle World. Since 1973, he's been a straight shooter without ego, arrogance or hidden agendas. Some people just seem to find their way early in life and end up doing exactly what they were put on earth to do. Cameron is one of them, and any rider who's even so much as gotten down in the dirt to change a tire will appreciate these books. Full of technical savvy, unique moto-history and 'aha' moments that will inspire and captivate riders of all levels. By Kevin Cameron. Hardbound, 6.25"x9.25", b/w illus.

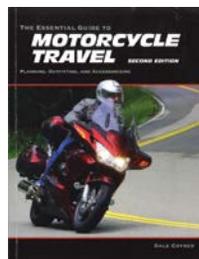
Top Dead Center 2 #5973 \$27.00



STREET RIDER'S GUIDE

Go beyond mastering physical capabilities (balance, turning, shifting, breaking) and learn how to better develop the crucial skill of situational awareness. Safety expert David L. Hough combines decades of experience as a rider and instructor, as well as a million crash-free miles, into a handbook teaching you how to avoid potential hazards and be the most attentive and skillful motorist on the road. A unique riders' handbook with practical advice about how to handle nearly 100 real-world situations, arranged in an easy to read A to Z format. By David Hough. Softbound, 4.5"x10.5", 208 pp., color illus.

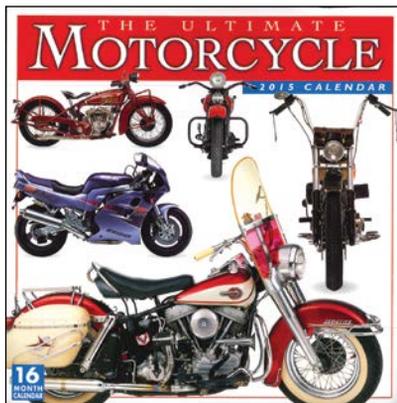
#5663 \$17.00



THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO MOTORCYCLE TRAVEL

Planning, outfitting, accessorizing...this second edition guide is a great resource, whether planning a round-the-world adventure or overnight excursion. Filled with experience proven advice and all the tips and details needed for riding in safety, comfort and convenience to any destination, including a section to put it all together and maximize enjoyment while minimizing inconveniences on the road. Over 250 full-color photographs illustrate riding gear, accessories, and modifications that will make any motorcycle adventure the trip of a lifetime. By Dale Coyner. Softbound, 8.25"x10.5", 192 pp., color illus.

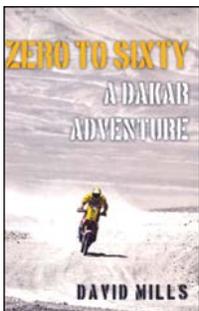
#5946 \$27.00



2015 ULTIMATE MOTORCYCLE CALENDAR

Days, months...time stops for no one, but you'll stop in your tracks at the beginning of every month as you turn the page to reveal one of twelve uniquely showcased motorcycles. Chock full of technical notes, each beautifully photographed bike is accentuated with a brief history, sure to enthral any motorcycle enthusiast. Cold February days will feel a bit warmer as you gaze at a tri-fecta of Triumph Trident photos, while June pays homage to German motorcycles and October harkens back to some '70s style off-roading. Makes that twelve-times-a-year flip of the old analog date keeper a fun event, even though it means the rent is due.

#4384 \$14.00

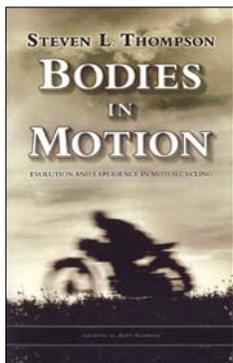


ZERO TO SIXTY

A unique, behind-the-scenes look at the legendary Dakar Rally, its people and history, providing insight as to what drives these athletes to live on the edge of disaster while attempting to finish what is the world's deadliest sporting event. Read along with the authors'

firsthand accounts as, at 60 years old, he joins a Chilean team, allowing him unprecedented back-stage access to the Rally. Riveting stories about three grueling weeks in the tight-knit Dakar community, battling brutal conditions in this ultimate long-distance, off-road competition. By David Mills. Softbound. 6"×9", 184 pp., b/w illus.

#5668 \$15.00



BODIES IN MOTION: EVOLUTION AND EXPERIENCE IN MOTORCYCLING

Here, Steven L. Thompson carefully examines some of the most nuanced aspects of the rider/machine relationship. His research and analytics help disentangle our psycho-biological connection with the kinesthetics of riding from a complex mix of cultural elements surrounding motorcycling. Here are new ideas that can help point us toward a better understanding of how and why motorcycling is important, and why riding has such a powerful influence on us.

In the author's own words, Bodies in Motion "...is written both for motorcyclists and non-motorcyclists, and thus longtime riders will inevitably find some material familiar, though I have tried to ensure that, when covering conceptual ground common to all riders, the context is analyzed to highlight aspects of the commonalities that are usually overlooked or misunderstood... Bodies in Motion thus explores what evolutionary science, psychology, human-factors research and engineering research can tell us about why some people seek certain kinds of automotive activity experiences and others do not.

The reason to be concerned about this is more important than just what it might mean to a motorcyclist trying to figure out which bike to choose or trying to explain to someone why he or she chose to ride instead of, or in addition to, driving a car. The overwhelming importance of automobility to our way of life means that human nature, as science can show it to be, is vital to our continuing attempts to cope with the costs that automobility has thrust upon us, along with its benefits." Foreword by Andy Goldfine. Published by Aerostich. Softcover, 6"×9", 400+ pp., b/w illustrations. USA.

#5802 \$19.00



CUSTOM MOTORCYCLES 2015 CALENDAR

A thirteen month feast for the eyes and sustenance for the motorcyclist soul, beautifully showcasing the impressive curves, alluring design and dream-becoming-reality transformations begotten by some of the world's premier custom bike builders. Stunning photography presented in a substantial 17"×11.5" format on luxurious art paper, worthy of framing, or at least pinning up aspirationally to the garage wall. The cover features a sleek custom Harley Ironhead, and only gets more intriguing as the pages open to include many unique takes on cafe racers, dual sports, racers and retro-classic rebuilds.

#4385 \$15.00

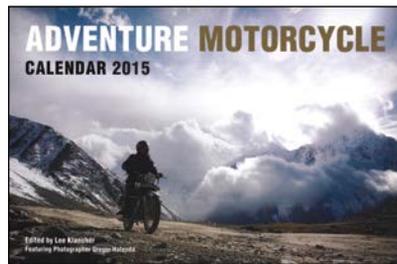


BOTTOM DEAD CENTER

This one is FUN! Several really neat short stories, and believe-it-or not a bunch of straightforward well-crafted poetry that will make you smile even if you've never ever-ever met a poem you've liked before. This is real, authentic moto-life from the inside, humbly written

in a no-apologies, kick-ass bluntly funny style, by a long-time racer, mechanic and motorcycle shop business guy from the Bay Area. He's literate as hell and calls them all just as they are, from cycle-bums, bikes and racers encountered, to the everyday moto-life experiences you'll absolutely recognize. A self-published little gem, filled with memories of working on and racing motorcycles at Daytona and a plethora of people and moto-related musings along the way. A great cover-to-cover bedtime, road trip or (...ahem) bathroom read. By Ed Milich. Softbound. 5.5"×8.25", 92 pp., b/w illus.

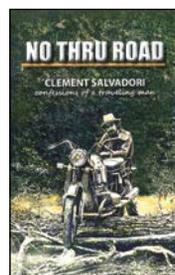
#5665 \$20.00



2015 ADVENTURE MOTORCYCLE CALENDAR

The world is your oyster when you own a motorcycle, and this calendar celebrates the fabulous places and fascinating people who venture out to see the world on two wheels. Features stunning images by photographer and adventure rider, Gregor Halenda. Follow the journey each month, from Moab, Utah, Rollins Pass, Colorado, the wilds of Alaska and Russia and more. 12 months of images, each accompanied by a short and informative related story. 11.5"×17".

#4386 \$15.00

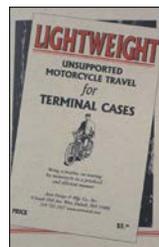


NO THRU ROAD

Fire up the wayback machine and prepare to vicariously take a two-wheeled motorized journey through time and space with well-known moto-journalist and traveling-man, Clement Salvadori. The book describes 29 motorcycle trips, and one in a VW van, covering six continents — excepting Antarctica — since 1957. The

writing is all new, no boring reprints, though a few of the trips have been written up in magazines in a very different fashion. Follow along on this magic-carpet ride of two wheel travel, arranged alphabetically from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe, and zooming thru decades of discovery, exploration and life lessons only achieved through a life-long love of motorcycles. Engaging, easy-to-read and filled with worldly historical observations and intimate personal insight into the life of a dedicated rider and respected moto-journalist. By Clement Salvadori. Softbound. 5.5"×8.5", 414 pp., b/w illus.

#5662 \$24.00



AEROSTICH LIGHTWEIGHT UNSUPPORTED MOTORCYCLE TRAVEL FOR TERMINAL CASES

Here's an approach to motorcycle touring that has its roots in the earliest traditions of our sport. The

experience of traveling in this manner captures the time-honored essence of motorcycling. Consists of 14 pages of summary text, with the balance arranged into appendices that cover such topics as food, improvised repairs, helpful texts for further information, useful websites, state-by-state listings of good roads, and bike-friendly hangouts. Based on real-life experience and offered here as a starting point for your own lightweight touring adventures. It's all about getting out and 'doing it' with what you have available, which beats waiting until you can 'do it right' (whatever that is...). It fits readily in a pocket or tank bag and contains a distillation of experience, and information that will be a useful starting point for the beginning lightweight motorcycle tourist as well as a handy reference for the more experienced rider. Saddle-stitched, 4"×6", 84 pp., b/w illus.

#5800 \$5.00



EASY TO READ DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCH ADAPTER

Now any 1/4" or 3/8" drive ratchet can be used as a precision torque wrench. Easy to read LCD screen, signal L.E.D. light and torque alarm. Five selectable torque units: kg-cm, kg-m, in-lb., ft-lb and N-m. Built-in memory stores the last 50 torque value readings and logs highest torque achieved. Automatic shut off extends battery life. Compact design takes up less room than conventional torque wrenches. Includes durable protective carrying case. Available in 1/4" drive (with 2.2-22.1 ft lb range) and 3/8" drive (with 19.9-99.6 ft lb range).

1/4" #2944 \$65.00
3/8" #2945 \$65.00



LEATHERMAN MULTI-TOOLS

If you bought a Leatherman when they were first introduced in 1983, we're sorry to tell you that your 25 year warranty has expired. The good news is that these tools are constantly evolving, and we have sorted through the choices to find the two best suited to have along on the next ride. Both featured models are constructed of a stainless steel body and sport the following features: Needlenose and regular pliers, knife, wire cutters, wire stripper, screwdriver, bottle opener, can opener, 8 in/ 19cm ruler, lanyard ring, sheath, and yes...another 25 year warranty. Check out the additional details listed below to help choose the one right for your next riding adventure... 'cause you never know when you'll need that bottle opener, hmmm.



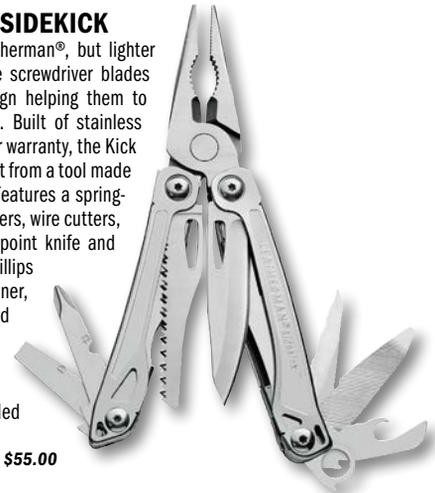
LEATHERMAN PIRANHA 2

A single-piece, multi-purpose pocket tool constructed from heat-treated, high strength 420 stainless steel. A built-in rubber holder secures a bit for added screwdriver capabilities. Stows easily in a pocket or tank bag for easy access. 7 integrated tools can take care of any small repair quickly: tightening screws, loosening bolts, prying things open and popping the top on your favorite beverage. And, since you'll barely notice this super slim multi-tool in your pocket, it's perfect for everyday carry. TSA-compliant. Tools include: Scraper, bottle opener, 1/4" Hex Bit Driver, Medium Screwdriver, English Open Wrench, Metric Box Wrench & Box Opener. 4.6"x5.5"x.75", 1.92 oz.

#3667 \$35.00

LEATHERMAN SIDEKICK

Similar to the standard Leatherman®, but lighter and way more compact. The screwdriver blades now incorporate a new design helping them to stay open better during use. Built of stainless steel and backed by a 25 year warranty, the Kick has all the quality you'd expect from a tool made by this innovative company. Features a spring-action needlenose/regular pliers, wire cutters, wire stripper, 2.6" long clip-point knife and serrated knife, slotted and Phillips screwdrivers, ruler, bottle opener, can opener, and lanyard attachment. Convenient outside-accessible blades allow one-hand blade opening. Very handy tool. Folded length: 3.8", 7 oz.



#3671 \$55.00



LEATHERMAN MAKO TI

Named after one of the fastest shark species in the world, not unlike you when you're up and running. For those unfortunate breakdowns though, the extremely lightweight and compact Mako features nine essential tools for a road or trailside fix to get you back up and running in no time. Complete with a bottle opener for the occasional post-ride "road soda", five metric box wrenches (8mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm & 16mm), four bits (Torx, Phillips, 5mm & 6mm Hex) and two spoke wrenches (14 & 15 gauge); A powerful little tool, you won't even notice it in your pocket, or tank bag, or pannier, or under-seat, or...until you need it. 2"x5"x1.25" 1.44 oz.

#3666 \$40.00



POCKET MONKEY

A unique 12-in-one utility tool thin enough to fit in the credit card slot of your wallet, yet strong enough to handle everything from opening a bottle to loosening a tight screw. Heavy on function, light in your pocket and can hold up under pressure, the one millimeter thin stainless steel design is heat-treated in the manufacturing for maximum durability and is made with quality in the USA. Cell phone stand, bottle opener, orange peeler, screwdrivers, hex wrench, ruler, letter opener, scraper and more are all packed into one compact tool. TSA compliant. Keep a monkey in your pocket... or in your wallet, or tankbag... 3.3"x2.2", 1 oz.

#4853 \$12.00



SWISS-TECH SCREWZ-ALL 7 IN 1

A keyring tool that is made to Swiss Techs' usual high standards of quality and is versatile beyond its apparent size. Four screwdriver bits consisting of a micro and full-sized Phillips and the same in slotted configuration are available and handy at all times. 5mm ruler markings come in handy for measuring stuff. Built in LED flashlight throws light when and where needed (batteries included). Key ring fob rounds out useful features. Ruggedly constructed stainless steel tools housed in durable molded housing. 2.5"x.63"x.75" folded, 1.1 oz.

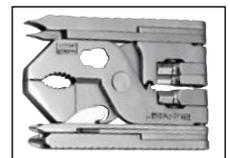
#3673 \$6.00

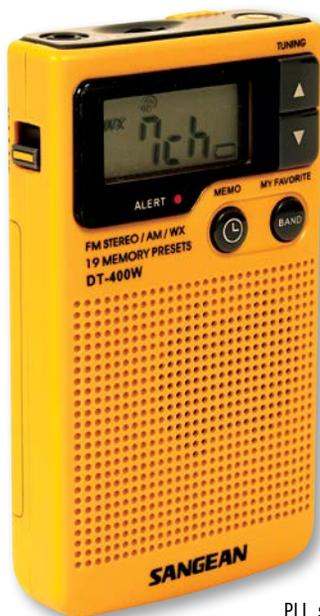


SWISS-TECH MICRO-MAX

Heavy-duty stainless steel pocket-sized multi-tool with 22 different tools to handle repairs with ease. Patented folding mechanism allows the full-sized tool to transform into a size small enough to carry in a pocket, tank bag or tool kit. Integrated locking mechanism keeps legs secured in closed and open positions. Includes 3-Allen Drivers, 2-Closed End Wrenches, 3-Phillips and 3-Flat drivers, Pliers, Wire Cutter, Stripper, Crimper, Hand Drill, File, Bottle Opener, Rulers. Closed 2.2"x3.25". Open 2.2"x5.2". 7.3 oz.

#3674 \$19.00





AM/FM STEREO WEATHER RECEIVER

Sure your high-tech, app-infested mobile do-everything phone thingy will show an up-to-the-minute-radar map-in-motion and allow you to find out what the weather is going to be anywhere, a week from some Tuesday... but what really matters is if it's going to rain or not during your ride today. This compact pocket radio easily tunes in your local weather forecasts on AM, FM and all seven NOAA Weather Alert frequencies. Reliable forecasts (and music, news, etc...) almost anywhere, with no expensive monthly fees or "dead zones" common with cellular service providers. Features include a built-in speaker, headphones with 4' cord and 3.5mm jack, clock, removable belt clip, auto channel seek, 19 memory presets, battery power indicator, external plug-in antennae, 90 minute auto shut off option and PLL synthesized tuning system. Uses two AA batteries (not included). 4"x2.5"x.75".

#3916 \$69.00



NICE RADIO GOT BETTER: REVIEW BY DICK

"I bought to replace the earlier model of this radio, that I also bought here. The old radio's tuning buttons broke after 3 years of use. This model is a little sturdier, it appears. Same great sound, tuning, and power on the more-distant stations. I really like the sleep feature, and use this radio every night at home. On the road, it goes in the bag and gets used a lot."



SECURE BIKE IPHONE MOUNT

Quickly fasten your iPhone 4 or 4S to your bike and be ready for any ride. Adjusts to any handlebar size and latches down for added stabilization to safely handle road vibrations and other bumps along the road. Vertical or horizontal viewing modes, durable mount protects your phone without hindering access to headphone jack, speakers, volume, and cameras.

#4364 \$20.00

PHONESHIELD IPHONE CASE & MOUNT

Shield your iPhone 5, 5s or 5c from any elements or bumps while on the road, while securely mounting to handlebars for easy access. The shockproof case is weatherproof, protecting your phone from rain, sleet or snow - it can even endure a brief submersion under water. Swivels 360° for horizontal or vertical use. Touch sensitive screen and built-in camera ports allow full functionality and easy operation. Compatible with existing Ram® mounts, or add an optional Handlebar Mount to secure it to your bike. The optional Control/Reservoir Mount offers unique mounting options to the handlebar control clamps on the clutch or brake side, replacing factory pinch bolts on most metric and all Harley control mounts.

Weatherproof Case #3189 \$69.00

Handlebar Mount #3190 \$39.00

Control/Reservoir Mount #3191 \$39.00



AM/FM STEREO SHORT WAVE RECEIVER

An amazing pocket radio for travelers that packs a ton of exceptional features and performance into a compact case with an anodized aluminum front. This direct entry PLL synthesized receiver has a folding stainless telescopic antenna, 30 memory presets, manual and seek tuning, an alarm and an LCD display light. Also has a clear built-in speaker and comes with an external antenna, stereo earphones, an AC adapter and a soft fleece carrying case. Uses two AA batteries (not included). A great value. About the same size as a pack of smokes. 4.5"x2.75"x.75".

#3863 \$49.00



HANDLEBAND

A bottle-opener and universal smartphone bar mount combo attaches your smartphone to any handlebars or frame tube. The durable aluminum base piece functions as a convenient bottle opener as well as quickly and securely attaching any smartphone or portable electronic device via durable and highly expandable silicone strap. Fits devices with or without cases and allows full functionality while mounted. View maps, run GPS apps, use camera or video functions, or use your phone as a light at night. Works great to secure flashlights, bike pumps or other small devices too. And at the end of a long riding day it quickly pops the top off a cold, refreshing bottled beverage. Ahhh, neat. 3.5"x1.5"x2". Black.

#3685 \$19.00





AEROSTICH ULTRALIGHT BIKE COVERS

Small enough to take on all your road trips, these pack into a built-in self-storing pocket about the size of your hand. Overall, it's half the size of the next smallest full-coverage cover because it's made from a thinner, lighter fabric. The strong opaque 1.1 oz silicized ripstop nylon is plenty tough and keeps water and dust off your bike... it's widely used in parachutes, sailboat spinnakers, kites and skysails.

The integrated elastic cinch cord tightly snugs all covers close to your bike so it won't blow off during a breeze, and additional grommets allow for further binding or tying down. The Aerostich label is purposefully placed at the front bottom center, right on the hem, so it's easy to find the front of the cover.

For improving overnight security at the seediest, darkest motel parking lot, the self-storing pocket on the hem of the cover also doubles as a portable battery powered motion-detecting alarm holder, to scare the pants off of whoever wants to take a peek at what's below.

Large size covers loaded GS1100's, Gold Wings and other dreadnought sized machines. Medium fits all sportbikes, standards, dual sports, and sport touring bikes with smaller windshields. Small fits scooters. Seat Saver model fits all bikes, covering vital areas of instrument pod, handlebars, gas tank and seat. Black. 

Large #1735 \$157.00

Medium #1733 \$147.00

Small #1738 \$142.00

Seat Saver (not shown) #1741 \$137.00



SELF STORING



Securing Ultralight Bike Covers

"Aerostich Ultralight Bike Covers have two neat grommets mid-way for a locking cable to be passed through beneath the middle of the motorcycle. But for fast additional security in high-wind situations, and to further-strengthen the cover's 'anti-tampering' deterrent, first pull the elastic hem drawcord tight and lock it in place with its cord-lock. Then stretch the loose end of this cord over the saddle and down the other side of the motorcycle until you can loop over the shift lever or footrest. This will 'capture' some of the cover around the shift lever. After the cord is drawn tight around the bottom of one's motorcycle there is always enough cord left to stretch across the bike and reach the shift lever. Doing this makes the billowy cover fit tight and stops it from flapping around. The technique has kept my Aerostich Ultralight Bike Covers securely attached though some violent overnight storms with very high winds." —Mr. Subjective, 6-13

HYGROMETER + THERMOMETER

This matchbook-sized unit allows you to monitor humidity and temperature at the same time on its easy-to-read oversized display. Quite accurately, too. Also good for food, wine cellars, plants and cigars and other items that require specific climates to retain their quality. Can stand on its own or stick to any surface with included double-stick tape. Operates on one watch battery (included). Really fun to see the humidity slowly increase (from many miles away) to 90% or more as you approach rain. Note: not "extreme waterproof" unless modified. (Disassemble, silicone seal.) 2"x1.5"x.6", 1 oz.

#4266 \$15.00



AEROSTICH QUICK RELEASE CARGO STRAPS

The strongest 1" quick release Delrin buckle made (we tried many), and it will handle a minimum of 250 lbs. Sold in sets of 3 (carry a spare). These straps are more secure than bungees because they won't allow the load to shift on washboard gravel or bumpy paved backroads, no matter how far you are going or how fast you are riding. Similar looking straps in camping stores are usually too short to be useful for packing a bike and often are not-quite-strong-enough. These 1" wide flat webbing straps are over eight feet long (100"), and have a 1300 lb break strength. (Cut to custom lengths and fuse the ends with a cigarette lighter). 

#1902 \$16.00



AEROSTICH TOW-N-TIE

If you venture into terrain and trails off the road, you know the importance of carrying a towstrap to get back to civilization in the event of mechanical difficulties. What sets this product apart is that they double as 1400 lb. rated tie downs. This can come in handy when you do get towed back to the highway, in case that guy (or gal) in the pickup you flag down is amenable to hauling your busted bike somewhere. Rolled up tight in their nylon bag, they measure just 8"x1.25", small enough to stow anywhere. Don't be forced to leave your bike on the side of the road. Be prepared to tie-down, strap-up or tow back anything, anywhere, any time. Includes two 73"x1" adjustable cam nylon web straps with looped ends and 8" strap loop on cam buckle.

#2627 \$27.00

ROLLERCAM POWER STRAPS

Innovative and patented roller technology eliminates most of the frictional losses of traditional cam straps, resulting in 10x the holding force in a strap that is super easy to use. An integrated hook and loop containment strap ensures neat storage when



not in use, eliminating the coiled viper pit of tangle associated with other straps. Technically superior and simple to use, these straps are available in either 6', 9' or 12' lengths. 1" webbing. Blue.

6' Strap #4850 \$7.00
9' Strap #4851 \$8.00
12' Strap #4852 \$9.00



CAT'S MEOW: REVIEW BY DEAN

"Tied my waterproof to my bike for 17 days and found these straps to be really, really good. My waterproof held food, water and maps so I was in and out of it numerous times a day. The roller works well and the straps are extra heavy duty. They tended to stay tight; the bag never moved for 4,400 miles unless I did it. The little Velcro straps are worth the money by themselves. I had my doubts about them but they make this strap the cat's meow."



BUDDY TOW MOTORCYCLE TOW STRAP

Twelve feet of 1" nylon web (1700 lb. test) with loop end, carrying pouch, and use instructions.

#2500 \$17.00



OMNI-CRUISE

When you hit that unavoidable long, monotonous stretch of road and your fingers begin to go numb and your wrist is starting to ache... simply lift up on the Omni-Cruise control thumb lever to transfer the weight of the throttle return off of your wrist. Pulling the brake lever or rotating the throttle forward turns it off. Simple to install, quick to adjust and safe and easy to use on any bike. High quality powdercoated CNC-machined billet aluminum construction, adjustable tension thumb screw and easy to adjust thumb tab. A quality, well-functioning throttle control device, made with pride in the USA. 🇺🇸



#1774 \$49.00



GO CRUISE UNIVERSAL THROTTLE CONTROL

A universal one-size-fits-all design crafted from sturdy CNC Aluminum 6061 alloy. Attach to your throttle for simple, effective speed control and wrist fatigue relief. Adjustable gear allows quick one-hand operation and easy tension control. Dual engagement by either pressing down with index finger or rotating by pushing up with thumb. Disengage by rolling forward on the throttle or flipping clamp up. Easy on/off installation, no tools required. Simple, durable and effective throttle control. Choose Black or Chrome. 🇺🇸



Black #1785 \$30.00
Chrome #1786 \$35.00



VISTA CRUISE

Light, simple and very compact. Molded from durable glass filled Zytel® Nylon. Clean, unobtrusive look when installed (looks like it belongs). Fits most older ('70s, '80s, '90s) Honda and Kawasaki dual cable throttles. Specify dual cable or Yamaha. For 7/8" handlebars. 🇺🇸

#1895 \$27.00



GO CRUISE™ THROTTLE CONTROL

An amazingly clever, simple solution to relieve wrist fatigue on long rides. Installs over any throttle grip in seconds, no tools required. The patented smart-clip tension design locks easily into place against the brake lever to maintain your cruising speed, without the need to hold the throttle. Disengaging is as easy as returning the throttle to a closed position or giving the break lever a squeeze. High-mile rides just got a little more comfortable. Two sizes: Small (for Street and Sport Bikes), Large (for Cruisers). Black. 🇺🇸

#1757 \$20.00

UNIVERSAL VISTA CRUISE CONTROL

The most popular "universal fit" model. Accurate, no-slop friction ring setup. Fits most Honda, Yamaha, Suzuki, Kawasaki and Moto Guzzi. Specify 7/8" or 1" handlebars. BMW adapter fits "R" or "K" models from 1985-1998. 🇺🇸



#1893 \$37.00
BMW Adapter #1894 \$12.00



CRAMPBUSTER

The simpler, easier-to-use twist grip cruise control. It's a single piece of shaped acrylic plastic that springs open and slips right onto any throttle grip. You can rotate it forward 360°—yet when a downward pressure is applied it stays perfectly in place without squeezing. This is the original cruise control. Its still-unique design makes it the easiest one to use. 🇺🇸

Standard #1474 \$10.00
Wide #1482 \$10.00



NEP CRUISE CONTROL

The simplest flip lever cruise control available. Lightweight snap-together Zytel® Nylon construction. A single micro-adjustable Allen setting screw. Fits/adapts to many bikes. (Even MZs...) Designed for dual cable Honda. 🇺🇸

#1896 \$22.00



THROTTLE BOSS

A simple solution to the age-old problem of throttle-hand and arm fatigue. This easy-to-install palm rest for your twistgrip is made of a high grade, resilient and comfortable polymer. Fits 7/8" or 1" bars and installs without tools. Nice..

#1475 \$13.00

Manual Throttle Friction Locks

Also known as 'cruise controls'. We sell simpler ones which actuate 'on-off' ergonomically and easily, and which separate on-off function from applied frictional resistance. For less wrist fatigue you want to be able to micro-adjust the precise amount frictional resistance so only barely enough is applied to hold engine speed steady, and nothing more.

Easiest types to install simply clamp over the twist grip and rest against the top of the front brake lever. These must be continually reset each time you open the throttle a little farther, which is fine for most smooth, straight highway situations, but better solutions are the permanently installed types.

There are three general styles of this type: 'Bar-end' locks, 'Thumb-lever' locks and 'Throttle-housing' (screw-in) locks. And there are two versions of each style: Types which separate on-off function from frictional force applied, and those which don't.

Installing and Adapting

Bar-end types are bolt-on replacements for bar-end weights. A few separate adjusting frictional resistance from on-off function. Those that don't are less ergonomically convenient because they require multiple rotational motions with the heel of your hand to incrementally screw them on or off.

Screw-in types sometimes require tapping a threaded hole in a throttle housing in exactly the right place, but many older

BMW's and Harley Davidsons already have this and all one needs to do is remove a plug and screw in the correct part.

Flip-lever types sometimes bolt-on simply, but many applications require a little improvising and adapting. Thumb lever-actuation is ergonomically easiest for most riders to manipulate. Filing or drilling this style's plastic parts as needed for a good installation is usually simple, and is done either to hold one side of the clamp stationary, or to radius the inner frictional surface to exactly match the diameter of the throttle housing.

Caution and Warning

For safety, throttles must automatically and instantly return to idle. Throttle locks defeat this important feature. Although we have never learned of anyone who's experienced safety-related problems with these locks, it's still possible. If you are not both competent and confident about working with and adjusting these kinds of mechanical devices, find someone who is competent to help you with installation. After the lock has been installed, and before your first ride, be absolutely certain that whenever the lock is disengaged or 'off,' your bike's throttle twist grip automatically and instantly returns to idle when you take your hand off the grip.

Here are examples of types and installations:



Bar end throttle lock which requires rotating hand and heel of palm several times to add frictional resistance. Simple bolt-on installation, though not the easiest to 'off-on' actuate.



Bar end lock with oversize knurled end to help make adjusting on-and-off easier.



Vista Cruise Control, owner adapted to Honda XR650L. Owner modifications include: 1.) Stationary side of clamp held to throttle housing with small set screw via owner-tapped threaded hole. 2.) Friction screw pressure adjuster modified to be adjustable without tools.



Universal Vista Cruise type owner-adapted to BMW R1200R. Owner modifications include: 1.) Throttle housing cover modified to provide stationary attachment point via custom steel plate, flush set-screws and JB Weld epoxy. 2.) Friction adjustment screw modified to be adjustable without tools. 3.) Twist grip inner flange modified/partly removed to allow inner friction ring to be installed.



Bar end lock with separate frictional adjuster (knurled wheel behind knob) and on-off flip lever.



Flip-a-lever cruise control for BMW Airheads, showing both BMW optional screw and Flip-a-lever replacement. Optional BMW screw doesn't separate on-off from adjustment of applied frictional resistance. Similar screws available for many Harley Davidson models.



NEP brand thumb flip friction lever owner-adapted to Ducati Multistrada. Owner modifications include: 1.) stationary end held with zip tie, 2.) friction adjustment screw replaced with custom made oversize aluminum knob, 3.) inner friction surface circumference filed/sanded/enlarged to exactly match throttle housing diameter.



Owner modified low profile Flip-a-lever on BMW R80 model, showing shortened flip lever, shortened inner nylon friction material and shortened screw section.

AIRHAWK™ SADDLE CUSHIONS

Iron Butt? Air Butt. Really. We all know that on those really long rides, a motorcycle seat can resemble a medieval torture device. Enter the Airhawk™. Its adjustable air-filled core looks something like the backside of an ice cube tray. The individual cells conform to your shape and eliminate pressure spots that cause discomfort. The outer cover is nylon and lycra, with a nonskid polyester and vinyl base. Designed to stay in place and not creep around during 'active' riding or on day-long rides, it simply lifts off when not needed. As far as seat cushions for long-distance endurance riding goes, this is state of the art. Stay in the saddle longer with more comfort. Versions available to best fit your riding style and desired level of comfort, choose the shape and dimensions to best fit the seat of your bike. 🇺🇸

The original AIRHAWK™ seats use a thick, stretchy neoprene rubber inner bladder for maximum comfort and a much more substantial and luxurious feel, especially noticed at the end of a long day in the saddle. Available in 5 models/sizes.

- A (Large Cruiser Pillion) Rectangle (11"×14") #1830 \$167.00**
- B (Cruiser Pillion) Small Rectangle (9"×11") #1831 \$157.00**
- C (Small Cruiser) Tapered (12"×18") #1832 \$167.00**
- D (Medium Cruiser) Small Tapered (14"×14") #1833 \$167.00**
- E (DS Cruiser) ADV Tapered (11"×11.5") #1790 \$177.00**

AIRHAWK R™ seat offers sublime comfort by using the same comfortable, stretchy neoprene of the original with strategically designed cut-out areas that create three no-contact points at the most sensitive areas of one's underside (tailbone, prostate and scrotum) for exceptional long-distance comfort on most Standards, Sport Touring, or Cruisers.



AIRHAWK 2™ seats use a lighter, thinner polyurethane air bladder that does not stretch as much as neoprene. Designed for riders who need some help on occasional long rides, they offer excellent comfort compared to other gel/foam/synthetic options, at a lower investment than the original AIRHAWK™. Available in 3 sizes.

- F (Cruiser Pillion) Small Rectangle (9"×11") #1787 \$87.00**
- G (Small Cruiser) Tapered (12"×18") #1788 \$97.00**
- H (Medium Cruiser) Small Tapered (14"×14") #1789 \$97.00**

- I Large Tapered (15.25"×14") #1769 \$177.00**



E-FILL SIPHON

A self-priming fuel transfer system. No matter where you are, this ultra compact system won't leave you stranded for long. Throw away that length of gnarly old hose and safely siphon fuel from any gas-powered device without getting a mouthful or lungful of dangerously deadly toxins in the process... or accidentally spilling the caustic, foul smelling stuff all over you or your bike's finish. This is one siphon that doesn't suck. Simply insert the self-priming end into any non-empty gas tank, and put the other end into the transferring container/carrying case (that works a heck of a lot better than a crinkled Mountain Dew can). A few up and down motions and you'll be siphoning' away. The handy stopper clip maintains siphoning even when in the "off" position, so there's no need to begin the process all over again between container transfers to your tank. The included super soak towel quickly cleans up any excess spills and everything fits neatly back into the transfer container/carrying case. Carrying case is 10.1"×2.6"×1.25" and holds 1/8 gallon of gas. Siphon is 68" long. Entire system weighs less than 4 oz. 🇺🇸



Simply insert the self-priming end into any non-empty gas tank, and put the other end into the transferring container/carrying case (that works a heck of a lot better than a crinkled Mountain Dew can). A few up and down motions and you'll be siphoning' away. The handy stopper clip maintains siphoning even when in the "off" position, so there's no need to begin the process all over again between container transfers to your tank. The included super soak towel quickly cleans up any excess spills and everything fits neatly back into the transfer container/carrying case. Carrying case is 10.1"×2.6"×1.25" and holds 1/8 gallon of gas. Siphon is 68" long. Entire system weighs less than 4 oz. 🇺🇸

#4986 \$27.00



AEROSTICH SHEEPSKIN SADDLE PADS

Sheepskin cushions, cools and lets air circulate. When it's sticky hot, you'll sit cooler. And when it's freezing, sheepskin is warm and comfy. Between extremes it's always luxurious. Sheepskin has long been used by those who sit for extended periods because of how it cushions and vents. These are luxurious top grade sheepskins, laminated with an Aerostich-exclusive, non-skid 3/16" PVC foam mesh base, so they won't creep around on your saddle, even if you ride aggressively. They also won't hold or absorb much water. Saddle sheepskin pads help you stay more comfortable, refreshed and alert on long rides. Each pad features eight strategic bungee attachment points, two lengths of adjustable bungee, and four no-scratch nylon hooks for a custom installation. Use on a long trip and remove for daily urban riding...or just leave on all the time. 🇺🇸

- (A) Rectangle (11"x14.5") #1890 \$77.00
- (B) Small Rectangle (9"x11") #1887 \$67.00
- (C) Tapered (13"x18") #1892 \$77.00
- (D) Small Tapered (14"x14") #1883 \$77.00



A



B



C



D

AMAZING COMFORT... REVIEW BY BURT

"I bought this seat pad for myself for Christmas after a 4 hour jaunt on my Italian sport bike left my butt numb for a week.. I thought I'd hate it, but I had to try something. This is the best single product I've ever owned! Can't believe I've been riding 35+ years without one, never again! Folds or rolls up and fits nicely in my tank bag, and will easily fit all 3 of my bikes. Super value, and the quality is incredible.. I want one for my car now!"



BEADRIDER SADDLE PAD

Wooden beads provide the movement and airflow riders need to stay comfortable in the saddle, mile after mile. Prevents "monkey butt" on extended rides. Proven by one million long-suffering taxi drivers over billions of miles. Available in four sizes and any color you want...as long as it's black. Replace the tied on straps with the optional ROK Quick Release Straps for fast, easy on/off.

- 10"x12" #1829 \$32.00
- 12"x12" #1816 \$34.00
- 13"x13" #1819 \$36.00
- 14"x14" #1824 \$38.00
- Quick Release Straps #1764 \$24.00



QUICK RELEASE STRAPS

SURPRISINGLY COMFORTABLE! REVIEW BY STURGISSTEELE

"Very nice product! From the first time I sat on it, to the several hundred-plus mile trips, this BeadRider has been very comfortable. You can especially notice the air flow when the temps drop down a bit, so you know it's working. Also, if it rains, the water doesn't pool. Ultra easy installation and removal. If you can remove your seat, you can install this easily. Overall, very pleased with the BeadRider and will be using it for a long time."



E-Z FILL NOZZLE KEY

If you've ever encountered the charmingly termed "evaporative recovery nozzles" at gas stations, you know what a semi-spastic wrestling match with one of these flammable-spewing horses appendages can be like. All you're trying to do is refuel your motorcycle, right? However, for those of us so afflicted, this nozzle key artfully retracts the corrugated... forepart of said alloy proboscis and allows you to gas your bike with a minimum of fuss and splatter. Small, light, packable, and a real help for those of us afflicted with such infernal devices. Get one, carry it in your tankbag and be prepared! 🇺🇸

#2818 \$8.00



GASCARD

Beat the Evaporative Fuel Nozzles and top off your tank with relative ease with this lightweight, 1/8" thick, credit card sized tool. Durable ABS plastic prevents damage to the paint finish on your fuel tank. Unique teardrop shaped cut-out allows sliding over gas nozzle to depress and hold back the EFN boot while adding fuel to your tank. Won't slip off either. Works for filling gas cans too. Even if you don't live in a state with these booted nozzles, sooner or later you'll need one of these. Fits easily in your wallet, jacket pocket or tank bag. Prevents fuel filling frustration. 3.3"x2.2". 🇺🇸

#2937 \$5.00



AEROSTICH ROCK-OF-AGES SIDESTAND PLATE

Reliable, beautiful sidestand support for all soft earth and asphalt surfaces. Made by natural erosion from some of the oldest rocks on earth – over 10,000 years of glaciation, Lake Superior storms and cold freshwater tumbling. Each of these classic Duluth Gabbro stones are hand-selected for size, shape, strength and beauty, and come from remote secret locations long the northern shore of Lake Superior. Every one is unique. No two are alike. The stones have been tested by countless riders, and the stone shown here belongs to well-known motor-writer Dexter Ford (dexterford.com), who kindly suggested the idea. Two versions: Standard and Deluxe Signed (individually autographed by Mr. Subjective himself).

Standard Stone Plate #2775 \$20.00

Deluxe Signed, Limited-Edition Stone Plate #2967 \$24.00



KICKSTAND KRITTERS

'Hey Rocky, watch me pull a frog outta my hat...Rocky? Rock...AHHHH someone squished my squirrel friend under a motorcycle!' These 'roadkill' krittters keep the bike upright with style. A durable 4" disk insert keeps the kickstand from melting into hot asphalt or sinking into soft dirt. Furry fabric is fully washable...or not, if a real roadkill appearance is desired. A functional, furry mascot for the next parking lot, roadside stop or rally. Choose Splattered Squirrel or Flattened Frog. 9"x7"x Flat.

Squirrel #3438 \$19.00

Frog #3439 \$19.00



AEROSTICH CFSP MK II DELUXE

Eliminates needless bending to retrieve sidestand plate. This Mark II Deluxe CFSP has a 62" black nylon utility cord for looping over the left grip. When you're ready to go, just reel it in while comfortably saddled. Includes a "Remove Before Flight" ribbon so you'll never accidentally leave it behind. Same black ultrasuede storage bag as the CFSP. 

#1425 \$24.00



AEROSTICH CARBON FIBER

SIDESTAND PLATE (CFSP)

Whip it out for high performance on hot asphalt. The CFSP looks and works better than a flattened can, which is never around when you need one anyway.

Stiff and light, the Carbon Fiber Sidestand Plate is about the same dimensions as a pack of cigs (but thin), so it will fit into your pocket with room to spare. Included is a natty Aerostich Ultrasuede carrying sleeve that protects you from earthen parking lot dirt. The sleeve may be attached to the inside of your bike's fairing so it's always at the ready... or just whip it out of a jacket pocket. The official membership card of the secret "Hey, dude" riders club. 4"x2.5". 

#1424 \$20.00



AEROSTICH TITANIUM SIDESTAND PLATE

Well, if titanium is good enough to build high-performance fighter aircraft out of, it stands to reason it will suffice to keep your bike from falling over. Measuring 2.25"x4", this thing is as thin and hard as Clint Eastwood on a bad day, and will keep your

scoot up and off of the soft stuff in high metallurgical style. Waay cooler than a stomped beer can. Dood. 

#4640 \$24.00



AEROSTICH IPHONE 6 AND 6+ REINFORCEMENT KIT

An Aerostich #4640 Titanium Sidestand plate that comes with an incredibly strong permanent peel-and-stick industrial adhesive on one side, so all you need to do to keep your phone from accidentally becoming bent is peel the layer of protective paper from the adhesive and press the plate to the backside of the 6 or 6+. This is an ultralight, ultra-low profile solution that works, and also gives you talking points whenever you want to bring up motorcycling to non-riding buddies.

#4880 \$34.00



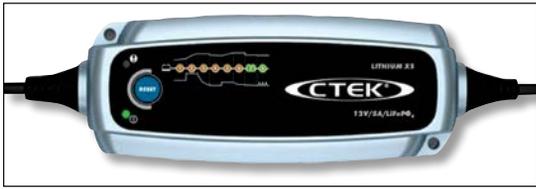
"Seriously?"

"Yeah...really."

"You're kidding right?"

"No, we're not."

This actually works."



CTEK LITHIUM CHARGER

Specifically designed to optimize and protect any Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) battery, maximizing performance and lifespan. With up to 4.3 Amps of charge current, the multi-step charge program automatically adjusts to battery condition and balances cells quickly and efficiently. Precise charge control insures that even over-discharged batteries are correctly and safely recovered. Efficient low voltage mode is safe for long-term charging applications with alternating hourly maintenance and test modes. Recommended for all LiFePO4 batteries.

Includes two connection sets, battery clips and fuse-protected ring terminals. Spark-free, reverse polarity protected and short circuit proof. Max current charge 4.3A, charge voltage 13.8/14.4V. CAN-bus compatible.

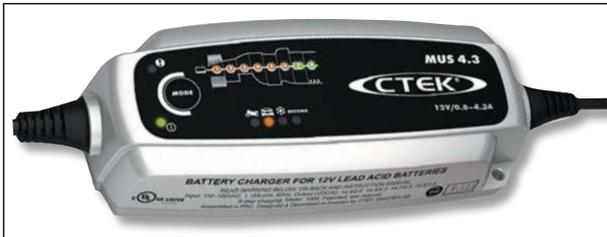
#2977 \$120.00



LIGHTWEIGHT PERSONAL POWER SUPPLY

A personal power supply, small enough to fit in your pocket or tank bag, it packs enough power to jump start a bike (or even a car), as well as charge laptops, smartphones, tablets, GPSs and other mobile devices. A crucial piece of kit to bring back-up power along everywhere you ride, it will charge a device several times or power a laptop for up to 2 hours. Built-in flashlight too. 6"x2.8"x1". 14oz.

#2971 \$147.00



CTEK MULTI US 4.3 CHARGER

State-of-the-art charging technology that recovers, charges, tests and maintains the battery. Includes a special reconditioning function that restores stratified and deeply discharged batteries.

Additional features include maintenance charging, optimized cold-weather charging and meets the demanding specifications for charging AGM batteries. Fully automatic 8-step charger delivers selectable 800mA OR 4.3A. Interactive charging program provides early warning of problems and even recovers deeply sulfate damaged batteries. Fully automatic operation includes safety features such as reverse polarity protection and no spark connection. Recommended for all Standard & sealed AGM 12V lead-acid batteries. Charging voltage 14.4/14.7/15.8V Max 4.3A. CAN-bus compatible.

#2978 \$85.00



BATTERY TENDER PLUS®

An improved version of the famous Battery Tender®. Lucky for you (and your battery) the cost is the same. The enhancements to the original design are in the circuitry that ensures better absorption and a built-in 72

hour safety timer will protect a marginal battery from being overcharged. The display improvements tell the user that AC power is on, when it is charging, that the battery is 80% charged, that full charge has been attained, and the unit is in "float" charge mode. A good, useful product that just got better. Electrifying. 12V, 1.25 A.

Battery Tender Plus® #2504 \$64.00

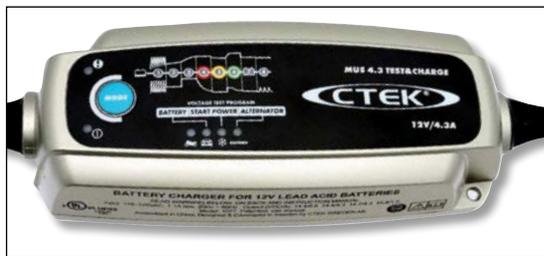
Battery Tender Plus® for BMW Gel Batteries (not shown) #4908 \$64.00

BMW Adapter Plug #116 \$20.00

YUASA PORTABLE CHARGER

Fully charges battery automatically and maintains a full charge indefinitely. Spark-proof and reverse-polarity protected, operates at up to 16 volts for recovery of sulfated batteries. 9.3"x6.3"x2.9". 900mA.

#2774 \$38.00



CTEK MUS 4.3 TEST & CHARGE

Advanced charger with unique battery and alternator testing features. Combines advanced micro-processor controls with battery and alternator test function. Patented automatic desulphation program and a special reconditioning setting that will revive and restore deeply discharged and stratified batteries.. Float/Maintenance mode is ideal for long-term maintenance.

Three easy to use programs test battery voltage, start power and alternator performance, providing a complete picture of battery and vehicle charging system health. Reverse polarity protection and no spark connection. Recommended for all Standard, sealed AGM & sealed GEL 12V lead-acid batteries. Charging voltage 14.4/14.7/15.8V 800mA - 4.3A.

#2979 \$120.00



BATTERY DOC CHARGER

Smart, powerful and portable, this 1.25 Amp fully sealed battery charger incorporates state-of-the-art electronics to adjust to the optimal charging rate for your battery. Monitors and maintains peak charging conditions without overcharging, by switching from charge mode

to maintenance mode. Eliminates sulfation and helps extend battery-life when connected to battery during periods of inactivity. Provides safe charging and maintenance of all wet-cell and fully sealed lead-acid batteries, gel-cell batteries, AGM and DEEP cycle batteries from 5 to 200 A/hrs. Uses three color LED charge indicator. Includes alligator clips, ring terminal and a 12V accessory plug, all with 12 inch connector wires. Fabric storage case holds everything for easy portability. 4"x2.5"x1.5". 6 oz. 900 mA.

#2631 \$44.00





NEUTRINO POWER DISTRIBUTOR AND CONTROLLER

The future. Now. For better accessory power distribution with more useful control. Extremely compact, reliable and efficient. Uniquely, its multiple functions are fully configurable and completely controllable via Bluetooth through a free iPhone app interface. In real-time.

The waterproof and shockproof distribution unit handles 60 amps over 6 circuits, with the ability to load up to 20 amps on one circuit if needed. And self-resetting circuit breakers eliminate the need for spare fuses.

Wire connections are all easily accessible and reconfigurable via reliable screw terminals for clean, simple installation. You'll get programmable ignition off behavior (auto shut down, timed shut down and voltage-dependent shut down) by individual circuit.

Other features include remote ambient temperature sensor, direct battery charger inputs, voltage and amperage monitor, time, directional heading, altitude and Bluetooth connectivity for controlling power as well as data. With your iPhone in view on your tank bag or handlebars the data displayed in real-time is somewhat 'Star Wars' appearing...and lot informative.

The ultimate way to distribute and manage electrical power, taking full advantage of the power of your smart phone. Compact 2"x3"x.9" Almost like a 'special' (fantasy) item we'd only imagined, except it's real, easy to install and use, and works great. App available at: itunes.apple.com/us/app/neutrino-controller/id898448941?mt=8

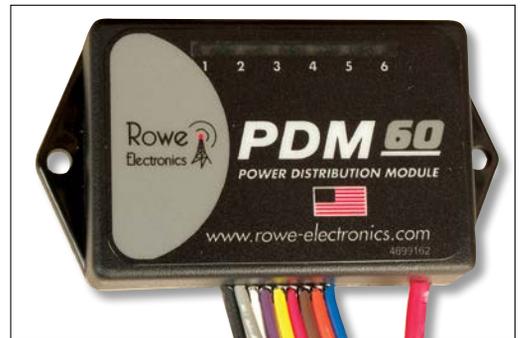
System w/Bluetooth & Free iPhone app #4868 \$299.00



PDM60 V3

Welcome to the 21st century of motorcycle electronic power distribution. This compact solid-state fully electronic module is designed to enhance the accessory power distribution system on any motorcycle, and is CAN compatible for bikes like newer the BMWs. It's got 60 amps total capacity over six circuits with a maximum draw of 15 amps per circuit. It's a completely solid state system, with fault detection and diagnostic LEDs, and operates faster, more efficiently and offers more reliability than its fused counterpart. This makes it easy to add accessories such as auxiliary lighting, communications equipment and electrically heated clothing, without overloading accessory plugs or creating electrical faults. If a circuit does short, it is easily reset after the fault has been corrected, eliminating the hassles of locating, pulling and replacing blown fuses ("Does anyone have a spare 10 amp? I'll trade you a 5 and a 15 for a 10...")

Simple installation with a single point connection to the battery. Fully programmable via computer, it can be reconfigured at any time - adjust the current capacity for each accessory, as well as the circuit behavior mode (inactive, always live, ignition trigger, aux trigger and ignition and/or aux trigger). The user can also set time parameters for delayed startup and deactivation. LED lights keep you posted on circuit condition and operation status. Completely waterproof and sealed to IP67 standards. A light, durable, ultra-reliable space age electronic system for all of your bike's powered accessories. Only 4" wide x 2.875" deep x .875" tall.



#4845 \$199.00

AUXILIARY POWER FUSED PANELS

Supply convenient, safe fused power for up to eight individual electronic devices, such as radios, MP3 players, GPSs and other accessories. The Centech AP1 handles up to 60 amps and allows for eight connected outputs that remain on when your bike is running, off when it's not.

The Centech AP2 version allows for five "on when running/off when not" outputs and three "always on" outputs that remain active after your bike is turned off. This is especially helpful for devices that need to remain "live" such as radio memories and some GPS units. Made using plated contacts and stainless steel hardware, with a built-in grounding system, these units are rugged and water resistant multiple accessory wiring solutions. Their compact size (3"x2.4"x1") allows for easy installation inside fairings, under saddles and in other tight spots. Lugless terminals mean you simply strip wire ends, insert, and tighten set screws. Includes fuses, all mounting hardware and complete instructions. Neat, easy and safe.

AP-1 #2549 \$55.00

AP-2 #2538 \$57.00

(AP-130R) AP-2 Wiring Harness (required for split use-function) #2539 \$37.00



PANEL MOUNT OUTLET

Put power wherever you need it. Easy installation in .75" hole in any flat panel. The spring-loaded cover keeps out

the crud. 3"x1.5"x1.75". 18" lead wire, 11.5" ground wire.

#4655 \$16.00



BMW STYLE PLUG EXTENSION

Insert the plug into a BMW style socket to instantly add a 15" extension with a standard cigarette lighter plug. Great for GPS, cell phones, radar detectors or other electronics. 15"x1"x1". 12V.

#4201 \$10.00



ALL-WEATHER POWER OUTLET

Easily install a dependable source of power for all electrical accessories that use a standard cigar lighter plug. Useful

for radar detectors, cell phone chargers, etc. Weatherproof spring-loaded flip top cover keeps out moisture, grit and grime. 3"x2"x1.75", with two 12" wire leads.

#4654 \$12.00

AEROSTICH WARM WRAP GRIPS

These thin, electrically heated grip pads are made of heat and moisture resistant material and securely wrap over your grips with hook & loop. Enjoy riding with warm hands on even the coldest days, without having to install replacement electric grips. Current draw is only 1.6 amps and they pack away easily when not needed. Heated grip pads let you wear lighter gloves for greater control feel on cold days. You can leave them on all winter if you want to. Standard (36" wide handlebars), Long (44" wide handlebars). 22 watts. 

Standard #103 \$47.00
Long #1433 \$47.00



ARCTIC GRIP HEATERS

A quick flip of the three position (Hi/Lo/Off) switch creates warm grips, for a longer more comfortable ride, no matter how low the thermostat dips. The flexible mylar backed heating elements attach discretely under the grips on any style bike. Right and left heaters are calibrated differently for maximum heat control, so no throttle-side resistor is needed to equalize temperature. Includes everything needed for installation: grip heating elements, two stage metal toggle switch, hardware, tie wraps and instructions. For 12V systems. Draws 3 amps/40 watts on high.

#1600 \$57.00

BIKEMASTER HEATED GRIPS

This highly efficient, functional heated grip design uses a push button five-level temperature controller to quickly deliver just the right amount of heat to keep your hands warmer through a wider range of conditions. These specially selected, weather-resistant open-ended construction rubber grips heat faster than traditional heated grips and provide a comfortable, secure grip year round. Fit 7/8" handlebars. 12V DC. 4amps / max power consumption of 48watts per pair.

#1602 \$59.00



HEATED GRIP KIT

A flexible, adhesive, wrap-around heating element with printed-circuit-type elements that fit between the handlebar and grip, keeping your digits from turning into frozen turkey feet of limited utility during cold weather rides. We all remember what that phenomenon feels like, right? Comes with two elements, wiring, resistor, and an on/off, hi/lo switch. Super, almost unbelievably effective, and a great comfort as well as a safety enhancer. For 12V systems. Draws: low (2 amps/28 watts), high (3 amps/40 watts).

#1400 \$32.00



Riding in Snow

Yesterday I finally figured out what it is about riding in the first light snow flurries that I like so much. This happens once or twice, every year, in late fall. Seems horrible to think about, unless you'd experienced it, but when it happens...it's just amazing. I get a huge lift from it every time.

Here's how it goes: The air is crisp, usually about 34°. The Sky is gray. There's a blustery wind. The roads are dry, or slightly wet. The salt trucks have not yet been out once. In front of me are flurries. They vector around my hands, arms, torso face and helmet as I ride along. If it is after dark, they dance in my headlight's beam amusingly. Why do I get such a thrill from this?

When fall first arrives, riding is cold and uncomfortable. But by the time these first flurries arrive I'm all acclimated and don't mind it at all. I am automatically wearing sweaters under my riding jacket. And heavier sox. Working the bikes key and controls with bulkier insulated gloves has again become second nature. Just starting the cold bike is now automatic. Each step has been re-sequenced - I walk out, set the helmet and gloves on the saddle, turn on the fuel, pull the choke, twist the key, thumb the starter button (with no throttle) and let the engine catch. It always does. In fact, surprisingly it runs pretty well this way. After a few seconds the engines' idle speed increases slightly, without me doing a thing.

As the engine warms I zip up my jacket, adjust the straps of my backpack and put on my helmet. By the time my gloves are on there's thick white clouds exhaust steam puffing straight back from the end of muffler. I tip the bike onto its wheels, and swing

my leg over the hardened saddle. I switch on the headlight and lower my face shield to the last position - it's still open a crack. Next, I move the choke to it's half-way detent, pull in the clutch, shift to first gear and motor into the swirling flakes.

By the time I'm going ten miles per hour, an amazing thing happens. The invisible molecules of air I've been riding through all my life are suddenly there, fully visible and right before me. I can see them in addition to feeling them!! Summer air is nearly always completely transparent. My sense of it comes only through it's buffeting on my head and body, and from the noise of it's turbulence in my ears. It is a force unseen. I lean into it, but can only infer it's presence.

In the snowflakes all is revealed. Before me I see the solidity of air being cleaved, even at fifteen miles per hour. It's wondrous. Seemingly stationary little snowflakes, hanging nearly motionless in the air ahead, and to each other, marking off the solidness of the air like little reference dots. They are like the white dot's on an actors motion-capture leotard. Like a pixilated photo of the otherwise invisible air. I can see the flakes move around my helmet's ovoid shape, and around my gloves, arms and the bikes instruments.

What a thrill to see the air demarked, and to be able to ride straight through it. To be able to see what had only always been felt. A brand new miracle, every year in late fall. Over the summer I forgot about it, and every year the wonder repeats itself anew, on my way home from work on an otherwise ordinary, chilly night. —Mr. Subjective, 2007

AEROSTICH MINI COMPRESSOR

This is the smallest, lightest compressor we carry and one of the most efficient you'll find for its size. This stripped-down mini fits in the palm of your hand and will inflate any motorcycle tire in a couple minutes. When a larger compressor is too much bulk to carry along, and CO₂ cartridges aren't nearly enough for your trip, this dedicated pump will deliver continuous pressure without fail. What it lacks in beauty, it makes up for in performance - which is what you really need when you're flat stranded in the middle of nowhere. Has a nice long 26" inflator hose, 6' power cord, and packs small in included storage sack. Comes with three adaptors: SAE, cigarette lighter and alligator clips. Lock-down delivery valve fits all bikes. Also comes with carabiner clip, so you can attach the compressor to whatever you want out of the way and off the ground, instead of having it lay in the mud or dirt. Simple, compact, and dependable peace of mind. Pump is 3.5"×3.5"×.9". Packs to 7"×5"×3", 1.3 lb.

#3500 \$47.00

BMW Power Plug #116 \$20.00



ADAPTERS



CARABINER CLIP



STORAGE SACK



AEROSTICH COMPLETE TIRE REPAIR KIT WITH MINI COMPRESSOR

The ultimate compact tire repairification kit. Combines our smallest, most efficient compressor with all the essential tools, patches and goo needed to fix nearly any roadside flat. The whole kit zips up neatly into a handy nylon storage pouch and fits easily in a tank bag or pannier. Mini Compressor has a nice, long 26" inflator hose and comes with three power adapters: SAE, cigarette lighter and alligator clips. The underside of the pouch also features four slim pockets allowing storage for a tire gauge, pen, flashlight or other small, handy items that can be added to enhance this kits versatility. Adding tire irons for removing the tire from the rim (Aerostich Tar Arns #3564, available separately), truly makes this a ride-anywhere tire repair kit. This is the smallest and most packable tire kit available. Black. 7"×3"×5.25". 1.61 lbs.

#4750 \$85.00

SPEECHLESS TIRE REPAIR: REVIEW BY TERRY

"I am an avid biker and have have this kit for a few years. We were on a trip to the 110 Harley party and came across a woman with a flat tire on the side of the road. We asked her if we could help and she said there was not much that we could do because she had a screw in her tire. So we got off the bike and pulled out my kit, I told her that i might be able to get her back on the road at least until she could get to a repair shop. Next thing you know she is following us into town. She was speechless cause a biker could fix her tire on the side of the road. Every biker should have a kit like this, it works great..."



CYCLE PUMP AIR COMPRESSOR

A high quality, made in the USA, purpose-built inflator for motorcycle use. Contained in a sturdy aircraft-grade aluminum case, this 12V pump inflates a motorcycle tire from flat in about 2 minutes. A pressure rating over 100 PSI lets it top up those round black things even quicker than that. Not only is it great to have a device like this around for repairing flat tires, it's also handy for quick and easy pressure adjustments when off-road adventure touring or dual-sporting. Fold-out legs increase stability and keep the unit out of the dirt. A long 24" air hose and 8' power cord give plenty of reach to alleviate pressure anxieties in any riding scenario. Add an optional 8' Autocord Extension for even greater reach. Plugs into any 12V SAE connection, via the included universal BMW/cigarette-socket power plug, or battery alligator clips. Everything fits compactly in a rugged storage pouch. Unit measures a mere 2"×4"×6" and weighs but 36 oz. 10 amps.

Air Compressor #4906 \$100.00

8' SAE Autocord Extension #4803 \$20.00



DYNAPLUG MINI PRO INFLATOR

This will fill a motorcycle tire up to 36 PSI in approximately 3 minutes and 30 seconds while only drawing 6A, plus it comes with all the cords you need for your motorcycle & vehicle. An important feature is the 3+ recoiling air hose featuring a solid brass, Zero Loss inflation valve stem connector that attaches to valve stems without air loss. An "industry first" feature is the integrated Polarity Protection circuit that protects the inflator from damage if there's a reversed polarity hook up to a battery. The red LED on front of the case illuminates as a warning when a reversed polarity hook-up is detected so you can correct polarity and proceed with inflation. Blue LED backlighting insures the gauge is easy-to-read during low light or nighttime use. The illumination is automatic when

the inflator power cord is plugged in and shines directly on the valve stem which makes inflating at night very easy. One Year Limited Warranty. 2"×4.75"×5.75". 18 oz.

#4854 \$90.00



AEROSTICH TUBE/TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR KIT (W/ENGINEAIR POWER PUMP AND TIRE IRONS)

This over-the-top deluxe kit contains everything needed for workshop and roadside repairs. For tubeless tires, it comes with plug strips and patch/plugs, a rasp tool, and a needle tool. For tube tires, it has patches and a stitcher tool with a buffer and a wheel for securing the patch. Two heavy duty steel or ultralight titanium tire irons, and a valve core tool are also included for removing the tire. And for refilling your tires, an Engineair Power Pump is included. The Engineair works with all multi-cylinder engines, and is designed to inflate tires using the engine's cylinder as an air compressor by threading into one of the engines spark plug holes (18, 14, 12, and 10 mm adapters are included). When your repair job is finished, a single use hand cleaner towelette is included. This kit has it all. Securely housed in a heavy duty zipper envelope. 10"×3.75"×2". Specify: Titanium (24 oz.) or Steel (34 oz.) Tire Irons.



Steel ⚔️ #4508 \$47.00
Titanium ⚔️ #4509 \$117.00



AEROSTICH TUBE & TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR KIT

A must-have for your bike's gear kit. This is the ultimate compact emergency tire service kit. This general kit packs small, and includes everything you need to make quality repairs on the road and refill your tires when you are finished. Includes cement, patches and plugs for repairing both tube and tubeless tires, a rasp and needle tool for installing the strip-type plugs into tubeless tires, and five 16g CO₂ cartridges with an adjustable air chuck that

accepts a flexible valve adapter hose to refill your tires. For tube tire repairs, tire irons are needed to remove the tire from the rim (Aerostich Tar Arns (#3564), available separately). Zippered nylon pouch. 7"×4"×2", 18 oz.

⚔️ #4674 \$45.00

Changing Tires

"Last night I changed and balanced both tires on my bike. I started about eleven PM and finished just before one AM. This is a pretty physical job the way I do it. Removing the wheels, levering the tires off with the tire irons, putting on the new tires and then balancing and re-installing the reassembled wheels.

When I was in my thirties, this job took about forty minutes, occasionally less. This time it was an hour and a half. Twice as long. Once, I remember doing five or six tires in a single day. Two dirt bikes and a street bike. Now I guess I should start a daily stretching regimen. It's a physical job you can feel, especially in your hands and back.

The other aspect of this job is mental -- how 'historical' it is. Nobody does this kind of procedure anymore, this way. By hand with the little irons. Some people who maintain their own motorcycles and change their own tires even have a professional 'tire changer' stand that you put the wheel on and then a long lever comes from the center of the stand and you walk around the perimeter and it pulls the tire from the rim, slick as opening a can of tuna.

I still do it the way people did it in 1920, and it's tiring. But a good workout. And you don't need a 'tire changer'. Just the skill. Which is handy on the side of a little-traveled road if you just had a flat.

In the morning when I wake up, I'll be stiff, I bet. But happy. After a weekend of grumping around, I got something done I'd been putting off several weeks, and a few days from now the old tires will be dropped off at the place that recycles them, along with several gallons of used motor oil.

When the front wheel was off, I did note the wheel bearings and brake pads were good, but the very lightly notched steering head bearings did not self-repair. They needed replacing last year, and I swore I'd get to it then, but didn't. I'd better order new steering head bearings this week."

—Mr Subjective 6/09

DYNAPLUG TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR TOOL

PRO

The finest most convenient emergency repair system, this do-it-yourself solution will make fast, permanent repairs on 98% of all tubeless tire punctures to get you back on the road. Load one of the brass tipped, viscoelastic rubber impregnated repair plugs into the stainless steel insertion tube, then pull the tool away and clip the plug end flush with tire—for a repair that will last for the life of the tire. No need for tire removal or messy glues and patches, and it will not unbalance the tire. The repair plugs and insertion-tube re-use cleaner and store neatly inside the durable, lightweight billet aluminum body of this powerful tire repair tool. What if you have a larger hole from—for example—a quarter inch bolt? Two or three of these special plugs, inserted side-by-side, work fine. An amazing, effective and compact system. The 2 oz. Ultralite uses a silicone end-cap and includes 1-insertion tube and 4-repair plugs. PRO model features an all-aluminum waterproof body with 3-insertion tubes, clearing and air-stopper tools, 8-repair plugs and a polyethylene case. 3 oz.



3.8"×0.87". 🇺🇸

Ultralite #4840 \$30.00

PRO #4841 \$54.00

Refill Plugs (5 per pack) #3641 \$10.00



AEROSTICH EXPEDITION POCKET PLUGGER TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR KIT

Why get stranded? This kit allows you to do complete on-the-rim tubeless tire repairs in a jiffy with the included Pocket Plugger, and the also includes a valve adapter with CO₂ cartridges to refill your tire, so you can get back on the road. The Pocket Plugger utilizes an included Allen wrench to turn an integral ram, which minimizes effort and securely seats the pre-lubricated plugs — no rubber cement is needed. Includes four 16g CO₂ cartridges, flexible valve adapter hose, Pocket Plugger, Wrap, Reamer, and a collapsible blade. 7.5"×5.5"×2", 20 oz.

⚔️ #4936 \$50.00



EAR CANNON AIR HORN

This is a full-power railroad locomotive/ocean liner type compressed air horn squeezed into a bike-mountable package. Totally overkill, until you need to wake up some lethal driver. It's got both the high and low ear-splitting tones of the individually sold Fiamm Freeway Blaster Horns, plus a little more oomph. The 139dB high and low tone blasters combine via air induction to cut through the din and make the most distracted of drivers drop their cell phones and pay attention. Installs easily on all bikes with a 4.5"×3"×4.5" space for mounting. The loudest motorcycle horn available. If Ethel Merman, Sam Kinison and John Philip Sousa ever had a band, and played through a wall-of-sound amp rack, it would sound like this. 12V. 18A. 1 lb 4 oz.

Black #3837 \$40.00
Chrome #4749 \$55.00
Wiring Kit #3839 \$12.00



WIRING KIT



FREEWAY BLASTER HORN

They're not kidding about the "Blaster" part. This horn generates a shattering 132 decibels and will likely get just about anybody's attention, even if they happen to be ensconced in a giant SUV with a phone glued to their ear. And that, of course, is a good thing...we all know that stock motorcycle horns are at times rather underwhelming. Fix all that and let 'em know you're there with this important safety device. Available in High and Low tone versions. If you are using only one, go with the low tone. 12V. 10A. 3.5"×3.5"×2.5".

Low Tone #3830 \$18.00
High Tone #3831 \$18.00

ACCU-GAGE

This easy-to-read and accurate 2" dial gauge features a full geared precision movement with bronze Bourdon tube and rubber shock absorber. Swivel end for easy positioning around brake rotors. Measures 0-60 psi. 17.25"×2.5"×1.25", 9 oz.

#2513 \$25.00



FLAIG TIRE GAUGE

German-built and calibrated to 1% of scale value per DIN spec 74720, this gauge is ruggedly constructed with an alloy shell, rotatable/resettable 60 psi dial bezel, and a release button to record pressures. If you are critical about your tooling (and your tires), this is your gauge. Superlative. 4.5"×2.9"×0.9", 4.7 oz.

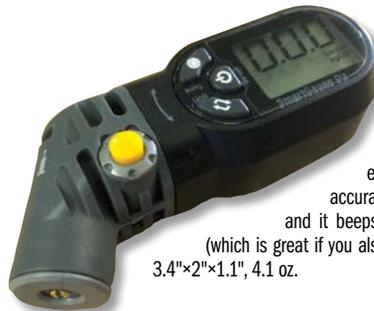
#4603 \$49.00

TOPEAK SMART GAUGE

This digital tire gauge is great for storage and carrying. The ergonomic shape provides an easy view of the LCD display. It's accurate to half a pound, simple to use, and it beeps. Fits Presta and Schrader valves

(which is great if you also ride a bicycle). Battery included. 3.4"×2"×1.1", 4.1 oz.

#2530 \$35.00



AEROSTICH LICENSE PLATE HOLDERS

Tell the gas-guzzling world how efficient your ride is. These license plate holders state clearly 40, 50, 60, or 70 MPG followed by the popular phrase "one less car," or more boldly "THIS IS MY CAR." Perfect for adding your two cents to the daily commute or mile-munching tour. Warning: Use of this product has been known to inspire or amuse, so expect the occasional question from the bold and/or clueless. Especially whenever gas prices spike. A 7.5"×5" durable plastic backing with drilled holes for mounting, the lettering is 0.65" high. Specify 40, 50, 60, or 70 MPG, THIS IS MY CAR, RIDE EVERYWHERE or RIDE EVERYDAY.

40, 50, 60, or 70 MPG or THIS IS MY CAR #3396 \$5.00
Ride Everywhere #3419 \$5.00
Ride Everyday #3420 \$5.00



AEROSTICH LICENSE PLATE FRAMES

Basic black, lightweight plastic frames that surround your license plate with Deeper Meaning to puzzle and annoy the world at large.

One Less Car #3357 \$5.00
Ride There #3358 \$5.00
No Car #3361 \$5.00



STANDARD



UNIVERSAL ADAPTER

AEROSTICH CANTILEVER WHEEL BALANCER

Avoid the expense and trouble of arranging tire changing services at a shop and gain the satisfaction of knowing the job was done perfectly (and is ready just when you need it). With this balancer and a couple of tire irons (plus a bead breaker for tubeless tires) anyone can get a precision balanced tire in a few minutes. Slowly spin, mark the low spot, repeat, add (tape it on) a temporary weight, spin, mark, repeat, re-weight, spin, repeat, etc...When wheel always stops at random points, securely attach the required weights and the job is finished. Ultra-low friction bearings make the process very sensitive to the smallest change in weight and position for super accurate results. Finely finished cantilever frame is easier to use than a conventional stand: lock the axle to a wheel and set the bearings into the saddles on the stand. Save time and money while getting the satisfaction of doing it yourself. Definitely a nice balance. Optional universal single-sided swingarm adapter fits most wheels used on single sided swing arms. 14mm axle also allows use of standard BMW Paralever wheel adapters (available from BMW). Strong frame and a durable gray powder coated finish make this a valued shop tool that will be a pleasure to use for years. Measures 18"×20.5"×10". 10 lbs. 

Cantilever Wheel Balancer #4744 \$167.00
Universal Single-Sided Swingarm Adapter #4748 \$67.00



FEATURES

- Strong, lightweight frame, powder coated finish.
- Two shielded precision ball bearings with lightweight lubricant for ultra low arbor starting torque
- Aluminum bearing adapters fit most motorcycle wheels with bearings in the hub, 17 to 30mm ID
- Optional universal adapter fits most wheels used on single sided swing arms
- Save money and ensure your wheel balancing is done correctly



Why a Cantilever Wheel Balancer?

Years ago we sold a conventional wheel balancer. Big bolted-together sections of extruded aluminum, designed and made by a retired machinist. It worked great but was a little hard to store. Eventually the retired machinist stopped making them and we wanted an easier-to-store solution which didn't require borrowing extra jack-stands or chairs. Nobody had ever produced a cantilevered balancer. This one turned out better than we hoped...and remains completely unique. A few years ago legendary Harley Davidson flat track tuner Bill Werner (...see the AMA Hall of Fame) bought one and later reported: "Someone's finally come up with a better, smarter tool for balancing wheels. It's great!" You'll enjoy using this tool, even if you're not tuning pro race bikes. It's easier than other types and ultra-accurate.

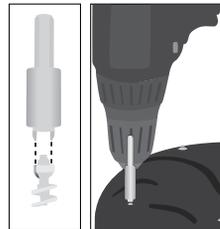
SELF-TAPPING CARBIDE TIRE STUDS

Ordinary low-budget sheet metal screws bite fine into ice but get ground away quick on paved surfaces. With sharp tips made of corrosion-proof, super hard, abrasion-resistant tungsten carbide, these ingeniously designed studs allow most of the tire's rubber to be in contact with clear pavement while providing increased traction over mixed snow or ice. The best part is they're simple to install—the studs self-tap with the included bit that fits any power drill. Just mark your tire, screw in each one and you're ready to ride. For everyday winter riding, Low Profile studs will keep you on the road. The Off-Road is only for off-road / dirt riding. The Scooter studs are for scooter tires only. If you ride through the winter you'll have fun, your bike will horribly corrode, and everyone will think you're crazy. Perfect! Each set comes with an installation bit, instructions and 100 studs (50 per tire). More info on website.

- Low Profile A (8.7×12.8mm) #4706 \$109.00**
- Low Profile B (8.8×15.7mm) #4707 \$109.00**
- Low Profile C (9×16mm) #4708 \$109.00**
- Off-Road D (9×17.4mm) #4714 \$109.00**
- Scooter A (6×8mm) #4719 \$109.00**
- Scooter B (7.9×9.3mm) #4720 \$109.00**

Warning: Studded tires may not be legal in some jurisdictions. Check local laws.

Warning: Maximum studded tire grip on dry or wet pavement is reduced compared to non-studded tires. Ride with care while learning the capabilities of studded tires.



AEROSTICH Ti WHEEL BALANCE WEIGHTS

The lightest weights you can buy. Adhesive. Reuseable. Made from an exclusive sintered Titanium mined in western China, refined in Bulgaria, machined in Spain and packaged, calibrated and certified in Scotland. Each weight is hand-fired and then carefully trimmed, radiused and filed by skilled Ti craft artisans for that burnished Ti appearance that looks so great on any motorcycle. Available in sets of four weights, in half-ounce increments, and a 10" roll of military-grade double stick mounting adhesive. Natural gray

#THERE \$167.00



- Includes:
- 1000D Carrying Roll with Magnet-Patch
 - Exclusive Sparkplug Socket Set (13/16", 18mm, and 16mm)
 - Exclusive T-Handle Driver with #1, #2, and #3 JIS cross-point bits, 4mm, 6mm, and 8mm flat-point bits, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, and 8mm Hex (Allen type) bits, and two square socket adapters, 1/4" and 3/8"
 - Custom Bit Holder and Organizer with 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm, 13mm, 14mm, and 17mm sockets
 - 6" Slip-joint Pliers
 - Exclusive Dual Open+Boxed combination wrenches: 8mm, 10mm, 12mm, 13mm, 14mm, and 17mm
 - Hex Drive 1/4" Ratchet and Thumbwheel.
 - 1/4" and 3/8" socket extensions
 - Air Pressure Gauge
 - T20, T25, T27, T45, and T50 Torx Bits in custom holder
 - Compact 5 LED Micro Flashlight.

PREMIUM ADVENTURE TOOL ROLL SET

A high quality 46 Piece Kit made by an obsessive MC mechanic/engineer with over 45 years of experience. Includes a uniquely better (...and patent-pending) sparkplug socket tool (13/16", 18mm, and 16mm sizes) that makes even the hardest-to-reach plug easy work.

Wrench T-Handle is also unique with a magnetic Hex end for the included range of JIS Bits and Sockets. The Ratchet features a 1/4" driver on one side and a magnetic Hex end on the other that also fits all included JIS, Hex and Torx/Star Drive bits. Works with the included 3/8" and 1/4" drive adapters, too. This wrench's knurled thumb wheel also has magnetic collar to hold fasteners securely so you can go from hand-screw-in to fully tightened in a continuous move...even upside-down, in the rain, in the dark, or all three.

The six included hand Wrenches are also different and better: Boxed and Open, with the same size at each end. That's rare today, but not new. Moto-specific wrenches like these were once commonly configured like this, but as tool companies focused increasingly on auto applications they were discontinued and all-but forgotten.

A magnetic area on the case's top flap secures small parts during roadside repairs, and the whole thing rolls closed from both ends with it's T-Handle tool and the magnetic patch in the center to insure everything is protected. There's a little space left for a few of your own items, too. This kit is filled with superior lifetime-quality tools you'll enjoy in your hands, and can always rely on. More info online at rrttoolsolutions.com. Black or Hi-Viz. 8"x5".

#2974 \$150.00



AEROSTICH TOOL ROLL

A classic biker's tool roll, made-over modern with smarter pockets and pouches. You'll clean out your tool kit and still end up with space to spare in this bag. Three large hook & loop pouches + 20 smaller pockets for wrenches & screwdrivers. A heavy-duty elastic retainer keeps everything in place. Folds and rolls into a nice, compact unit. Extraordinary stitching quality. Perfect inside a tool pouch or saddlebag. Cordura. 25.5"x21.5" (unrolled), 11"x3.5" (rolled), 9 oz.

(TOOLS NOT INCLUDED)

#4670 \$49.00



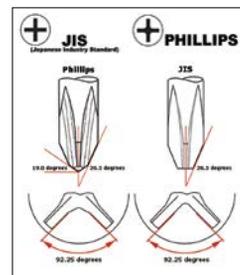
METRIC 17-PIECE TOOL KIT

Designed specifically for metric vehicles, includes: Open ended wrenches: 11, 12, 13, 14, 16 and 17mm sizes, 10mm combination wrench, 6" adjustable wrench, 3/8" drive ratchet wrench, Locking pliers, Pen type tire gauge, 5 cable ties, Electrical wire and electrical tape, Mechanic's safety wire, 10-piece metric hex key set (1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 5.5, 6, 8 and 10mm sizes), Flashlight, 6-in-1 screwdriver, 21 and 18mm spark plug sockets and Spark plug gap gauge all neatly backed in a sturdy nylon tool bag.

#2948 \$65.00

ALL SCREWS ARE NOT THE SAME

The right tool for the right job makes all the difference. Screws on Japanese motorcycles are made to the Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS), which are a more precise, squared angle when compared to the more rounded profile of a traditional Phillips® driver tip. Avoid cam-outs and stripped or damaged screws when wrenching on your Japanese bike by investing in a set of drivers outfitted with JIS cross-points. Makes a world of difference for precision screwing and less frustration from slipping and stripping. Really. Looking for drivers for the garage? Or emergency tool kit? Choose the JIS driver style and sizes that best suits your needs.



JIS HIGH SOFT DRIVER SET

Assortment of six really nice basic JIS drivers, perfect for any repair or restoration project. Includes #1, 2 & 3 JIS Cross-points and 5.5, 6.0 & 8.0 mm slotted drivers. Magnetized tips. Set of 6.

JIS #2952 \$85.00



JIS CUSHION GRIP DRIVERS

Wide 1.25" cushioned bulb handle is easy to grip and twist. The tang-thru design makes it incredibly durable and the magnetized blade is handy for retrieving a dropped screw from the dark crevice of inevitability. JIS cross-points, available in two tip sizes (#1 & #2) and four lengths.

- JIS #1*75mm #2953 \$15.00
- JIS #2*100mm #2954 \$16.00
- JIS #2*150mm #2955 \$17.00
- JIS #2*200mm #2956 \$18.00

AEROSTICH BEAD BREAKER

For motorcycle wheels that are open in the middle (regular or cast spokes). It's packable, but it is really a little larger and heavier than most riders will want to carry. Ideal for garage workshop use. Adjustable for all sizes of wheels/tires. 18" long. 17.5"×2"×2", 4.5 lbs.

#3686 \$87.00

"This tool works better than all the other portable bead-breakers we've ever come across (maybe five different types...over a ten year span). And it sold quite well, for many years. Last year, for whatever reason, the company that made them stopped and we could not get them anymore. So we figured out how to make them ourselves. If you want to change your own tires, and don't want a big floor mounted stand, this is the bomb." —Mr. Subjective, 10-14



BEADBRAKR KIT

Who says you can't take it with you? This BestRest BeadBrakR kit incorporates a trio of tire irons into the same mechanical design and strength of a full-size bead breaker. Nice. It's compact, lightweight, and takes less than a minute to assemble using quick release ring pins. When the bead is free, simply break the device down and use the same tire irons to remove the tire from the rim. The entire kit fits in your hand and rolls up nicely in its own durable storage pouch. Includes tire irons (except #4980), quick release pins and lanyard, plywood blocks, sand foot (for changing tires on soft surfaces), rim protectors, bead goop, valve stem multi-tool, and laminated instructions. 12"×5.5"×2", 3 lbs.

Steel Kit (Steel Tire Irons) #4981 \$190.00
Titanium Kit (Titanium Tire Irons) #4982 \$245.00



ALUMINUM TIRE LEVER / WRENCH COMBO

Great for trail or roadside repairs. These hard anodized, aluminum tools are box wrenches on one end and an efficient tire iron on the other. You can remove both the axle and the tire with one tool. Replace the flimsy factory tool kit wrenches. If you have wrenches for both your front and rear axle, that means you'll have two irons for wrestling your flat off, and after patching, back onto the rim. Wrenches are under 10" long, less than 5 oz. and fit nicely in a tool roll. Neat.

12/13mm #2566 \$40.00
22mm #2567 \$40.00
24mm #2568 \$40.00
27mm #2569 \$40.00
32mm #2570 \$40.00



BEADPRO LEVERS

Lightweight enough to pack on the road, this new, patented tool breaks tubeless tire bead easily. Small, portable set made from forged Aluminum. 11"×4"×0.7". 9oz. The longer, heavy-duty shop version is made from forged steel. 16"×1.8"×0.9". 32 oz.

BeadPro #2765 \$75.00
BeadPro FS #2970 \$54.00



3/8" SOCKET ADAPTERS

Convert the Aluminum Tire Lever/Wrench Combo (or any other 24mm, 27mm or 32mm wrench) into a non-ratcheting 3/8" drive socket wrench. 0.9"×1.25". 1.8 oz.

24mm #2594 \$22.00
27mm #2595 \$22.00

JIS 4 WAY OFFSET DRIVER

The blade profile of all the phillips head screwdrivers sold in the USA doesn't match the flute profile of the phillips head screws on all Japanese motorcycles. So when you add torque, a USA phillips screwdriver tip 'climbs out' of the screw head leaving a rounded-off mess. The phillips blades on this Japanese-made driver are subtly different. They perfectly match the J.I.S. (Japanese Industrial Standard) screws so they lock in place and won't climb out. No more ruined screws. You'll notice the difference the first time you use this tool. Remove stuck and frozen screws easily, and torque down J.I.S. phillips screws fully and neatly. It will become your go-to screwdriver the first time you use it. Bits included are 2.5, 3, 4, and 5mm hex drivers, as well as Phillips #1, 2, and 3, 4.5, 5 and 7MM flat Drivers. A fine, compact tool, and an Aerostich exclusive. 4.5"×1.75"×.75", 4.5oz

#4531 \$24.00



JIS PRECISION DRIVER SET

Nice compact driver set, ideal for very small screws of cameras, glasses, small electronics and much more. Special hardened steel blades fitted into swiveling polypropylene resin body for easy fingertip use. Includes 1.27, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5mm Hex, #0 JIS & 2.5mm slotted drivers. 4.4"×.47" each. Set of 6.

#2967 \$55.00



NO DEALERS?: Expert service and handmade quality is the first priority. Using the best materials and handmade techniques costs more helps gear last longer and work better. So no distributors or dealers. You are buying direct at factory direct prices.

Aerostich catalog items include skilled order processing, careful packing, accurate shipping, expert customer service and devoted product support. Factory-direct means lower prices.

OUR SERVICE IS FAST: Our stock is updated and replaced every day. Orders received before 3:00 pm (central USA time, -6hrs GMT) are packed and shipped the same day. If an item is not available when your order is received, we will ship it in a reasonable amount of time or notify you. For order status, updates and package tracking information call: 800-222-1994 or email: service@aerostich.com.

WWW.AEROSTICH.COM: This entire catalog and a lot more is accessible through our website. It features secure online ordering; additional products not in this catalog, closeouts, overstock and sale items; real-time cameras and videos, tips, advice and riding stories.

HELP US EXPAND OUR MAILING LIST: If your club or organization provides member contact information, we'll contribute gift certificates worth ten cents per name to the individual or organization of your choice. Each person on our mailing list receives an annual main and seasonal supplement catalog only. We will not rent or sell this data.

CATALOG: To receive another copy of our catalog, please see our website: aerostich.com/catalogrequest or call 800-222-1994.

MONEY BACK SATISFACTION: If you are dissatisfied with any RiderWearHouse item or Aerostich product we will make it right. You may return your purchase for a full refund (or an exchange) within 30 days as long as everything is in the same condition that it was received. Products returned after 30 days are subject to a restocking fee. Send items insured and prepaid, please include invoice number and reason for return. Exchanges and returns are processed quickly.

PRICING AND DISCOUNTS: Aerostich provides a 10% discount to MSF instructors and to OEM, dealer and motorcycle industry persons.

CUSTOMER CARE: Our customer care staff are experts on Aerostich gear, with years of experience. If you have a question, please call us: 800-222-1994 from 8am to 6pm Mon-Fri. and 8am-2pm Saturdays between April 1st and November 1st.

WHO'S IN THE PHOTOS? WWW.AEROSTICH.COM/PHOTOS: Want to know whose photo that is on the front of the catalog? View all of them at aerostich.com/photos—even those from previous catalogs.

SEND IN YOUR PHOTOS PHOTOS@AEROSTICH.COM: Include your name, home address, date and location of the photograph, and any other important information about the image. Email them to the address above, or mail prints to Catalog Photos, 8 South 18th Ave. West, Duluth MN 55806, USA

SEND IN YOUR STORIES EDITOR@AEROSTICH.COM: The Aerostich catalog wouldn't be the same without contributions...customer photos, quotes, stories, and gear tips. We invite you to join in this tradition. Send stories from your adventures and misadventures. Help provide fellow riders with tips and recommendations. Consider this an open invitation to share your seditious views.

MR. HAPPY: Share your Mr. Happy experiences or just see what he's been up to by visiting his website at mrhappytravels.com, or follow the antics of @MrHappyPuppet on Twitter.

LIVE WEBCAMS: See Aerostich in action. View our store and the motorcycle parking area outside the building. aerostich.com/webcams

GIFT CERTIFICATES WWW.AEROSTICH.COM/GIFTCERTIFICATE: Can't figure out what to get a rider that has everything or is insufferable in some way? Send Aerostich gift certificates via mail or email.

SALE ITEMS AEROSTICH.COM/SALELIST: Check out our full list of sale items online. Save on everything from small products (cruise controls, DVD's, etc.) to our Roadcrafter and Darien suits. And be sure to sign up to receive featured sales by email.

EASTER EGGS: On the website there are all kinds of hidden nuggets of wisdom, fake products, readings, insults, commentary, odds and ends, etc. not found in this print catalog for you to discover.

RIDER EXPERIENCES: Reviews and ratings can be added to any product on our website. Learn from real world, in the field, and on the road experience. Share an opinion or some helpful tips on our products.

EDITORIAL REVIEWS: See which Aerostich products were featured in magazines throughout the US and other countries at aerostich.com/magreviews.

AEROSTICH

SINCE 1982
Equipment for Riders



LOOKING FOR MORE?
REQUEST A COPY OF
THE COMPLETE AEROSTICH CATALOG
262 PAGES FEATURING **1000s OF**
ITEMS TO HELP YOU RIDE MORE!
aerostich.com/catalogrequest

SHIPPING GUIDE

OUR SERVICE IS FAST. Everything in this catalog is inventoried at our shop. Our stock is updated and replaced every day. In-stock orders placed before 2:00 pm (central time USA, 6 hrs GMT) will ship within two business days. If an item is not available when your order is received, we will ship it in a reasonable amount of time or notify you.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Orders can be placed on our website anytime: www.aerostich.com, or by telephone: +1*-218-722-1927 between 9am to 7pm (-6hrs GMT). Prices are in USD, and currency is exchanged at market rates on day of transaction. Detailed current worldwide shipping cost and delivery information is available at: www.aerostich.com/shipping. *Before the country code an international access prefix must be dialed. Contact your operator for more info. (Ex: 00+1-218-722-1927 from turkey and the U.K.)

ORDER TOTAL	ECO SAVER	SURFACE	PRIORITY	2 DAY	1 DAY
Under \$50	\$4 - 8	\$7 - 12	\$13 - 18	\$18 - 24	\$28 - 34
\$51 - \$100	\$7 - 12	\$7 - 12	\$10 - 16	\$16 - 22	\$34 - 40
\$101 - \$200	NA	\$13 - 18	\$20 - 26	\$26 - 34	\$40 - 48
\$201 - \$400	NA	\$15 - 20	\$24 - 30	\$34 - 40	\$46 - 56
Over \$400	NA	\$17 - 22	\$28 - 34	\$40 - 46	\$54 - 64

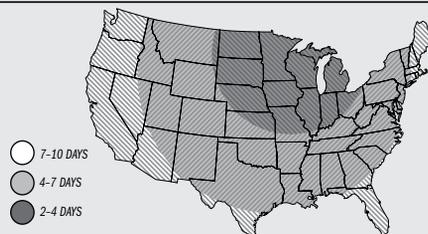
INTERNATIONAL / AIR: CALL FOR DETAILS OR SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ADDITIONAL SHIPPING CHARGES AND OPTIONS

- SURFACE TRANSPORT ONLY = 🚚
- DELIVERY TO ALASKA, HAWAII, AND PUERTO RICO: Add \$15.00 to 1 Day or 2 Day Service
- INTERNATIONAL RATES: See 'AIR' rates for approximate charges. Call for exact rates to your country.

- SATURDAY DELIVERY: Add \$15.00 to 1 Day or 2 Day Service
- APO/FPO ADDRESSES: Orders will be shipped Priority Mail.

APPROXIMATE SURFACE SHIPPING TIMES IN THE LOWER 48



ORDER FORM

www.aerostich.com · 800-222-1994 · 218-722-1927 · fax: 218-720-3610 · 8 South 18th Ave. West, Duluth, MN, 55806, USA

BILLING INFORMATION

Name _____ Address _____ City / State / Zip _____
Daytime Phone _____ Order Date _____

SHIPPING ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

Name _____ Address _____ City / State / Zip _____
Daytime Phone _____ Order Date _____ Email _____

PAYMENT METHOD (PAYABLE TO AEROSTICH RIDERWEARHOUSE)

Check or Money Order Credit Card: Visa Mastercard American Express Discover

Name _____ Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

PRODUCT #	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	COLOR	PAGE #	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL	SHIPPING*	TAX (MN ONLY)**	GRAND TOTAL

CATALOG CODE*** CUSTOMER NUMBER***

*See Shipping Guide (above) or call 800-222-1994 **MN Residents Only; Non-Clothing Items.
*** Help us to improve our mailings and provide better service. Please enter this catalog's code numbers and your customer number (found on the back of this catalog in the mailing area), or include this information when you order online or by phone.



GUARANTEED BETTER FIT

If you ride only occasionally...

Size 'M,' 'L' or 'XL' gear may be acceptable, but for years of everywhere riding, and on long trips, you'll appreciate the greater comfort a true fit provides.

We make Aerostich suits in 41 sizes... So your gear feels and wears much nicer. The difference between Aerostich sizes is less, and every size is also available in 'Short', 'Regular' and 'Tall' versions. **A better fit makes every ride wonderful.**

Mail Order Fitting?

We are experts at providing a great fit. We've talked with thousands of riders about their size, bike, local climate and personal riding habits. We also offer free size-exchange return shipping within the USA. Every order is double checked for accuracy.

Ordering Factory Direct?

Ordering direct from the factory gives you access to more precise sizes than are available elsewhere. The one piece Roadcrafter comes in thirty-one off-the-rack standard men's sizes and ten women's sizes. Let us help you find the one that provides a perfect fit.

Women's Sizing?

Compared to men of the same height, women usually have slightly narrower shoulders, longer legs and arms, and slightly shorter torsos. Roadcrafters and Dariens are both slightly looser fitting designs so many women (about 60%) will find standard 'mens' graded Aerostich suits fit perfectly, without alterations. Of the remaining number, about half will receive a superior fit with one of the available women's graded sizes, or after minor sleeve/arm/gusset/etc., alterations. Fully tailor made garments are not available.

LBS	5'0	5'1	5'2	5'3	5'4	5'5	5'6	5'7	5'8	5'9
105				34R	34R	34R				
110			34R	34R	34R	34R	34R			
115		34R	34R	34R	34R	34R	34R			
120		34R	34R	34R	34R	36S	36R	36R	36L	
125		34R	34R	34R	36S	36S	36R	36R	36L	36L
130				36S	36S	36S	38S	38R	38R	38L
135				36S	36S	38S	38S	38R	38R	38L
140					36S	38S	38S	38R	40R	40R
145					38S	38S	38S	38R	40R	40R
150					38S	38S	40S	40S	40R	40R
155					38S	40S	40S	40R	40R	40R
160						40S	40S	40R	40R	42R
165						40S	40S	40R	42S	42R
170						40S	40S	42S	42S	42R
175							42S	42S	42S	42R
180								42S	42S	44S
185								42S	44S	44S
190								44S	44S	44S
195								44S	44S	44S
200									44S	46S
205									44S	46S
210									46S	46S
215									46S	46S
220										46S
225										46S
230										48S
235										
240										
245										
250										
255										
260										
265										
270										
275										

FREE SHIPPING ON DOMESTIC SIZE EXCHANGES:
If your Roadcrafter, Transit, Darien, Darien Light or Falstaff does not fit correctly, exchange shipping is free.

SIZE TO SIZE DIFFERENCES:
-Between sizes (ex: 42R to 44R) Overall collar-to-cuff length is +1.25"
-Short to Regular (ex: 42S to 42R) Overall collar-to-cuff length is +3"
-Regular to Tall (ex: 42R to 42L) Overall collar-to-cuff length is +2"

STANDARD SIZE MEASUREMENTS

HEIGHT	5'0" 152cm	5'4" 162cm	5'8" 173cm	5'4" 162cm	5'7" 170cm	5'9" 175cm	5'5" 165cm	5'8" 173cm	5'10" 178cm	5'6" 168cm	5'9" 175cm	6'0" 183cm	5'7" 170cm	5'10" 178cm	6'1" 185cm
WEIGHT	105 - 125LBS 48 - 57kg			120 - 140LBS 54 - 63kg			130 - 150LBS 59 - 68kg			140 - 180LBS 63 - 82kg			150 - 190LBS 68 - 86kg		
CHEST	34" 86cm			36" 91cm			38" 96cm			40" 102cm			42" 107cm		
WAIST	28" 71cm			30" 76cm			32" 81cm			34" 86cm			36" 91cm		
INSEAM	29" 74cm	29" 74cm	29" 74cm	28" 71cm	30" 76cm	30.5" 77cm	29" 74cm	30.5" 77cm	31" 79cm	30" 76cm	31" 79cm	32" 81cm	30.5" 77cm	32" 81cm	33" 84cm

PRODUCT SIZE & AVAILABILITY

ROADCRAFTER (USA SIZES)		34R		36S	36R	36L	38S	38R	38L	40S	40R	40L	42S	42R	42L
ROADCRAFTER (EURO SIZES)		44		46S	46R	46L	48S	48R	48L	50S	50R	50L	52S	52R	52L
DARIEN JACKETS AND LINERS					36R			38R			40R			42R	
DARIEN, FALSTAFF AND A.D. 1 PANTS					30R	30L		32R	32L		34R	34L		36R	36L
TRANSIT JACKET							38S	38R	38L	40S	40R	40L	42S	42R	42L
TRANSIT PANTS				30S	30R	30L	32S	32R	32L	34S	34R	34L	36S	36R	36L
FALSTAFF JACKET AND FLEECE				S			M			L					

BACK PAD		S		S	S	S	S	S	M	S	M	M	S	M	M
SUIT OR JACKET SIZE		34R		36S	36R	36L	38S	38R	38L	40S	40R	40L	42S	42R	42L

COMBAT TOURING BOOTS		7 1/2		8 1/2		9 1/2		10		11
US / UK Equivalent		7 - 7 1/2		8 - 8 1/2		9 - 9 1/2		9 1/2 - 10		10 1/2
EURO		41		42		43		44		45
CM		26		26 1/2		27		27 1/2		28

AEROSTICH

8 South 18th Avenue West
Duluth, MN 55806-2148
218-722-1927 FAX 218-720-3610

Potius sero quam nunquam...

PRESORTED
STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
AERO DESIGN

Code

Customer Number

1-800-222-1994

www.aerostich.com

The Aerostich Price Match Guarantee

If we can't win you over with our charm, experience, service and pleasant demeanor, we'd still like to help you get riding gear by keeping more money in your wallet.

Here's how it works: **Find an identical item at a lower price on another web site and if we can match that price** (providing the product complies with the rules – see below), we will*.



*For price match policy rules visit

aerostich.com/price-match